

To our customers,

---

## Old Company Name in Catalogs and Other Documents

---

On April 1<sup>st</sup>, 2010, NEC Electronics Corporation merged with Renesas Technology Corporation, and Renesas Electronics Corporation took over all the business of both companies. Therefore, although the old company name remains in this document, it is a valid Renesas Electronics document. We appreciate your understanding.

Renesas Electronics website: <http://www.renesas.com>

April 1<sup>st</sup>, 2010  
Renesas Electronics Corporation

Issued by: Renesas Electronics Corporation (<http://www.renesas.com>)

Send any inquiries to <http://www.renesas.com/inquiry>.

Note that the following URLs in this document are not available:

<http://www.necel.com/>

<http://www2.renesas.com/>

Please refer to the following instead:

Development Tools | <http://www.renesas.com/tools>

Download | [http://www.renesas.com/tool\\_download](http://www.renesas.com/tool_download)

For any inquiries or feedback, please contact your region.

<http://www.renesas.com/inquiry>

## Notice

1. All information included in this document is current as of the date this document is issued. Such information, however, is subject to change without any prior notice. Before purchasing or using any Renesas Electronics products listed herein, please confirm the latest product information with a Renesas Electronics sales office. Also, please pay regular and careful attention to additional and different information to be disclosed by Renesas Electronics such as that disclosed through our website.
2. Renesas Electronics does not assume any liability for infringement of patents, copyrights, or other intellectual property rights of third parties by or arising from the use of Renesas Electronics products or technical information described in this document. No license, express, implied or otherwise, is granted hereby under any patents, copyrights or other intellectual property rights of Renesas Electronics or others.
3. You should not alter, modify, copy, or otherwise misappropriate any Renesas Electronics product, whether in whole or in part.
4. Descriptions of circuits, software and other related information in this document are provided only to illustrate the operation of semiconductor products and application examples. You are fully responsible for the incorporation of these circuits, software, and information in the design of your equipment. Renesas Electronics assumes no responsibility for any losses incurred by you or third parties arising from the use of these circuits, software, or information.
5. When exporting the products or technology described in this document, you should comply with the applicable export control laws and regulations and follow the procedures required by such laws and regulations. You should not use Renesas Electronics products or the technology described in this document for any purpose relating to military applications or use by the military, including but not limited to the development of weapons of mass destruction. Renesas Electronics products and technology may not be used for or incorporated into any products or systems whose manufacture, use, or sale is prohibited under any applicable domestic or foreign laws or regulations.
6. Renesas Electronics has used reasonable care in preparing the information included in this document, but Renesas Electronics does not warrant that such information is error free. Renesas Electronics assumes no liability whatsoever for any damages incurred by you resulting from errors in or omissions from the information included herein.
7. Renesas Electronics products are classified according to the following three quality grades: “Standard”, “High Quality”, and “Specific”. The recommended applications for each Renesas Electronics product depends on the product’s quality grade, as indicated below. You must check the quality grade of each Renesas Electronics product before using it in a particular application. You may not use any Renesas Electronics product for any application categorized as “Specific” without the prior written consent of Renesas Electronics. Further, you may not use any Renesas Electronics product for any application for which it is not intended without the prior written consent of Renesas Electronics. Renesas Electronics shall not be in any way liable for any damages or losses incurred by you or third parties arising from the use of any Renesas Electronics product for an application categorized as “Specific” or for which the product is not intended where you have failed to obtain the prior written consent of Renesas Electronics. The quality grade of each Renesas Electronics product is “Standard” unless otherwise expressly specified in a Renesas Electronics data sheets or data books, etc.
  - “Standard”: Computers; office equipment; communications equipment; test and measurement equipment; audio and visual equipment; home electronic appliances; machine tools; personal electronic equipment; and industrial robots.
  - “High Quality”: Transportation equipment (automobiles, trains, ships, etc.); traffic control systems; anti-disaster systems; anti-crime systems; safety equipment; and medical equipment not specifically designed for life support.
  - “Specific”: Aircraft; aerospace equipment; submersible repeaters; nuclear reactor control systems; medical equipment or systems for life support (e.g. artificial life support devices or systems), surgical implantations, or healthcare intervention (e.g. excision, etc.), and any other applications or purposes that pose a direct threat to human life.
8. You should use the Renesas Electronics products described in this document within the range specified by Renesas Electronics, especially with respect to the maximum rating, operating supply voltage range, movement power voltage range, heat radiation characteristics, installation and other product characteristics. Renesas Electronics shall have no liability for malfunctions or damages arising out of the use of Renesas Electronics products beyond such specified ranges.
9. Although Renesas Electronics endeavors to improve the quality and reliability of its products, semiconductor products have specific characteristics such as the occurrence of failure at a certain rate and malfunctions under certain use conditions. Further, Renesas Electronics products are not subject to radiation resistance design. Please be sure to implement safety measures to guard them against the possibility of physical injury, and injury or damage caused by fire in the event of the failure of a Renesas Electronics product, such as safety design for hardware and software including but not limited to redundancy, fire control and malfunction prevention, appropriate treatment for aging degradation or any other appropriate measures. Because the evaluation of microcomputer software alone is very difficult, please evaluate the safety of the final products or system manufactured by you.
10. Please contact a Renesas Electronics sales office for details as to environmental matters such as the environmental compatibility of each Renesas Electronics product. Please use Renesas Electronics products in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations that regulate the inclusion or use of controlled substances, including without limitation, the EU RoHS Directive. Renesas Electronics assumes no liability for damages or losses occurring as a result of your noncompliance with applicable laws and regulations.
11. This document may not be reproduced or duplicated, in any form, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Renesas Electronics.
12. Please contact a Renesas Electronics sales office if you have any questions regarding the information contained in this document or Renesas Electronics products, or if you have any other inquiries.

(Note 1) “Renesas Electronics” as used in this document means Renesas Electronics Corporation and also includes its majority-owned subsidiaries.

(Note 2) “Renesas Electronics product(s)” means any product developed or manufactured by or for Renesas Electronics.

# SM+

## System Simulator

## Operation

---

### Target Tool

**SM+ for V850 Ver. 2.20 or later**

**SM+ for 78K0R Ver. 2.20 or later**

**SM+ for 78K0 Ver. 1.20 or later**

**SM+ for 78K0S Ver. 1.20 or later**

[MEMO]

**Windows and WindowsXP are either a registered trademark or a trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.**  
**Pentium is a trademark of Intel Corporation.**

• **The information in this document is current as of July, 2006. The information is subject to change without notice. For actual design-in, refer to the latest publications of NEC Electronics data sheets or data books, etc., for the most up-to-date specifications of NEC Electronics products. Not all products and/or types are available in every country. Please check with an NEC Electronics sales representative for availability and additional information.**

- No part of this document may be copied or reproduced in any form or by any means without the prior written consent of NEC Electronics. NEC Electronics assumes no responsibility for any errors that may appear in this document.
- NEC Electronics does not assume any liability for infringement of patents, copyrights or other intellectual property rights of third parties by or arising from the use of NEC Electronics products listed in this document or any other liability arising from the use of such products. No license, express, implied or otherwise, is granted under any patents, copyrights or other intellectual property rights of NEC Electronics or others.
- Descriptions of circuits, software and other related information in this document are provided for illustrative purposes in semiconductor product operation and application examples. The incorporation of these circuits, software and information in the design of a customer's equipment shall be done under the full responsibility of the customer. NEC Electronics assumes no responsibility for any losses incurred by customers or third parties arising from the use of these circuits, software and information.
- While NEC Electronics endeavors to enhance the quality, reliability and safety of NEC Electronics products, customers agree and acknowledge that the possibility of defects thereof cannot be eliminated entirely. To minimize risks of damage to property or injury (including death) to persons arising from defects in NEC Electronics products, customers must incorporate sufficient safety measures in their design, such as redundancy, fire-containment and anti-failure features.
- NEC Electronics products are classified into the following three quality grades: "Standard", "Special" and "Specific".

The "Specific" quality grade applies only to NEC Electronics products developed based on a customer-designated "quality assurance program" for a specific application. The recommended applications of an NEC Electronics product depend on its quality grade, as indicated below. Customers must check the quality grade of each NEC Electronics product before using it in a particular application.

"Standard": Computers, office equipment, communications equipment, test and measurement equipment, audio and visual equipment, home electronic appliances, machine tools, personal electronic equipment and industrial robots.

"Special": Transportation equipment (automobiles, trains, ships, etc.), traffic control systems, anti-disaster systems, anti-crime systems, safety equipment and medical equipment (not specifically designed for life support).

"Specific": Aircraft, aerospace equipment, submersible repeaters, nuclear reactor control systems, life support systems and medical equipment for life support, etc.

The quality grade of NEC Electronics products is "Standard" unless otherwise expressly specified in NEC Electronics data sheets or data books, etc. If customers wish to use NEC Electronics products in applications not intended by NEC Electronics, they must contact an NEC Electronics sales representative in advance to determine NEC Electronics' willingness to support a given application.

(Note)

- (1) "NEC Electronics" as used in this statement means NEC Electronics Corporation and also includes its majority-owned subsidiaries.
- (2) "NEC Electronics products" means any product developed or manufactured by or for NEC Electronics (as defined above).

[MEMO]

## PREFACE

**Target Readers** This manual is intended for user engineers who design and develop application systems of the V850 Microcontrollers, 78K0R Microcontrollers, 78K0 Microcontrollers and 78K0S Microcontrollers.

**Purpose** This manual is intended for users to understand the functions of the SM+ in the organization below.

**Organization** This manual consists of the following chapters:

- OVERVIEW
- INSTALLATION
- STARTING AND TERMINATING
- ASSOCIATION WITH PM+
- DEBUG FUNCTION
- SIMULATION FUNCTION
- WINDOW REFERENCE
- COMMAND REFERENCE

**How to Use This Manual** It is assumed that the readers of this manual have general knowledge of electrical engineering, logic circuits, microcontrollers, C language, and assemblers.

For information on functions the windows and dialog boxes

→ Read **CHAPTER 7 WINDOW REFERENCE**.

For information on functions the command functions

→ Read **CHAPTER 8 COMMAND REFERENCE**.

For information on the meanings and causes of messages:

→ Read **APPENDIX D MESSAGES**.

**Related Documents:** When using this manual, also refer to the following documents.  
Some related documents may be preliminary versions. Note, however, that whether a related document is preliminary is not indicated in this document.

**Documents related to 78K Microcontrollers development tools (User's Manual)**

Document Name		Document No.
CC78K0R Ver. 1.00 C Compiler	Operation	U17838E
	Language	U17837E
CC78K0 Ver. 3.70 C Compiler	Operation	U17201E
	Language	U17200E
CC78K0S Ver. 1.60 C Compiler	Operation	U17416E
	Language	U17415E
RA78K0R Ver. 1.00 Assembler Package	Operation	U17836E
	Language	U17835E
RA78K0 Ver. 3.80 Assembler Package	Operation	U17199E
	Language	U17198E
	Structured Assembly Language	U17197E
RA78K0S Ver. 1.50 Assembler Package	Operation	U17391E
	Language	U17390E
	Structured Assembly Language	U17389E
SM+ System Simulator	Operation	This manual
	User Open Interface Specifications	U18212E
SM78K Series Ver. 2.52 System Simulator	Operation	U16768E
ID78K0-NS Ver. 2.70 or later Integrated Debugger	Operation	U17729E
ID78K0S-NS Ver. 2.52 or later Integrated Debugger	Operation	U16584E
ID78K0R-QB Ver. 3.20 Integrated Debugger	Operation	U17839E
ID78K0-QB Ver. 2.90 Integrated Debugger	Operation	U17437E
ID78K0S-QB Ver. 2.81 Integrated Debugger	Operation	U17287E
PM+ Ver. 5.20 Project Manager (for 78K0 and 78K0S)		U16934E
PM+ Ver. 6.20 Project Manager (for 78K0R)		U17990E

**Documents related to V850 Microcontrollers development tools (User's Manual)**

Document Name		Document No.
CA850 Ver. 3.00 C Compiler Package	Operation	U17293E
	C Language	U17291E
	Assembly Language	U17292E
	Link Directives	U17294E
ID850 Ver. 3.00 Integrated Debugger	Operation	U17358E
ID850NW Ver. 2.51 Integrated Debugger	Operation	U16454E
ID850NWC Ver. 2.51 Integrated Debugger	Operation	U16525E
ID850QB Ver. 3.20 Integrated Debugger	Operation	U17964E
SM+ System Simulator	Operation	This manual
	User Open Interface Specifications	U18212E
SM850 Ver. 2.50 System Simulator	Operation	U16218E
SM850 Ver. 2.00 or later System Simulator	External Part User Open Interface Specifications	U14873E
RX850 Ver. 3.20 Real-Time OS	Basics	U13430E
	Installation	U17419E
	Technical	U13431E
	Task Debugger	U17420E
RX850 Pro Ver. 3.20 Real-Time OS	Basics	U13773E
	Installation	U17421E
	Technical	U13772E
	Task Debugger	U17422E
RD850 Ver. 3.01 Task Debugger		U13737E
AZ850 Ver. 3.30 System Performance Analyzer		U17423E
PG-FP4 Flash Memory Programmer		U15260E
TW850 Ver. 2.00 Performance Analysis Tuning Tool		U17421E
PM+ Ver. 6.00 Project Manager		U17178E

# CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1 OVERVIEW ...	19
1.1 Features ...	20
1.2 System Configuration ...	21
1.2.1 Example of system configuration ...	21
1.2.2 Internal configuration ...	21
1.3 Operating Environment ...	22
1.3.1 Hardware environment ...	22
1.3.2 Software environment ...	22
1.4 Cautions During Debugging ...	23
1.4.1 When performing source level debugging ...	23
CHAPTER 2 INSTALLATION ...	24
2.1 Installing ...	24
2.2 Uninstalling ...	24
CHAPTER 3 STARTING AND TERMINATING ...	25
3.1 Startup Option and Argument Specification ...	26
3.1.1 Specification method ...	26
3.1.2 Specification format and options ...	27
3.2 Starting ...	28
3.3 Terminating ...	29
CHAPTER 4 ASSOCIATION WITH PM+ ...	30
4.1 Setting Build Mode ...	31
4.2 Registering Debugger to PM+ Project ...	31
4.2.1 Selecting debugger ...	31
4.2.2 Downloading multiple load module files <b>[V850]</b> ...	32
4.3 To Start SM+ from PM+ ...	33
4.3.1 Restoring debugging environment ...	33
4.4 Auto Load ...	34
4.4.1 Auto load by correcting source code ...	34
4.4.2 Auto load by starting debugger ...	34
CHAPTER 5 DEBUG FUNCTION ...	35
5.1 Setting Debugging Environment ...	36
5.1.1 Setting operating environment ...	37
5.1.2 Setting option ...	37
5.1.3 Setting mapping ...	37
5.2 Download Function, Upload Function ...	38
5.2.1 Download ...	39
5.2.2 Upload ...	40
5.3 Source Display, Disassemble Display Function ...	41
5.3.1 Source display ...	42
5.3.2 Disassemble display ...	42
5.3.3 Mixed display mode (Source Window) ...	43
5.3.4 Convert symbol (symbol to address) ...	44
5.4 Break Function ...	45
5.4.1 Break types ...	46
5.4.2 Breakpoint setting ...	47
5.4.3 Setting breaks to variables ...	48
5.5 Program Execution Function ...	49
5.6 Watch Function ...	51
5.6.1 Displaying and changing data values ...	52
5.6.2 Displaying and changing local variable values ...	52
5.6.3 Registering and deleting watch data ...	53
5.6.4 Changing watch data ...	53
5.6.5 Temporarily displaying and changing data values ...	54

5.6.6	Callout watch function ...	54
5.6.7	Stack trace display function ...	54
5.7	Memory Manipulation Function ...	55
5.7.1	Displaying and changing memory contents ...	56
5.7.2	Filling, copying, and comparing memory contents ...	56
5.7.3	Modifying memory contents (DMM function) ...	57
5.7.4	Access monitor function ...	57
5.8	Register Manipulation Function ...	58
5.8.1	Displaying and changing register contents ...	59
5.8.2	Displaying and changing IOR/SFR contents ...	60
5.8.3	Displaying and changing I/O port contents ...	60
5.9	Timer Function ...	61
5.9.1	Timer event conditions ...	62
5.9.2	Run-Break event ...	62
5.10	Trace Function ...	63
5.10.1	Trace memory ...	64
5.10.2	Checking trace data ...	64
5.10.3	Mixed display mode (Trace View Window) ...	65
5.10.4	Tracer operation ...	65
5.10.5	Setting conditional trace ...	67
5.11	Coverage Measurement Function ...	68
5.11.1	Coverage measurement result display ...	69
5.11.2	Coverage measurement range ...	69
5.11.3	Display of locations for which coverage measurement is executed ...	70
5.12	Event Function ...	71
5.12.1	Using event function ...	72
5.12.2	Creating events ...	72
5.12.3	Setting event conditions ...	73
5.12.4	Number of enabled events for each event condition ...	74
5.12.5	Managing events ...	75
5.13	Snapshot Function ...	76
5.13.1	Snapshot event conditions ...	77
5.13.2	Snap data ...	77
5.14	Stub Function ...	78
5.14.1	Setting stub event conditions ...	79
5.14.2	Flow of stub function ...	80
5.15	RAM Sampling Function ...	81
5.16	Load/Save Function ...	82
5.16.1	Debugging environment (project file) ...	83
5.16.2	Window display information (view file) ...	85
5.16.3	Window setting information (setting file) ...	86
5.17	Functions Common to Each Window ...	87
5.17.1	Active status and static status ...	88
5.17.2	Jump function ...	89
5.17.3	Trace result with linking window ...	90
5.17.4	Drag & drop function ...	91
5.17.5	Cautions ...	93
CHAPTER 6 SIMULATION FUNCTION ...		94
6.1	Pin I/O Function ...	95
6.1.1	Pin input ...	96
6.1.2	Pin output ...	96
6.1.3	Pin selection ...	97
6.1.4	Data search ...	97
6.1.5	Signal data files (*.wvi, *.wvo) ...	98
6.2	Standard I/O Function ...	102
6.2.1	Standard I/O and file I/O usage procedure ...	103
6.2.2	Load module creation procedure ...	104
6.2.3	GUI manipulation procedure ...	109
6.2.4	Function specifications ...	110
6.3	Serial I/O Function ...	112
6.3.1	Format setting ...	113
6.3.2	Serial log data file (*.log) ...	113

6.3.3	Serial transmission data file (*.ser) ...	115
6.4	Panel Function ...	120
6.4.1	Connected parts types ...	121
6.4.2	New creation and connection information settings ...	122
6.4.3	Simulation mode ...	122
6.4.4	Connection information list display ...	122
6.4.5	Operation after CPU reset ...	123
CHAPTER 7	WINDOW REFERENCE ...	124
7.1	Window List ...	125
7.2	Explanation of Windows ...	128
Main Window ...	129	
Configuration Dialog Box ...	143	
Extended Option Dialog Box ...	149	
Debugger Option Dialog Box ...	151	
Project File Save Dialog Box ...	156	
Project File Load Dialog Box ...	158	
Download Dialog Box ...	159	
Upload Dialog Box ...	162	
Load Module List Dialog Box ...	164	
Source Window ...	166	
Source Search Dialog Box ...	171	
Source Text Move Dialog Box ...	173	
Assemble Window ...	175	
Assemble Search Dialog Box ...	179	
Address Move Dialog Box ...	181	
Symbol To Address Dialog Box ...	182	
Watch Window ...	184	
Quick Watch Dialog Box ...	189	
Add Watch Dialog Box ...	191	
Change Watch Dialog Box ...	194	
Local Variable Window ...	196	
Stack Window ...	198	
Memory Window ...	201	
Memory Search Dialog Box ...	205	
Memory Fill Dialog Box ...	207	
Memory Copy Dialog Box ...	208	
Memory Compare Dialog Box ...	209	
Memory Compare Result Dialog Box ...	210	
DMM Dialog Box ...	211	
Register Window ...	214	
Register Select Dialog Box ...	217	
IOR/SFR Window ...	219	
IOR/SFR Select Dialog Box ...	223	
Add I/O Port Dialog Box ...	225	
Timer Dialog Box ...	227	
Timer Result Dialog Box ...	230	
Trace View Window ...	232	
Trace Search Dialog Box ...	238	
Trace Data Select Dialog Box ...	243	
Trace Move Dialog Box ...	246	
Trace Dialog Box ...	248	
Delay Count Dialog Box ...	251	
Code Coverage Window ...	252	
Coverage-Address Dialog Box ...	255	
Event Manager ...	256	
Event Dialog Box ...	261	
Event Link Dialog Box ...	268	
Break Dialog Box ...	271	
Snap Shot Dialog Box ...	274	
Stub Dialog Box ...	278	
View File Save Dialog Box ...	280	
View File Load Dialog Box ...	282	

Environment Setting File Save Dialog Box ...	284
Environment Setting File Load Dialog Box ...	285
Reset Debugger Dialog Box ...	286
Exit Debugger Dialog Box ...	287
About Dialog Box ...	288
Console Window ...	289
Browse Dialog Box ...	290
[Signal Data Editor] Window ...	292
[Loop] Dialog Box ...	299
[Timing Chart] Window ...	300
[Select Pin] Dialog Box ...	306
[Search Data] Dialog Box ...	308
[Standard I/O] Window ...	310
[Simulator Option] Dialog Box ...	313
[Serial] Window ...	315
[Format (UART)] Dialog Box ...	319
[Format (CSI)] Dialog Box ...	321
[I/O Panel] Window ...	325
[Parts Button Properties] Dialog Box ...	334
[Analog Button Properties] Dialog Box ...	338
[Parts Key Properties] Dialog Box ...	341
[Parts Level Gauge Properties] Dialog Box ...	344
[Parts Led Properties] Dialog Box ...	348
[Parts Segment LED Properties] Dialog Box ...	350
[Parts Matrix Led Properties] Dialog Box ...	354
[Parts Buzzer Properties] Dialog Box ...	357
[Pull up/Pull down] Dialog Box ...	360
[Object Properties] Dialog Box ...	362
[Parts List] Dialog Box ...	365
[Customize] Dialog Box ...	367
[SM+ Options] Dialog Box (PM+) ...	369

## CHAPTER 8 COMMAND REFERENCE ... 371

8.1 Command Line Rules ...	372
8.2 Command List ...	372
8.3 List of Variables ...	374
8.4 List of Packages ...	374
8.5 Key Bind ...	374
8.6 Expansion Window ...	375
8.6.1 Samples (Calculator Script) ...	375
8.7 Callback Procedure ...	376
8.8 Hook Procedure ...	377
8.9 Related Files ...	378
8.10 Cautions ...	378
8.11 Explanation of Commands ...	379
address ...	380
assemble ...	381
batch ...	382
breakpoint ...	383
dbgexit ...	385
dbgopt ...	386
download ...	387
extwin ...	388
finish ...	389
go ...	390
help ...	391
hook ...	392
inspect ...	393
jump ...	394
map ...	395
mdi ...	396
memory ...	397
module ...	398

- next ... 399
- refresh ... 400
- register ... 401
- reset ... 402
- run ... 403
- step ... 404
- stop ... 405
- upload ... 406
- version ... 407
- watch ... 408
- where ... 409
- wish ... 410
- xcoverage ... 411
- xtime ... 412
- xtrace ... 413
- alias ... 414
- tkcon ... 415

## APPENDIX A EXPANSION WINDOW ... 416

- A.1 Overview ... 416
- A.2 Sample Window ... 416
- A.3 Activation ... 417
- A.4 Explanation of Each Sample Window ... 417
  - List window ... 418
  - Grep window ... 419
  - RRM window ... 420
  - Hook window ... 421
  - Memory Mapped I/O window ... 423
  - Memory Mapped I/O dialog box ... 425
  - Sym Inspect window ... 426
  - Run Break Time window ... 427

## APPENDIX B INPUT CONVENTIONS ... 428

- B.1 Usable Character Set ... 429
- B.2 Symbols ... 430
- B.3 Numeric Values ... 431
- B.4 Expressions and Operators ... 432
- B.5 File Names ... 434

## APPENDIX C KEY FUNCTION LIST ... 435

## APPENDIX D MESSAGES ... 438

- D.1 Display Format ... 438
- D.2 Types of Messages ... 439
- D.3 Message Lists ... 440

## APPENDIX E INDEX ... 463

# LIST OF FIGURES

Figure No.	Title	Page
1-1	SM+ for V850 ...	19
1-2	Example of System Configuration ...	21
3-1	Startup Option (Example) ...	26
3-2	Configuration Dialog Box ...	28
3-3	Exit Debugger Dialog Box ...	29
4-1	Downloading Multiple Files ...	32
5-1	Memory Space Managed by SM+ (With uPD70F326Y1) ...	37
5-2	Breakpoint Setting ...	47
5-3	Setting Break to Variable ...	48
5-4	Execution Button ...	49
5-5	[Run] Menu ...	49
5-6	Watch Window ...	52
5-7	Specification of the Display Format (Debugger Option Dialog Box) ...	52
5-8	Local Variable Window ...	52
5-9	Change Watch Dialog Box ...	53
5-10	Quick Watch Dialog Box ...	54
5-11	Stack Window ...	54
5-12	Displaying and Changing Memory Contents ...	56
5-13	Modifying Memory Contents (DMM Dialog Box) ...	57
5-14	Access Monitor Function (Memory Window) ...	57
5-15	Absolute Name/Function Name Switching ...	59
5-16	Displaying IOR/SFR Contents ...	60
5-17	Register I/O Port ...	60
5-18	Sets and Displays Timer Event (Timer Dialog Box) ...	62
5-19	Checking Trace Data ...	64
5-20	Coverage Measurement Result Display ...	69
5-21	View of Locations for Which Coverage Measurement Executed ...	70
5-22	Setting of Various Event Conditions ...	73
5-23	Managing Events (the Event Manager) ...	75
5-24	Snap Shot Dialog box ...	77
5-25	Setting Stub Function Conditions ...	79
5-26	Flow of Stub Function ...	80
6-1	Creation of Pin Input Data ...	96
6-2	Display of Pin Output Data ...	96
6-3	Pin Selection ...	97
6-4	Detailed Data Search ...	97
6-5	Signal Data File Outline ...	98
6-6	Description Example (Signal Data File) ...	101
6-7	Standard I/O Function ...	102
6-8	Standard I/O and File I/O Usage Procedure ...	103
6-9	Load Module Creation Procedure <b>[V850]</b> ...	104
6-10	[SM+ Options] Dialog Box (PM+) ...	104
6-11	Load Module Creation Procedure <b>[78K0R]</b> ...	106
6-12	[SM+ Options] Dialog Box (PM+) ...	106
6-13	Load Module Creation Procedure <b>[78K0] [78K0S]</b> ...	107
6-14	Serial I/O Function ...	112
6-15	Serial Log Data File Outline ...	113
6-16	Saving Example (Serial Log Data File) ...	114
6-17	Serial Transmission Data File Outline: UART ...	115
6-18	Serial Transmission Data File Outline: CSI ...	115
6-19	Description Example (Serial Transmission Data File) ...	119
6-20	I/O Panel Window ...	120
6-21	Connected Parts Information List ...	122
7-1	Main Window ...	129
7-2	Toolbar (Picture Only) ...	139

7-3	Toolbar (Picture and Text) ...	139
7-4	Toolbar (simulator block related) ...	140
7-5	Status Bar ...	141
7-6	Configuration Dialog Box ...	143
7-7	Diagram of Address Space When Internal ROM Bank Is Used (With Bank ROM Size of 40 KB) ...	146
7-8	Extended Option Dialog Box ...	149
7-9	Debugger Option Dialog Box ...	151
7-10	[Add Source path] Dialog Box ...	152
7-11	[Font] Dialog Box ...	153
7-12	Project File Save Dialog Box ...	156
7-13	Project File Load Dialog Box ...	158
7-14	Download Dialog Box ...	159
7-15	Upload Dialog Box ...	162
7-16	Load Module List Dialog Box ...	164
7-17	Source Window ...	166
7-18	Source Search Dialog Box ...	171
7-19	Source Text Move Dialog Box ...	173
7-20	Assemble Window ...	175
7-21	Assemble Search Dialog Box ...	179
7-22	Address Move Dialog Box (Example: When Memory Window Is Open) ...	181
7-23	Symbol To Address Dialog Box ...	182
7-24	Watch Window ...	184
7-25	Quick Watch Dialog Box ...	189
7-26	Add Watch Dialog Box ...	191
7-27	Change Watch Dialog Box ...	194
7-28	Local Variable Window ...	196
7-29	Stack Window ...	198
7-30	Memory Window ...	201
7-31	Memory Search Dialog Box ...	205
7-32	Memory Fill Dialog Box ...	207
7-33	Memory Copy Dialog Box ...	208
7-34	Memory Compare Dialog Box ...	209
7-35	Memory Compare Result Dialog Box ...	210
7-36	DMM Dialog Box (When Memory Is Selected) ...	211
7-37	DMM Dialog Box (When Register Is Selected) ...	211
7-38	DMM Dialog Box (When IOR/Sfr Is Selected) ...	211
7-39	Register Window ...	214
7-40	Register Select Dialog Box ...	217
7-41	IOR Window <b>[V850]</b> ...	219
7-42	SFR Window <b>[78K]</b> ...	220
7-43	IOR/SFR Select Dialog Box ...	223
7-44	Add I/O Port Dialog Box ...	225
7-45	Timer Dialog Box ...	227
7-46	Timer Result Dialog Box ...	230
7-47	Trace View Window ...	232
7-48	Trace Search Dialog Box ...	238
7-49	Trace Data Select Dialog Box ...	243
7-50	Trace Move Dialog Box ...	246
7-51	Trace Dialog Box ...	248
7-52	Delay Count Dialog Box ...	251
7-53	Code Coverage Window ...	252
7-54	Coverage-Address Dialog Box ...	255
7-55	Event Manager (In Detailed Display Mode) ...	256
7-56	Event Dialog Box ...	261
7-57	Event Link Dialog Box ...	268
7-58	Break Dialog Box ...	271
7-59	Snap Shot Dialog Box (When "Register" Is selected) ...	274
7-60	Stub Dialog Box ...	278
7-61	View File Save Dialog Box ...	280
7-62	View File Load Dialog Box ...	282
7-63	Environment Setting File Save Dialog Box ...	284
7-64	Environment Setting File Load Dialog Box ...	285
7-65	Reset Debugger Dialog Box ...	286

7-66 Exit Debugger Dialog Box ... 287  
 7-67 About Dialog Box ... 288  
 7-68 Console Window ... 289  
 7-69 Browse Dialog Box ... 290  
 7-70 [Signal Data Editor] Window ... 292  
 7-71 [Loop] Dialog Box ... 299  
 7-72 [Timing Chart] Window ... 300  
 7-73 Confirmation Dialog Box ... 302  
 7-74 Maker A, B ... 305  
 7-75 [Select Pin] Dialog Box ... 306  
 7-76 [Search Data] Dialog Box ... 308  
 7-77 [Standard I/O] Window ... 310  
 7-78 [Standard I/O Buffer Size] Dialog Box ... 311  
 7-79 Simulator Option Dialog Box ([Standard Library Interface] Tab) ... 313  
 7-80 [Serial] Window ... 315  
 7-81 [Format (UART)] Dialog Box ... 319  
 7-82 [Format (CSI)] Dialog Box ... 321  
 7-83 [I/O Panel] Window ... 325  
 7-84 [Edit Colors] Dialog Box ... 328  
 7-85 [Font] Dialog Box ... 329  
 7-86 [Parts Button Properties] Dialog Box ([Button Connection] Tab) ... 334  
 7-87 [Parts Button Properties] Dialog Box ([Style] Tab (Standard)) ... 334  
 7-88 [Entry Bitmap] Dialog Box ... 336  
 7-89 Parts Display Example (Button) ... 337  
 7-90 [Analog Button Properties] Dialog Box ([Analog Button Connection] Tab) ... 338  
 7-91 Parts Display Example (Analog Button) ... 340  
 7-92 [Parts Key Properties] Dialog Box ([Key Matrix Connection] Tab) ... 341  
 7-93 Parts Display Example (Key Matrix) ... 343  
 7-94 [Parts Level Gauge Properties] Dialog Box ([Level Gauge Connection] Tab) ... 344  
 7-95 [Parts Level Gauge Properties] Dialog Box ([Style] Tab) ... 344  
 7-96 Parts Display Example (Level Gauge) ... 347  
 7-97 [Parts Led Properties] Dialog Box ([LED Connection] Tab) ... 348  
 7-98 Parts Display Example (LED) ... 349  
 7-99 [Parts Segment LED Properties] Dialog Box ([SegmentLED Connection] Tab) ... 350  
 7-100 [Parts Segment LED Properties] Dialog Box ([Style] Tab) ... 350  
 7-101 Parts Display Example (7-segment LED) ... 353  
 7-102 [Parts Matrix Led Properties] Dialog Box ([Matrix LED Connection] Tab) ... 354  
 7-103 Parts Display Example (Matrix LED) ... 356  
 7-104 Parts Buzzer Properties [Buzzer Connection] Tab ... 357  
 7-105 Parts Display Example (Buzzer) ... 359  
 7-106 [Pull up/Pull down] Dialog Box ... 360  
 7-107 [Object Properties] Dialog Box ([Object Connection] Tab) ... 362  
 7-108 [Object Properties] Dialog Box ([Style] Tab) ... 362  
 7-109 Color Selection Palette ... 364  
 7-110 [Parts List] Dialog Box ... 365  
 7-111 Customize Dialog Box ([Color] Tab) ... 367  
 7-112 [Customize] Dialog Box ([Font] Tab) ... 367  
 7-113 [SM+ Options] Dialog Box ... 369  
 8-1 Execution Screen ... 375  
 A-1 List Window ... 418  
 A-2 Grep Window ... 419  
 A-3 RRM Window ... 420  
 A-4 Hook Window ... 421  
 A-5 Memory Mapped I/O Window ... 423  
 A-6 Memory Mapped I/O Dialog Box ... 425  
 A-7 Sym Inspect Window ... 426  
 A-8 RunBreakTimer Window ... 427  
 D-1 Error/Warning Dialog Box ... 438

# LIST OF TABLES

Table No.	Title	Page
2-1	Install ...	24
3-1	Startup Options ...	27
5-1	Debug Function List (Flow of Debugging Operations) ...	35
5-2	Type of File That Can Be Downloaded ...	39
5-3	Type of File That Can Be Uploaded ...	40
5-4	File Type Can Be Displayed ...	42
5-5	Specifying Symbols ...	44
5-6	Break Types ...	46
5-7	Type of Execution ...	50
5-8	Absolute Name to Function Name Correspondence <b>[78K]</b> ...	59
5-9	Trace Memory Size ...	64
5-10	Type of Trace Modes ...	65
5-11	Types of Tracer Control Mode ...	66
5-12	Types of Conditional Trace ...	67
5-13	Code Coverage Measurement Range ...	69
5-14	Format of View of Locations for Which Coverage Measurement Executed ...	70
5-15	Various Event Conditions ...	72
5-16	Number of Enabled Events for Each Event Condition ...	74
5-17	Event Icon ...	75
5-18	Start Address of Function to Be Executed (Stub Function) ...	79
5-19	Contents Saved to Project File ...	83
5-20	Type of View Files ...	85
5-21	Type of Setting Files ...	86
5-22	Details of Jump Source Address ...	89
5-23	Details of Drag & Drop Function (Line/Address) ...	91
5-24	Details of Drag & Drop Function (Character String) ...	92
6-1	Simulation Function List ...	94
6-2	File Format Details (Signal Data File) ...	99
6-3	I/O Libraries for Simulator ...	108
6-4	Function Specifications (Standard I/O, File I/O Related) ...	110
6-5	File Format Details (Serial Log Data File) ...	113
6-6	File Format Details (Serial Transmission Data File) ...	116
6-7	Connected Parts ...	121
6-8	Operation of Connected Parts after CPU Reset ...	123
7-1	Window List ...	125
7-2	CPU Status ...	142
7-3	IE Status ...	142
7-4	Break Cause ...	142
7-5	Event Setting Status (Event Mark) ...	167
7-6	Watch Window Input Format ...	192
7-7	How Variable Is Handled When Scope Is Specified ...	192
7-8	Measurable Values ...	229
7-9	Status When Tracer Is Stopped (Status) ...	235
7-10	Clock Rate and Time Tag Value ...	235
7-11	Settable Range of Address Condition (Trace) ...	240
7-12	Frame Number Specification Format ...	247
7-13	Number of Events Settable ...	249
7-14	Coverage Measurement Range (Detail) ...	255
7-15	Separator for Displaying Event Details ...	257
7-16	Settable Range of Address Condition (Event) ...	265
7-17	Number of Event Conditions in Event Link Dialog Box ...	269
7-18	Number of Events Settable in Condition Setting Area ...	272
7-19	Data Clock Phase Settings ...	323
8-1	List of Debugger Control Commands ...	372
8-2	List of Console/Tcl Commands ...	373

8-3	Message ID ...	376
8-4	List of Related Files ...	378
A-1	List of Expansion Window (Sample) ...	416
B-1	List of Character Set ...	429
B-2	List of Special Characters ...	429
B-3	Input Format of Numeric Values ...	431
B-4	List of Operators ...	432
B-5	Operator Priority ...	433
B-6	Range of Radixes ...	434
C-1	Key Function List ...	435
D-1	Types of Messages ...	439

# CHAPTER 1 OVERVIEW

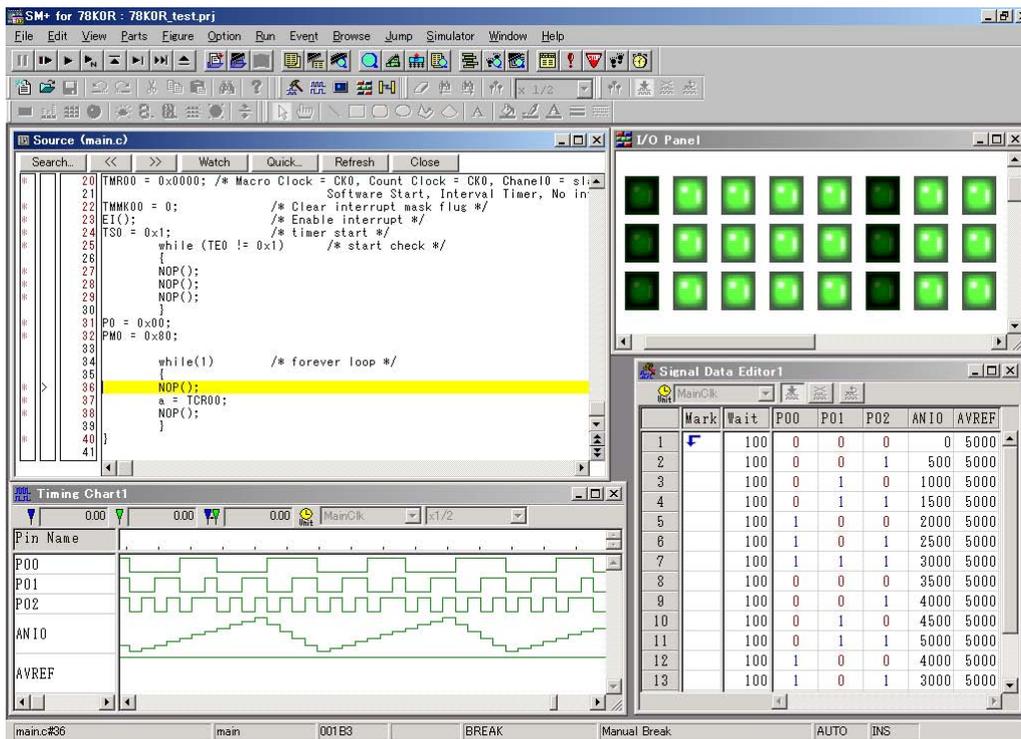
The System Simulator SM+ (hereafter referred to as the SM+) is a software tool developed for NEC Electronics V850/78K0R/78K0/78K0S Series of microcontrollers for embedded control. This software tool is intended to enable efficient debugging of user programs.

SM+ allows debugging through simulation by downloading load module type object files to the target memory area of the simulator.

The following types of SM+ are available according to the corresponding device (descriptions in parentheses show the symbols used to indicate each device in this manual).

- SM+ for V850 ( [V850] )
- SM+ for 78K0R ( [78K0R] or [78K] )
- SM+ for 78K0 ( [78K0] or [78K] )
- SM+ for 78K0S ( [78K0S] or [78K] )

Figure 1-1 SM+ for V850



This chapter explains the following items regarding the SM+.

- Features
- System Configuration
- Operating Environment
- Cautions During Debugging

## 1.1 Features

### (1) Target-less evaluation

Early logical debugging of user programs without an in-circuit emulator is made possible through simulation of target device operation including the operation of internal peripheral units and interrupt processing, in addition to the operation of the CPU itself.

### (2) Various simulation functions provided

The operability is similar to that of the System Simulator ID Series developed for NEC Electronics.

### (3) Offer various simulation functions

#### - Signal data display function

Waveform display of the signal data of the specified pins is possible using the [\[Timing Chart\] Window](#).

#### - Signal data input function

Input during simulation of the created signal data with timing information is possible using the [\[Signal Data Editor\] Window](#).

#### - Panel function

Construction of a dummy target system is possible in the [\[I/O Panel\] Window](#).

SM+ provides standard display of buttons, LEDs, key matrices, etc., as I/O devices, as well as manipulation items, and a target system can easily be constructed by allocating these elements.

#### - Construction of user target system

The user logic block in the target system can be constructed through user programming, by using the user open interface<sup>Note</sup>.

**Note:** Refer to "SM+ User Open I/F". (Separate document)

### (4) Source debugging

A C source program and source program in assembly language can be debugged.

### (5) Monitor function (automatic display updating function when execution is stopped)

If execution of the user program is stopped, the values of the window displayed on the screen are automatically updated.

### (6) Saving/restoring debugging environment

The debugging environment including information on setting of breakpoints and events, downloading files, and display status and position of windows can be saved to a file (project file).

By loading this project file, the debugging environment can be restored.

### (7) Batch execution by command and creation of custom window

A console window that allows batch processing on the command line and creation of the user's own custom window has been added.

**(8) Function expansion by TIP or ToolLink [V850] / Function expansion by TIP [78K]**

Function expansion is possible by linking with NEC Electronics microcontroller tools that support TIP or ToolLink.

**1.2 System Configuration**

SM+ startup requires a device file. SM+ can also contribute to the realization of an even better development environment when linked to Project Manager that provides an integrated program development environment for the Windows® platform (PM+, product of NEC Electronics).

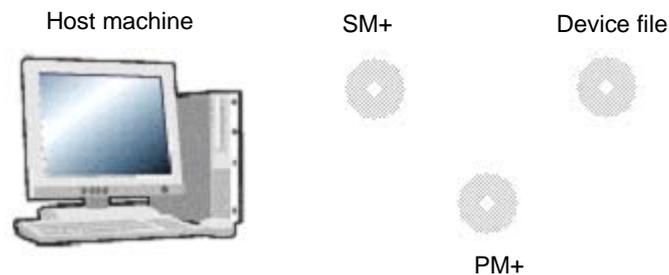
This section explains the following items related to the system configuration:

- [Example of system configuration](#)
- [Internal configuration](#)

**1.2.1 Example of system configuration**

The example of system configuration is shown in the following figure.

Figure 1-2 Example of System Configuration

**1.2.2 Internal configuration**

SM+ is configured of the following two blocks.

- Debugger block
  - Has debugging functions equivalent to those of the ID Series. (Refer to "[CHAPTER 5 DEBUG FUNCTION](#)".)
- Simulator block
  - Simulates the operation of the target device. (Refer to "[CHAPTER 6 SIMULATION FUNCTION](#)".)

## 1.3 Operating Environment

This section explains the following items related to the operating environment:

- [Hardware environment](#)
- [Software environment](#)

### 1.3.1 Hardware environment

#### (1) Host machine

The machine by which the target OS operates

#### (2) CPU

Pentium II™ 500MHz or above (1GHz or above is recommended)

#### (3) Memory

RAM: 256MBs or above (512MB or above is recommended)

#### (4) Other

Personal computers that incorporate multi-CPU's or the Hyper-Threading function are not supported. When using SM+ in a host machine that incorporates the Hyper-Threading function, disable the Hyper-Threading function in the BIOS setting.

### 1.3.2 Software environment

#### (1) OS (any of the following)

Windows 98, Windows 2000, Windows Me, Windows XP Home Edition, Windows XP Professional

**Caution:** Regardless of which of the OSs above is used, we recommend that the latest Service Pack is installed.

The **[78K0R]** only supports Windows 2000 and Windows XP (Home Edition and Professional Edition).

#### (2) Device file (Individual acquisition)

The device file of the target device to be used.

This file is available from the following Web site of NEC Electronics (ODS).

<http://www.necel.com/micro/ods/eng/index.html>

## 1.4 Cautions During Debugging

The cautions to be observed during debugging are described below.

- [When performing source level debugging](#)

### 1.4.1 When performing source level debugging

The object file for which source level debugging is performed must include symbol information or other information for debugging (debugging information).

Therefore, perform the following processing during source file compiling.

**(1) When using PM+**

Specify [Debug Build] when the Build mode is selected.

**(2) When using CA850 [V850] , LK78K0R [78K0R], LK78K0 [78K0], LK78K0S [78K0S] on standalone basis**

Add the -g option.

# CHAPTER 2 INSTALLATION

This chapter explains the following items about installation of SM+:

- [Installing](#)
- [Uninstalling](#)

## 2.1 Installing

The following items must be installed, when the SM+ is used.

Table 2-1 Install

Item	Procedure
SM+ system disk	Install the contents of this disk according to the automatically executed installer.
Used device file	Install this file according to the DFINST.exe dedicated startup installer by selecting [start] menu -> [All Programs] -> [NEC Electronics Tools] <sup>Note</sup> -> [DeviceFile Installer].

**Note:** The installation folder is [NECTools32] when using SM+ without multiple-version installation function.

**Caution:** When using SM+ without multiple-version installation function, to install the SM+ again after the SM+ has been installed once, be sure to uninstall the SM+. If the SM+ is installed in a folder different from that, without uninstalling, the SM+ that has already been installed cannot be uninstalled.

## 2.2 Uninstalling

Perform uninstallation using [Add/Remove Programs] on the Control Panel.

# CHAPTER 3 STARTING AND TERMINATING

This chapter explains the following items related to the starting and terminating the SM+:

- [Startup Option and Argument Specification](#)
- [Starting](#)
- [Terminating](#)

## 3.1 Startup Option and Argument Specification

The procedure for specifying the startup options and arguments for the SM+ is described below.

By specifying the startup options and arguments, it is possible to specify the script file at startup and the project file.

**Remark:** When starting up the SM+ from PM+, the startup option and argument settings are performed in [Debugger Settings...] in the [Tool] menu of PM+. (Refer to "[CHAPTER 4 ASSOCIATION WITH PM+](#)".) The debugger startup option can be set to the option column.

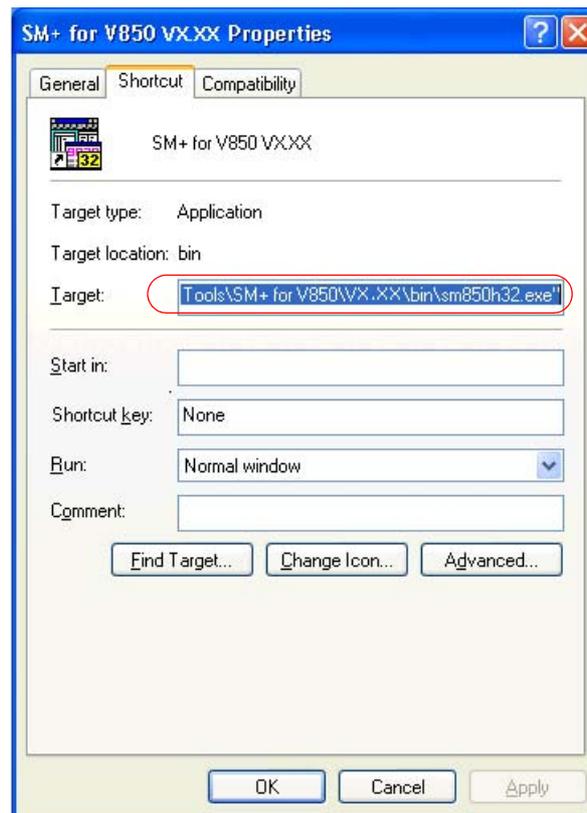
### 3.1.1 Specification method

- 1) Create the SM+ shortcut on the desktop.

The SM+ execution file is located in the bin folder in the folder to which the installation was performed.

- 2) Open the properties of the created shortcut and after the execution file name displayed in [Target:], specify the option and argument. (Refer to "[3.1.2 Specification format and options](#)".)

Figure 3-1 Startup Option (Example)



## 3.1.2 Specification format and options

### (1) Specification format

```
xxx.exe ?options?
xxx.exe ?options? project
```

Each option and argument is separated by a space. The case is distinguished in the character string.

Arguments enclosed between '?' can be omitted.

When a project file is specified, that project file is read at startup.

However, during PM+ startup, the project file specification is ignored.

When there are spaces in the file names and paths, specify the project file names and script file names enclosed in double quotation marks (" "). (Refer to "[Example3\) Specification when there are spaces in the path](#)".)

### (2) Specification options

The following options can be specified.

Table 3-1 Startup Options

Options	Meaning
/sc	Change background color of window to system color.
/script:script file name	Specify the script file to be executed at startup.

### (3) Specification example

#### Example1) Specification of script file only

```
xxx.exe /script:c:\work\script.tcl
```

#### Example2) Specification of script file and project file

```
xxx.exe /script:c:\work\script.tcl c:\work\project.prj
```

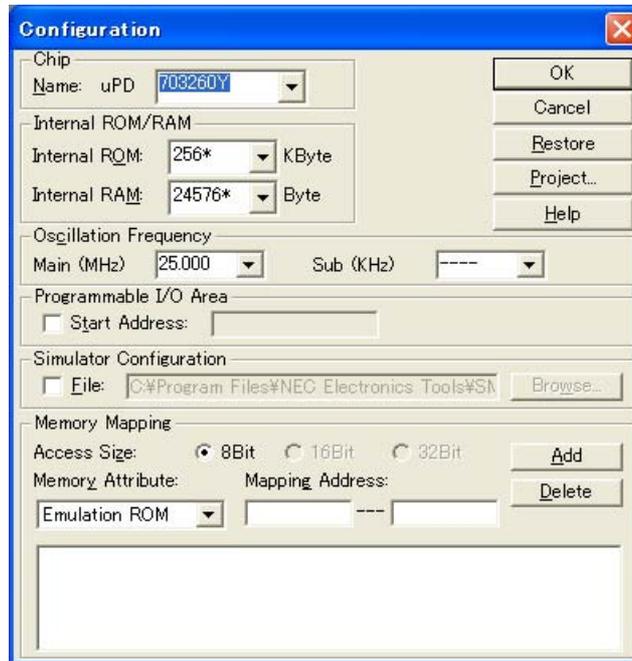
#### Example3) Specification when there are spaces in the path

```
xxx.exe /script:"c:\work folder\script.tcl" "c:\work folder\project.prj"
```

## 3.2 Starting

- 1) Start SM+ from the [Start] menu of PM+ or by clicking the shortcut created on the desktop.  
Refer to "4.3 To Start SM+ from PM+" when starting from PM+.  
Start the SM+, the [Configuration Dialog Box](#) will be opened.

Figure 3-2 Configuration Dialog Box

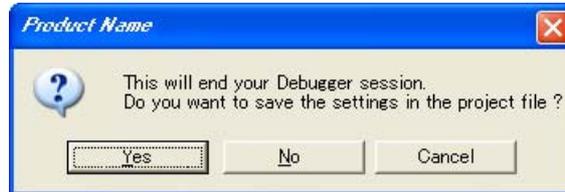


- 2) Set the items related to the operating environment of the SM+ in the [Configuration Dialog Box](#). After setting each item, click the <OK> button in the dialog box.
- 3) The [Main Window](#) will be opened and the SM+ can be operated. Mainly use this window for debugging.

### 3.3 Terminating

- 1) Select [File] menu -> [Exit] on the [Main Window](#). The following [Exit Debugger Dialog Box](#) will be opened:  
(An execution stop confirmation message is displayed when stop operation is performed during program execution.)

Figure 3-3 Exit Debugger Dialog Box



- 2) To save the current debugging environment to a project file, click the <Yes> button. If the <No> button is clicked, all the windows are closed the SM+ terminated.

## CHAPTER 4 ASSOCIATION WITH PM+

The SM+ can automatically perform a series of operations in development processes, such as creating source files -> compiling -> debugging -> correcting source files, in association with the PM+.

This chapter explains the following items related to association with the PM+.

For details of the PM+ functions, refer to the PM+ User's Manual.

- [Setting Build Mode](#)
- [Registering Debugger to PM+ Project](#)
- [To Start SM+ from PM+](#)
- [Auto Load](#)

**Caution:** If a load module file is created by using the Windows command prompt, the function to associate the SM+ with the PM+ cannot be used.

## 4.1 Setting Build Mode

To debug the load module file created by the PM+ on the SM+ at the source level, build to output symbol information for debugging must be performed to create a load module file. This setting can be performed by selecting [Debug Build] on the PM+.

## 4.2 Registering Debugger to PM+ Project

The debugger to be used or the load module files to be downloaded can be specified for each project in the PM+.

### 4.2.1 Selecting debugger

The procedure for selecting the debugger is as follows:

The SM+ is registered as the debugger of the active project. The SM+ icon is displayed on the toolbar of the PM+.

#### (1) Creating a new workspace

- 1) Select [File] menu -> [New Workspace...] on the PM+.  
-> This opens the dialog box to create a new workspace using the wizard format.
- 2) Creating the necessary settings for the workspace with the wizard, the [Select Debugger] dialog box will be opened. Specify SM+ in this dialog box.  
For details of the setting, refer to the User's manual.

#### (2) Using an existing workspace

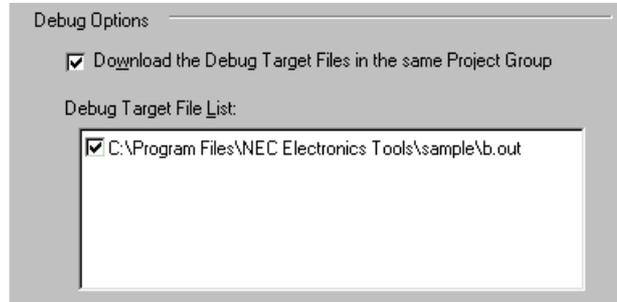
- 1) Select [Tool] menu -> [Debugger Settings...] on the PM+.  
-> The [Debugger Settings] dialog box will be opened.
- 2) Specify SM+ and click the <OK> button in this dialog box. For details of the setting, refer to the User's manual.

## 4.2.2 Downloading multiple load module files [v850]

Load module files in the same project group can be downloaded when using SM+.

Download multiple load module files by specifying items in the [Debugger Settings] dialog box of PM+.

Figure 4-1 Downloading Multiple Files



For details of the project group, refer to the "User's manual".

**Remark:** Multiple load module files that are being downloaded can be selected in the [Load Module List Dialog Box](#) of the SM+.

## 4.3 To Start SM+ from PM+

The SM+ can be started from the PM+ as follows:

- Click the SM+ starting button on the toolbar of the PM+.
- Select the [Build] menu -> [Debug] on the PM+.
- Select the [Build] menu -> [Build and Debug] on the PM+.
- Select the [Build] menu -> [Rebuild and Debug] on the PM+.

If the debugging environment of the SM+ is saved to a project file currently being used by the PM+, it will be started in the debugging environment saved in the project file.

If the debugging environment of the SM+ is not saved to a project file being used by the PM+, the [Configuration Dialog Box](#) is opened. At this time, the device type (chip name) cannot be changed.

### 4.3.1 Restoring debugging environment

The previous debugging environment can be restored by the following procedure when the SM+ is started from the PM+:

- 1) Create a new workspace (project file: e.g., sample.prj) on the PM+<sup>Note</sup>.
- 2) Start the SM+ from the PM+. Because a new project file is created, set items other than the device type (chip name) in the [Configuration Dialog Box](#) in the same manner as when only the SM+ is started.
- 3) Download the load module file to be debugged with the [Download Dialog Box](#) of the SM+.
- 4) Debug the load module file on the SM+.
- 5) Click the <Yes> button on the [Exit Debugger Dialog Box](#) when the SM+ is terminated.
  - > The debugging environment will be saved to the project file (sample.prj) for the PM+ when the SM+ is terminated (the debug environment can also be saved to the sample.prj file by overwriting the project file at times other than the completion of SM+ debugging).
- 6) When the SM+ is next started up after the sample.prj file is read by PM+, the debug environment at the point when the project file was saved is automatically restored.

**Note:** In the SM+ and PM+, the environment information is saved to a project file and referenced. The extension of the project file that can be used by the SM+ and PM+ is ".prj". For the information that is saved or restored by the project file, refer to the "User's manual" of each product.

## 4.4 Auto Load

If a bug is found while the load module file is being debugged by the SM+, correct the source file using the following procedure. Compiling and re-downloading the file can be automatically executed. (Refer to "[4.4.1 Auto load by correcting source code](#)".)

The load module is downloaded again to the SM+ by compiling and linking the file on the PM+ with the activated SM+. (Refer to "[4.4.2 Auto load by starting debugger](#)".)

**Caution:** This processing cannot be performed if it is selected that the standard editor (idea-L) is used with the PM+.

### 4.4.1 Auto load by correcting source code

Correct the source file for auto load as follows:

- 1) Open the source file to be corrected in the [Source Window](#). Select [File] menu -> [Open] and specify the file to be corrected on the SM+ (if the file is already open in the Source Window, that window is displayed in the forefront).  
-> The specified file will be opened in the Source Window.
- 2) Select [Edit] menu -> [Edit Source] on the SM+.  
-> An editor will be opened and the specified source file will be read.
- 3) Correct the source file on the editor.
- 4) Terminate the editor.

**Caution:** The CPU reset is not performed when the load module file is automatically downloaded. The debug window that was opened when the editor was called, and each event setting will be restored. If the previously used line or symbol has been deleted as a result of correcting the source file, the following happens:

- A variable that was displayed is dimmed.
- The event mark of an event condition is displayed in **yellow**.

- 5) Select [Build] menu -> [Build and Debug], or [Build] menu -> [Rebuild and Debug] on the PM+.

### 4.4.2 Auto load by starting debugger

If the following operation is performed on the PM+ with the SM+ started, the load module will be automatically downloaded to the SM+.

- Selecting the [Build] menu -> [Build and Debug] on the PM+.
- Selecting the [Build] menu -> [Rebuild and Debug] on the PM+.

**Remark:** Specify whether to use a CPU reset after downloading from [Debugger Settings...] on the [Tool] menu of PM+ (a CPU reset is performed by default).

# CHAPTER 5 DEBUG FUNCTION

This chapter explains about debug function of SM+.

Table 5-1 Debug Function List (Flow of Debugging Operations)

Item	Refer To
To set the debugging environment	<a href="#">5.1 Setting Debugging Environment</a>
To download the load module	<a href="#">5.2 Download Function, Upload Function</a>
To display the source file and the disassemble result	<a href="#">5.3 Source Display, Disassemble Display Function</a>
To set a break point	<a href="#">5.4 Break Function</a>
To execute the user program	<a href="#">5.5 Program Execution Function</a>
To check the variable value	<a href="#">5.6 Watch Function</a>
To check and edit the memory contents	<a href="#">5.7 Memory Manipulation Function</a>
To check and change the register variable	<a href="#">5.8 Register Manipulation Function</a>
To check the execution time	<a href="#">5.9 Timer Function</a>
To check the trace data	<a href="#">5.10 Trace Function</a>
To check the coverage measurement results	<a href="#">5.11 Coverage Measurement Function</a>
To manage the events	<a href="#">5.12 Event Function</a>
Snapshot function	<a href="#">5.13 Snapshot Function</a>
Stub function	<a href="#">5.14 Stub Function</a>
RRM sampling	<a href="#">5.15 RAM Sampling Function</a>
To save the debug environment and window status	<a href="#">5.16 Load/Save Function</a>
Jump function, linking window function	<a href="#">5.17 Functions Common to Each Window</a>

## 5.1 Setting Debugging Environment

This section explains the following items related to the setting debugging environment:

- [Setting operating environment](#)
- [Setting option](#)
- [Setting mapping](#)

### 5.1.1 Setting operating environment

The simulator operating environment settings are performed in the [Configuration Dialog Box](#) that is automatically displayed when SM+ starts up.

If a project file already exists, the debugging environment can be restored by clicking the <Project...> button. (Refer to "[5.16.1 Debugging environment \(project file\)](#)".)

### 5.1.2 Setting option

The extended options and debug options are set in the [Extended Option Dialog Box](#) and [Debugger Option Dialog Box](#).

### 5.1.3 Setting mapping

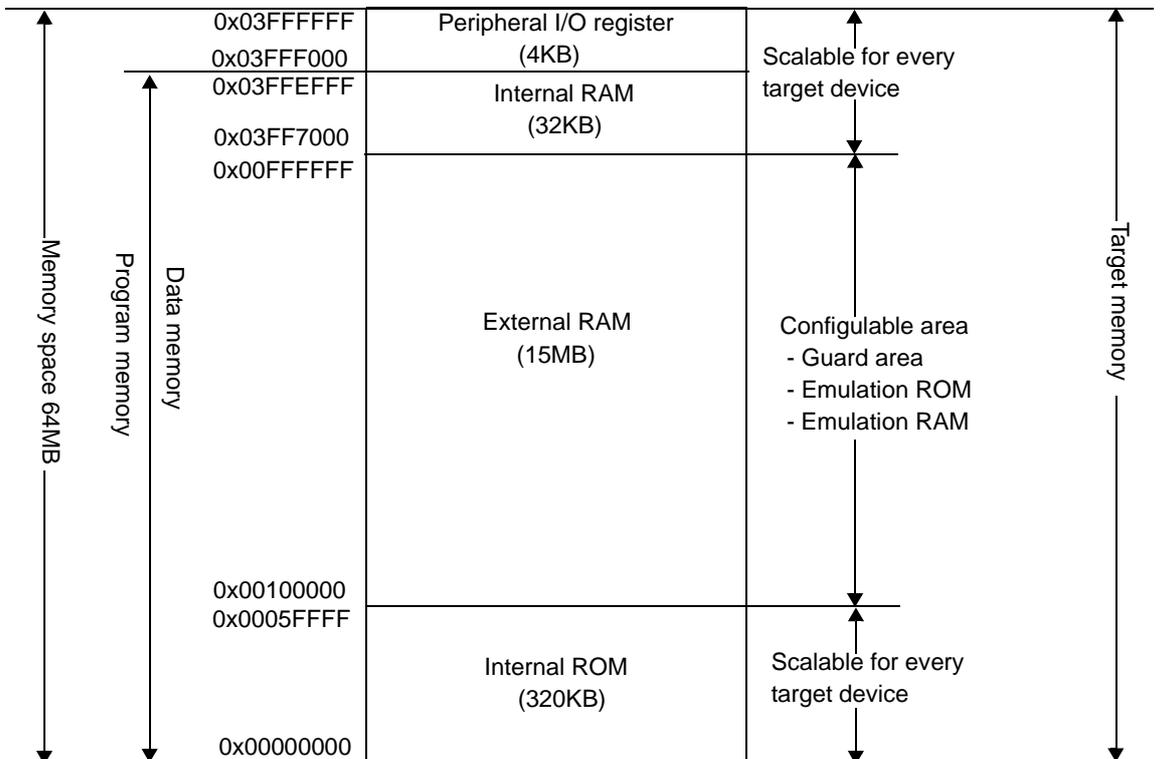
The mapping settings are performed in the [Configuration Dialog Box](#).

The SM+ virtually manages a contiguous memory space the same as that of the target device specified in the [Configuration Dialog Box](#), by securing an alternate memory on the host machine.

Consequently, the size of the internal ROM/RAM area can be changed or any memory area can be mapped as an emulation ROM/RAM area.

The following figure shows the target memory space if the uPD70F3261Y is specified in the [Configuration Dialog Box](#) as the CPU to be used.

Figure 5-1 Memory Space Managed by SM+ (With uPD70F326Y1)



## 5.2 Download Function, Upload Function

SM+ allows downloading and uploading of object files in the formats listed in the following table: [Table 5-2](#), [Table 5-3](#).

This section explains the following items:

- [Download](#)
- [Upload](#)

## 5.2.1 Download

Object files are downloaded in the [Download Dialog Box](#).

The corresponding source text file ([Source Window](#)) is displayed by downloading load module files with debug information.

**Remark:** Multiple load module files can be downloaded. Loaded files can be checked in the [Load Module List Dialog Box](#) that is opened by selecting [File] menu -> [Load Module]. **[V850]**

### (1) Format of file that can be downloaded

Format of file that can be downloaded is as follows:

Table 5-2 Type of File That Can Be Downloaded

Format	Extension
Load module <sup>Note1</sup>	Load Module (*.out) Load Module (*.lnk,*.lmf)
Intel Hex format <sup>Note2</sup>	Hex Format (*.hex) <b>[V850]</b> <sup>Note4</sup> Hex Format (*.hex;*.hxb;*.hxf) <b>[78K]</b> Hex Format [Bank] (*.hex;*.hxb;*.hxf) <b>[78K0]</b> Hex Format [64KB] (*.hex;*.hxb;*.hxf) <b>[78K0]</b>
Motorola Hex format S type <sup>Note3</sup>	
Extended Tektronix Hex format	
Binary data	Binary Data (*.bin) <sup>Note5</sup> Binary Data [Bank](*.bin) Binary Data [64KB](*.bin)
Coverage result	Coverage (*.cvb)

**Note1:** ELF/CA850 (.out) format, ELF/GHS extended DWARF2 (.out) (GHS compiler V3.5.1 and V4.0.x supported) **[V850]**

XCOFF(.LNK, .LMF) format **[78K]**

**Note2:** Standard, extension **[78K]**

Standard, extension, and extension linear (Addresses of 1 MB or more can be uploaded.) **[V850]**

**Note3:** S0, S3, S7 **[V850]**

S0, S2, S8 **[78K]**

**Note4:** Automatic format detection

Hex Format (\*.hex): Hex format file for V850

Hex Format (\*.hex;\*.hxb;\*.hxf): Hex format file for 78K (with the 78K0, memory banks not used)

Hex Format [Bank] (\*.hex;\*.hxb;\*.hxf): When memory banks are used (for memory banks) **[78K0]**

Hex Format [64KB] (\*.hex;\*.hxb;\*.hxf): When memory banks are used (when memory capacity is 64 KB or lower) **[78K0]**

- Note5:** Binary Data (\*.bin): When memory banks are not used  
 Binary Data [Bank](\*.bin): When memory banks are used (for memory banks) **[78K0]**  
 Binary Data [64KB](\*.bin): When memory banks are used (when memory capacity is 64 KB or lower) **[78K0]**

## 5.2.2 Upload

Uploading of memory contents, etc., is performed in the [Upload Dialog Box](#).

The saving range can be set.

### (1) Format of file that can be uploaded

Format of file that can be uploaded is as follows:

Table 5-3 Type of File That Can Be Uploaded

Format	Extension
Intel Hex format <sup>Note1</sup>	Hex Format (*.hex) <sup>Note3</sup>
Motorola Hex format S type <sup>Note2</sup>	
Extended Tektronix Hex format	
Binary data	Binary Data (*.bin)
Coverage results	Coverage (*.cvb)

- Note1:** Standard (16bit-address) **[78K]**  
 Standard (16bit-address), extension (20bit-address), and extension linear (32bit-address) **[V850]**

- Note2:** S0,S3,S7: 32bit - address **[V850]**  
 S0,S2,S8: 24bit - address **[78K]**

- Note3:** Specify saving format

## 5.3 Source Display, Disassemble Display Function

Source file display is performed in the [Source Window](#).

Disassemble display and online assembly are performed in the [Assemble Window](#).

This section explains the following items:

- [Source display](#)
- [Disassemble display](#)
- [Mixed display mode \(Source Window\)](#)
- [Convert symbol \(symbol to address\)](#)

### 5.3.1 Source display

The corresponding text file is displayed in the [Source Window](#) by downloading a load module file having debug information.

The display start position can be changed in the [Source Text Move Dialog Box](#) displayed by selecting [View] menu -> [Move...].

Specifications related to the tab size, display font, etc., and specification of the source path are made in the [Debugger Option Dialog Box](#). Specify a searching method in the [Source Search Dialog Box](#) opened by clicking the <Search...> button. The search result is highlighted in the [Source Window](#).

Table 5-4 File Type Can Be Displayed

File Type (Extension)	Meaning
Source (*.c, *.s) <b>[V850]</b> Source (*.c, *.s, *.asm) <b>[78K]</b>	Source file (The extension can be changed in the <a href="#">Debugger Option Dialog Box</a> .)
Text (*.txt)	Text file
All (*.*)	All files

### 5.3.2 Disassemble display

Disassemble display is performed in the [Assemble Window](#).

The display start position can be changed in the [Address Move Dialog Box](#) opened by selecting [View] menu -> [Move...].

Offset display and register name display are specified in the [Debugger Option Dialog Box](#).

Specify a searching method in the [Assemble Search Dialog Box](#) opened by clicking the <Search...> button. The search result is highlighted in the [Assemble Window](#).

### 5.3.3 Mixed display mode (Source Window)

Programs can be disassembled and displayed combined with the source file by selecting [View] menu -> [Mix] in the [Source Window](#). The contents displayed in the mixed display mode can be saved as a view file.

#### Normal display mode

```

58      /* Timer Set */
*      59      TUM1 = 0x200;
*      60      CE1 = 1;
*      61      time_over = 0;

```

In the normal display mode, general text files can be displayed as well as source files.

#### Mixed display mode

```

*      58      /* Timer Set */
*      59      TUM1 = 0x200;
*      00000394    20660002      movea 0x200, r0, r12
*      00000398    606740f2      st.h r12, TUM1
*      60      CE1 = 1;
*      0000039c    c03f42f2      setl 0x7, TMC1
*      61      time_over = 0;
*      000003a0    440e0000      movhi 0x0, gp, r1
*      000003a4    61071184      st.w r0, -0x7bf0[r1]

```

If a program code corresponds to the line of the displayed source file, the disassembly line is displayed next to the source line. The label of the address, code data, and disassembled mnemonic are displayed (the display start position of the mnemonic is adjusted by the set value of the tab size).

**Caution:** The mixed display mode is valid only when the load module is downloaded and the symbol information is read, and the corresponding source file is displayed.

**Remark:** When scrolling is performed using the cursor keys in the Mixed display mode, excessive scrolling may occur. Also, scrolling down to the last line may not be possible using the cursor keys.

### 5.3.4 Convert symbol (symbol to address)

In the [Symbol To Address Dialog Box](#), can be displayed the address of the specified variable or function, or the value of the specified symbol.

Convert symbol is performed by selecting the character string to be converted in the [Source Window](#) or [Assemble Window](#), and then selecting context menu -> [Symbol...].

The Specification symbols is indicated below.

Table 5-5 Specifying Symbols

Conversion Target	Specification Method
Variable	var file#var (to specify a static variable with file name) func#var (to specify a static variable with function name) file#func#var (to specify a static variable with file name and function name)
Function	func file#func (to specify a static function with file name)
Label	label file#label (to specify a local label with file name)
EQU symbol <b>[78K]</b>	equsym file#equsym (to specify a local EQU symbol with file name)
Bit symbol <b>[78K]</b>	bitsym file#bitsym (to specify a local bit symbol with file name)
Line number of source file	file#no prog\$file#no
I/O port name	portname
I/O register name <b>[V850]</b>	I/O regname
SFR name <b>[78K]</b>	sfrname
Register name	regname
PSW flag name	pswname

**Remark1:** Separator "#"

"#" is used as a separator for file names, variables, function names, and line numbers. If a specified symbol is not found in the scope, all symbols (static variables, static functions, local labels) are searched.

**Remark2:** Separator "\$" **[V850]**

To specify a load module name when two or more load modules are read, use "\$" as a separator to delimit the load module name from a file name, variable, function name, or symbol name.

In the default status, a symbol name takes precedence. To temporarily change the priority, prefixing "\$" to a symbol gives the priority to a register name.

## 5.4 Break Function

The break function is used to stop execution of the user program by the CPU and operation of the tracer.

This section explains the following items:

- [Break types](#)
- [Breakpoint setting](#)
- [Setting breaks to variables](#)

## 5.4.1 Break types

The SM+ has the following break functions.

Table 5-6 Break Types

Item	Contents
Hardware break <b>Note1</b> (Event detection break)	Function to stop user program execution upon detection of the set break event condition. -> Refer to " <a href="#">5.4.2 Breakpoint setting</a> ".
[Come Here] break <b>Note2</b> (Simple break)	Function to stop user program execution selected by selecting [Run] menu -> [Come Here] upon detection of address specified in the <a href="#">Source Window</a> or <a href="#">Assemble Window</a> .
Break on satisfaction of condition of step execution	Function to stop execution upon satisfaction of the stop condition of each command ([Step In], [Next Over], [Return Out], [Slowmotion]).
Forced break	Function to forcibly stop execution by selecting [Run] menu -> [Stop], or selecting the STOP button. It is valid for all the execution commands.

**Note1:** This break is valid for [Go], [Go & GO], [Come Here] and [Restart].

**Note2:** After user program execution has been stopped, the breakpoint by this function is eliminated.  
During execution of a user program by this function, break events set before the cursor position does not occur.

## 5.4.2 Breakpoint setting

Breakpoints can simply be set to the desired location by clicking in the [Source Window](#) or [Assemble Window](#).

Since breakpoints are set as break event conditions and managed using the [Event Function](#), restrictions apply to the number of breakpoints that can be set. (Refer to "[5.12.4 Number of enabled events for each event condition](#)".)

### (1) Breakpoint setting method

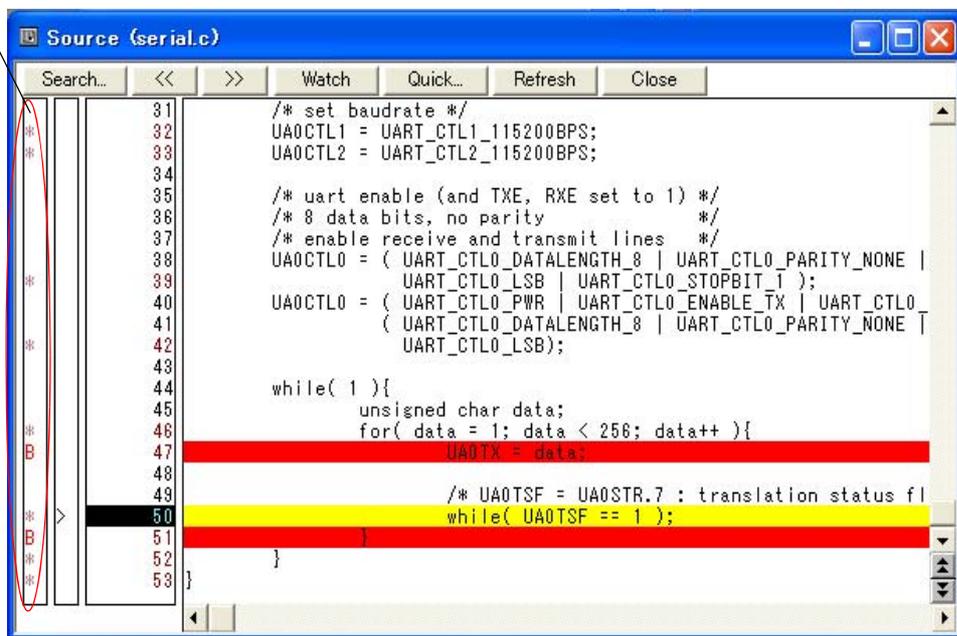
Breakpoints are executed by clicking lines in which "\*" is displayed (lines where program code exists).

If a breakpoint is set on a line on which an event breakpoint has already been set, "A" indicating that multiple events have been set is marked. (Refer to "[Table 7-5 Event Setting Status \(Event Mark\)](#)".)

**Remark:** Breaks before/after execution can be set in the [Extended Option Dialog Box](#).

Figure 5-2 Breakpoint Setting

Click the asterisk (\*; program code) in this area.



### (2) Deleting a breakpoint method

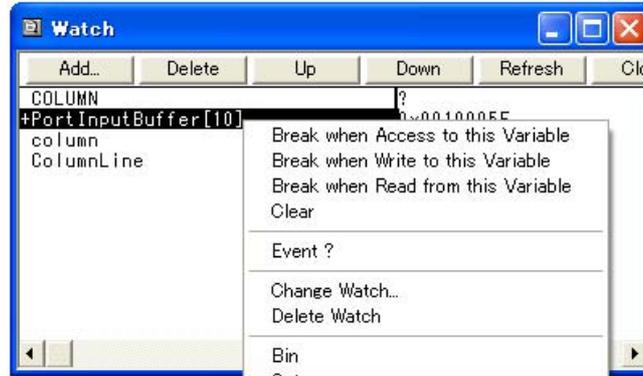
Click the position at which the breakpoint to be deleted is set.

As a result of deletion, if another event remains, however, the mark of that event is displayed.

### 5.4.3 Setting breaks to variables

Access breaks can easily be set to variables from the context menu in the [Source Window](#) or [Watch Window](#).

Figure 5-3 Setting Break to Variable



## 5.5 Program Execution Function

The program execution function is used to start/stop execution of the user program by the CPU and operation of the tracer.

Through user program execution, the program counter (PC) advances until the set breakpoint or forced break. (Refer to "5.4 Break Function".)

**Remark:** While the user program is being executed, trace event condition and timer event condition can be set. (Refer to " Trace Dialog Box", " Timer Dialog Box".)

The following types of SM+ execution functions are provided. They are operated using the execution buttons on the toolbar , or from the [Run] menu.

Figure 5-4 Execution Button



Figure 5-5 [Run] Menu

File	Edit	View	Option	Run	Event	Browse	Jump	Simulator	Window	Help
				Restart				F4		
				Stop				F2		
				Go				F5		
				Ignore break points and Go				Ctrl+F5		
				Return Out				F7		
				Step In				F8		
				Next Over				F10		
				Start From Here				Shift+F6		
				Come Here				F6		
				Go & Go						
				Slowmotion						

Table 5-7 Type of Execution

Items	Contents
[Restart]	<p>The CPU is reset and the user program is executed starting from address 0.  <b>[V850]</b>  The CPU is reset and the user program is executed starting from RESET address.  <b>[78K]</b>  This is the same operation as "resetting the CPU before execution of the user program and executing [Go]".</p>
[Go]	<p>The user program is executed starting from the address indicated by the current PC register and is stopped if a set break event condition is satisfied.</p>
[Ignore break points and Go]	<p>The user program is executed starting from the address indicated by the current PC register Execution of the user program continues, ignoring set breakpoints.</p>
[Return Out]	<p>The user program is executed until execution returns to the calling function described in C language.</p>
[Step In]	<p>In the source mode, Step execution of one line of the source text is performed starting from the current PC register value and the contents of each window are updated.  In the instruction mode, One instruction is executed from the current PC register value and the contents of each window are updated.</p>
[Next Over]	<p><b>jarl instruction [V850]</b>  Next step execution is performed, assuming the function or subroutine called by the jarl instruction as one step (step execution continues until the nesting level becomes the same as when the jarl instruction was executed).  <b>Instruction other than jarl [V850]</b>  The same processing as [Step In] is performed.  <b>CALL / CALLT / CALLF instruction [78K]</b>  Next step execution is performed, assuming the function or subroutine called by the CALL / CALLT / CALLF instruction as one step (step execution continues until the nesting level becomes the same as when the CALL / CALLT / CALLF instruction was executed).  <b>Instruction other than CALL / CALLT / CALLF [78K]</b>  The same processing as [Step In] is performed.</p>
[Start From Here]	<p>This command executes the user program starting from the specified address. Execution of the user program is stopped when a set break event condition is satisfied.</p>
[Come Here]	<p>The user program is executed from the address indicated by the current PC register to the address selected in the line/address display area of the <a href="#">Source Window</a> or <a href="#">Assemble Window</a>, and then a break occurs.  While the user program is being executed, the break event currently set does not occur.</p>
[Go & Go]	<p>The user program is executed starting from the address indicated by the current PC register and stopped if a set break event condition is satisfied. The contents of each window are updated, and execution of the user program is resumed from the address at which the program was stopped.  This operation is repeated until the user executes [Stop].</p>
[Slowmotion]	<p>Step execution of one line is performed from the address indicated by the current PC register value in the source mode. In the instruction mode, step execution of one instruction is performed. The contents of each window are updated each time step execution is performed.  This operation is repeated until the user executes [Stop].</p>
[Stop]	<p>Forcibly stops program execution.</p>

## 5.6 Watch Function

This section explains the following items related to the watch function:

- [Displaying and changing data values](#)
- [Displaying and changing local variable values](#)
- [Registering and deleting watch data](#)
- [Changing watch data](#)
- [Temporarily displaying and changing data values](#)
- [Callout watch function](#)
- [Stack trace display function](#)

## 5.6.1 Displaying and changing data values

Data values are displayed and changed in the [Watch Window](#).

Shifts in data values can be checked by registering watch data.

The display format is specified in the [Debugger Option Dialog Box](#).

Figure 5-6 Watch Window

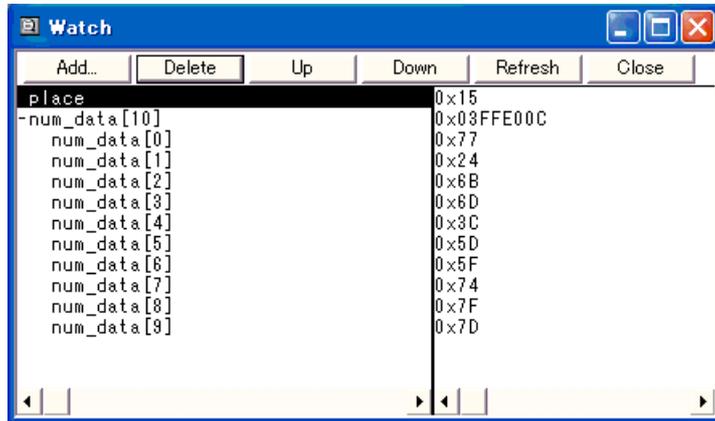


Figure 5-7 Specification of the Display Format (Debugger Option Dialog Box)

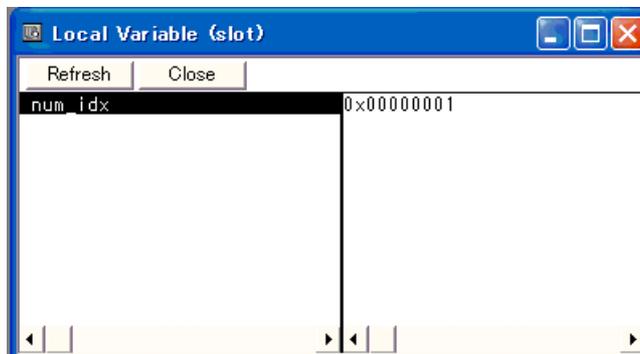


## 5.6.2 Displaying and changing local variable values

Local variables are displayed and changed in the [Local Variable Window](#).

Local variables within the current function are automatically displayed in this window. (Variable addition/deletion is not possible.)

Figure 5-8 Local Variable Window



### 5.6.3 Registering and deleting watch data

Data can be registered to the [Watch Window](#) from the [Source Window](#) or [Assemble Window](#). This is simply done by selecting the variable or symbol name in the respective window, and then clicking the <Watch> button. Registration is also possible with the following method.

- Drag and drop the selected variable or symbol name directly on the Watch Window. (Refer to "[5.17.4 Drag & drop function](#)".)
- Click the <Add> button in the [Quick Watch Dialog Box](#) or [Add Watch Dialog Box](#).

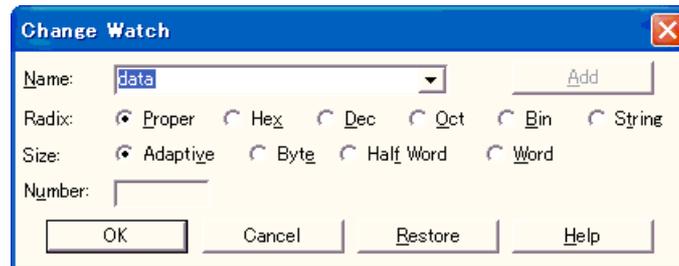
To delete watch data, click the variable name or symbol name (multiple selections can also be made using the Shift key or Ctrl key), and then click the <Delete> button. However, lines with an expanded hierarchy, such as elements of an array, and members of structures and unions, cannot be deleted.

### 5.6.4 Changing watch data

Watch data is changed in the [Change Watch Dialog Box](#).

Note that the symbol name can be changed even if it results in duplication of a name already in use with existing data.

Figure 5-9 Change Watch Dialog Box



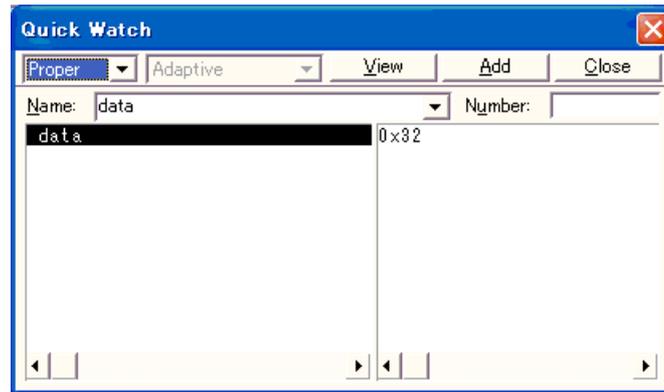
## 5.6.5 Temporarily displaying and changing data values

Data values are temporarily displayed and changed in the [Quick Watch Dialog Box](#).

Select the desired variable or symbol name in the [Source Window](#) or [Assemble Window](#) and click the <Quick...> button to perform watch data registration.

The display radix, display size, and display number can be changed in this window.

Figure 5-10 Quick Watch Dialog Box



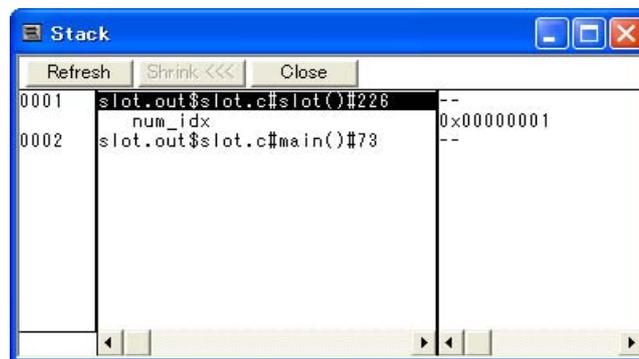
## 5.6.6 Callout watch function

The corresponding variable value pops up when the mouse cursor is placed over a selected variable in the [Source Window](#) or [Assemble Window](#).

## 5.6.7 Stack trace display function

This function displays the stack contents of the current user program in the [Stack Window](#).

Figure 5-11 Stack Window



## 5.7 Memory Manipulation Function

This section explains the following items related to the memory manipulation:

Verify check, etc., is specified in the [Extended Option Dialog Box](#).

- [Displaying and changing memory contents](#)
- [Filling, copying, and comparing memory contents](#)
- [Modifying memory contents \(DMM function\)](#)
- [Access monitor function](#)

## 5.7.1 Displaying and changing memory contents

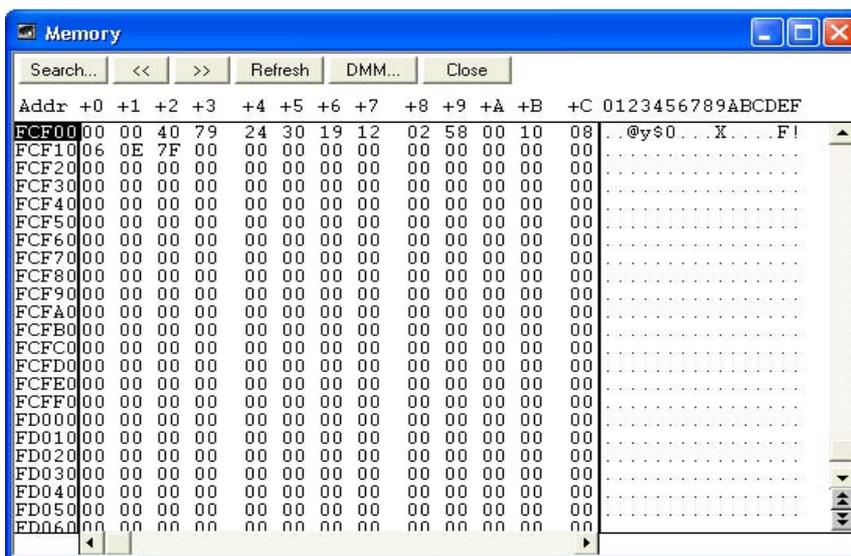
In the [Memory Window](#), the memory contents can be displayed or changed by using mnemonic codes, hexadecimal codes, and ASCII codes. Searching is done in the [Memory Search Dialog Box](#) displayed by clicking the <Search...> button. The results of search is highlighted in the [Memory Window](#).

The display start position can be changed in the [Address Move Dialog Box](#) displayed by selecting [View] menu -> [Move...].

The variables and data allocated to the sampling range can be displayed in real time even during program execution. (Refer to "[5.15 RAM Sampling Function](#)".)

**Remark:** The address width changes when memory banks are used. **[78K0]**

Figure 5-12 Displaying and Changing Memory Contents



## 5.7.2 Filling, copying, and comparing memory contents

Memory contents are Filled, copied, and compared in the [Memory Fill Dialog Box](#), [Memory Copy Dialog Box](#), and [Memory Compare Dialog Box](#) displayed by selecting [Edit] menu -> [Memory] -> [Fill.../Copy.../Compare...].

The comparison results are displayed in the [Memory Compare Result Dialog Box](#).

**Remark:** The address width changes when memory banks are used. **[78K0]**

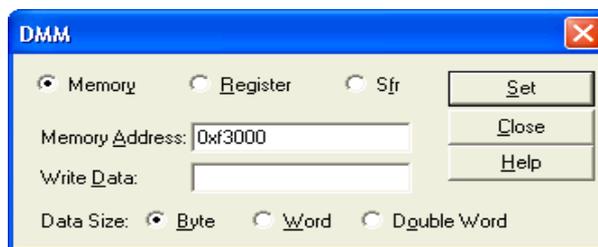
### 5.7.3 Modifying memory contents (DMM function)

Memory contents can be modified during user program execution in the [DMM Dialog Box](#) displayed by clicking the <Modify...> button in the [Memory Window](#).

The following points must be noted when using the DMM function.

- This function is implemented by software emulation, however, the user program under execution is temporarily stopped and then executed again.
- If the program is stopped immediately before rewriting the memory because a break event is generated, the generated break event is invalid because program execution is resumed, regardless of the break event.
- Verify check is always invalid.

Figure 5-13 Modifying Memory Contents (DMM Dialog Box)



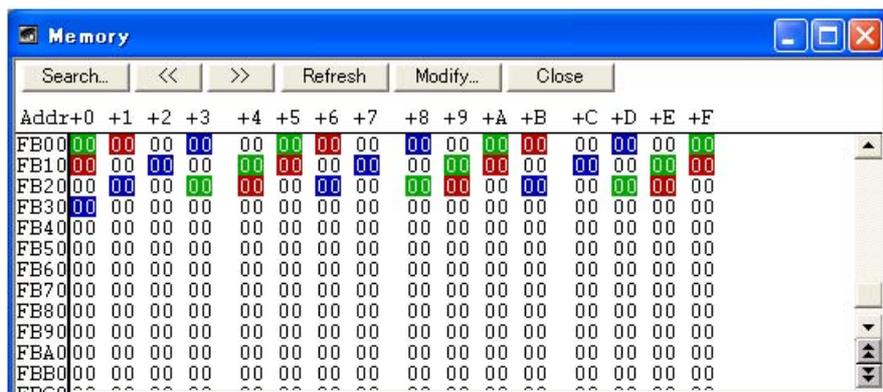
### 5.7.4 Access monitor function

The access monitor function displays the access status (read, write, read & write) for the sampling range of the [RAM Sampling Function](#) using different colors in the [Memory Window](#).

The access monitor color-marking function is executed only during byte display. Colors are not displayed in the ASCII display area. Cumulative display setting and access status display can be cleared by selecting [View] menu -> [Access Monitoring].

**Caution:** The value of memory rewritten via DMA during program execution, and the value of memory rewritten from the SM+ cannot be displayed on the access monitor.

Figure 5-14 Access Monitor Function (Memory Window)



## 5.8 Register Manipulation Function

This section explains the following items related to the register manipulation function.

- [Displaying and changing register contents](#)
- [Displaying and changing IOR/SFR contents](#)
- [Displaying and changing I/O port contents](#)

## 5.8.1 Displaying and changing register contents

Register contents can be displayed and changed in the [Register Window](#).

Register name display switching (absolute name/function name) can be done in the [Debugger Option Dialog Box](#).

**Remark:** The display register is selected in the [Register Select Dialog Box](#). [V850]

Figure 5-15 Absolute Name/Function Name Switching



Table 5-8 Absolute Name to Function Name Correspondence [78K]

Function Name		Absolute Name	
Pair Register	Register	Pair Register	Register
ax	x	rp0	r0
	a		r1
bc	c	rp1	r2
	b		r3
de	e	rp2	r4
	d		r5
hl	l	rp3	r6
	h		r7

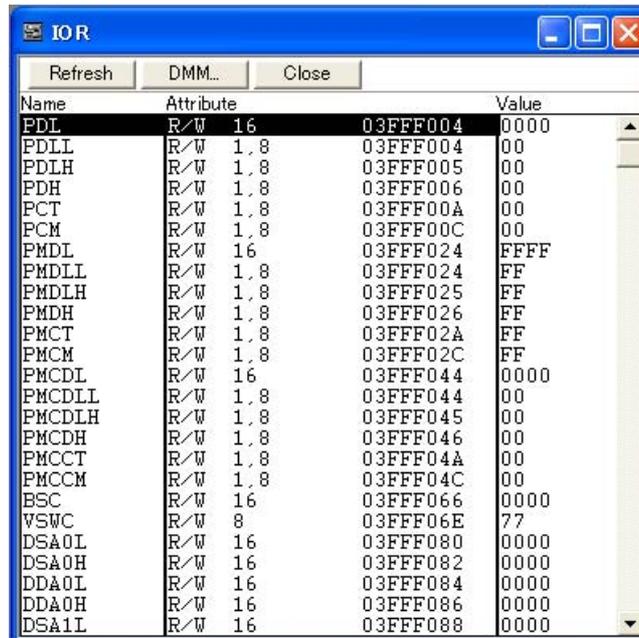
## 5.8.2 Displaying and changing IOR/SFR contents

The IOR/SFR contents can be displayed and changed in the [IOR/SFR Window](#).

The display start position can be changed in the [Address Move Dialog Box](#) displayed by selecting [View] menu-> [Move...].

The display register is selected in the [IOR/SFR Select Dialog Box](#).

Figure 5-16 Displaying IOR/SFR Contents



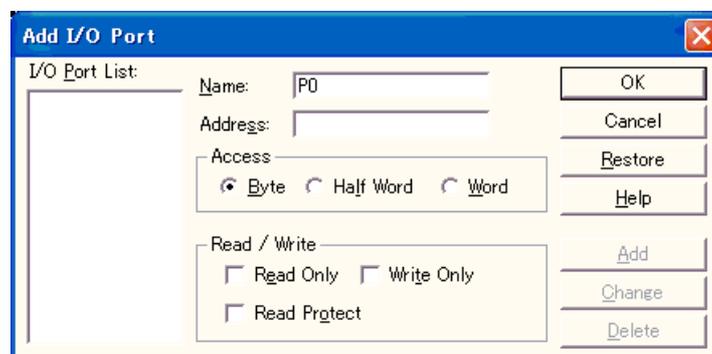
Name	Attribute		Value
PDL	R/W 16	03FFF004	0000
PDLL	R/W 1.8	03FFF004	00
PDLH	R/W 1.8	03FFF005	00
PDH	R/W 1.8	03FFF006	00
PCT	R/W 1.8	03FFF00A	00
PCM	R/W 1.8	03FFF00C	00
PMDL	R/W 16	03FFF024	FFFF
PMDLL	R/W 1.8	03FFF024	FF
PMDLH	R/W 1.8	03FFF025	FF
PMDH	R/W 1.8	03FFF026	FF
PMCT	R/W 1.8	03FFF02A	FF
PMCM	R/W 1.8	03FFF02C	FF
PMCDL	R/W 16	03FFF044	0000
PMCDLL	R/W 1.8	03FFF044	00
PMCDLH	R/W 1.8	03FFF045	00
PMCDH	R/W 1.8	03FFF046	00
PMCCT	R/W 1.8	03FFF04A	00
PMCCM	R/W 1.8	03FFF04C	00
BSC	R/W 16	03FFF066	0000
WSWC	R/W 8	03FFF06E	77
DSA0L	R/W 16	03FFF080	0000
DSA0H	R/W 16	03FFF082	0000
DDA0L	R/W 16	03FFF084	0000
DDA0H	R/W 16	03FFF086	0000
DSA1L	R/W 16	03FFF088	0000

## 5.8.3 Displaying and changing I/O port contents

User-defined I/O ports can be displayed and changed in the [IOR/SFR Window](#) once they have been registered in the [Add I/O Port Dialog Box](#).

In the case of products that support programmable I/O registers, programmable I/O register contents can be displayed and changed by setting programmable I/O area use in the [Configuration Dialog Box](#).

Figure 5-17 Register I/O Port



**Add I/O Port**

I/O Port List:

Name:

Address:

Access:

Byte  Half Word  Word

Read / Write:

Read Only  Write Only

Read Protect

Buttons: OK, Cancel, Restore, Help, Add, Change, Delete

## 5.9 Timer Function

The timer function measures the execution time (run-break time) from the start of user program execution until a break, or the execution time in a specific user program interval using timer events.

The Timer function is enabled by selecting [Option] menu -> [Timer ON].

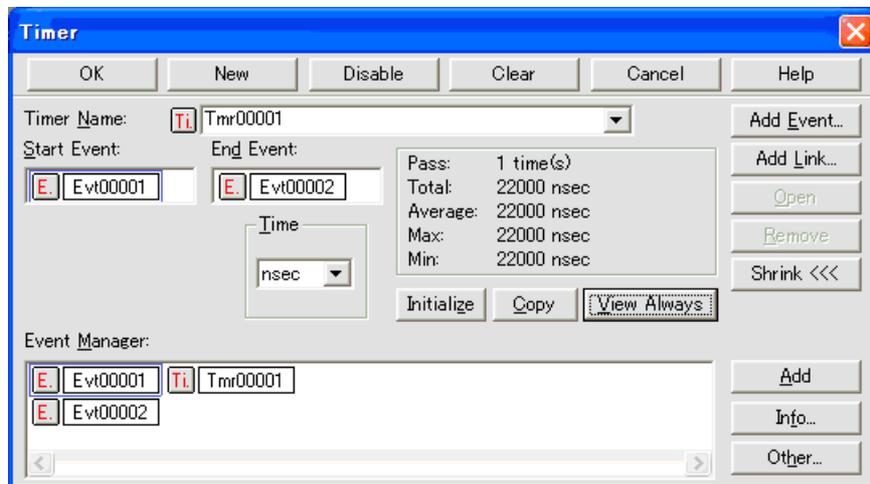
This section explains the following items:

- [Timer event conditions](#)
- [Run-Break event](#)

## 5.9.1 Timer event conditions

A timer event condition specifies the trigger by which time measurement is started or stopped. Timer event conditions are set in the [Timer Dialog Box](#). (Refer to "5.12 Event Function".)

Figure 5-18 Sets and Displays Timer Event (Timer Dialog Box)



Continuous display in the [Timer Result Dialog Box](#) can be selected by clicking the <View Always> button.

Timer manipulations during program execution are performed by selecting [Run] -> [Timer Start/Timer Stop].

## 5.9.2 Run-Break event

Run-Break event is a timer event name given to a timer event condition that measures the execution time from execution to break. Run-break events are registered in advance and the run-break time can be displayed through specification in the [Timer Dialog Box](#).

Since Run-Break events are included in the number of timer events that can be simultaneously enabled (refer to "5.12.4 Number of enabled events for each event condition"), they can be used added to the number of valid timer event conditions.

## 5.10 Trace Function

The trace function is used to save the history of the data indicating the execution process of the user program to the trace memory.

The Trace function is enabled by selecting [Option] menu -> [Tracer ON].

This section explains the following items:

- [Trace memory](#)
- [Checking trace data](#)
- [Mixed display mode \(Trace View Window\)](#)
- [Tracer operation](#)
- [Setting conditional trace](#)

### 5.10.1 Trace memory

SM+ has trace memory with a ring structure. Size specification is done in the [Extended Option Dialog Box](#).

The maximum trace memory capacity is as follows.

Table 5-9 Trace Memory Size

Device	Maximum Value
SM+	16 M frames

### 5.10.2 Checking trace data

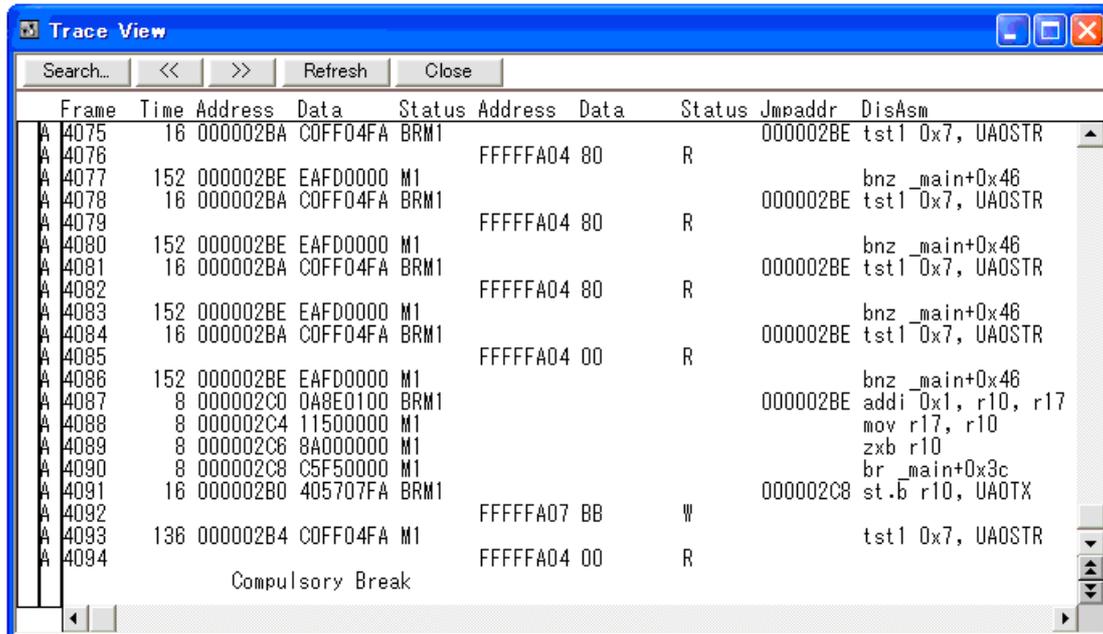
The trace data saved to the trace memory can be checked in the [Trace View Window](#). Trace data can be searched in the [Trace Search Dialog Box](#) displayed by clicking the < Search...> button.

The display start position can be changed in the [Trace Move Dialog Box](#) displayed by selecting [View] -> [Move].

The display items in the [Trace View Window](#) can be selected in the [Trace Data Select Dialog Box](#).

Setting a time tag counter, count rate, and total time tag are performed in the [Extended Option Dialog Box](#).

Figure 5-19 Checking Trace Data



### 5.10.3 Mixed display mode (Trace View Window)

Source file display combined with trace results can be done by selecting [View] -> [Mix] in the [Trace View Window](#) (mixed display mode).

If a program code corresponds on the program fetch address to be displayed, a source file line is displayed before the line indicating the result of tracing that program fetch address.

Frame	Time	Address	Data	Status	Address	Data	Status	Jmpaddr	DisAsm
4084	3	000001D2	235F0500	BRM1				000002FC	ld.w 0x4[sp], r11
			mem_a++;/* 1	Move the address pointer*/					
4085					001003CC	00000167	R		
4086	25	000001D6	415A0000	M1					add 0x1, r11
4087	2	000001D8	635F0500	M1					st.w r11, 0x4[sp]
4088					001003CC	00000168	W		
4089	1	000001DC	23670900	M1					ld.w 0x8[sp], r12
			mem_b++;/* 1	Move the address pointer*/					
4090					00100300	00100007	R		

The source file line is displayed, emphasized in **green**.

**Caution:** The mixed display mode is valid only when the load module has been downloaded and symbol information is read, and when a fetch address, fetch data, fetch status, or result of disassembly is displayed.

### 5.10.4 Tracer operation

The trace operation differs as follows according to the user program execution format and the tracer control mode.

Tracer manipulations during program execution are performed by selecting [Run] -> [Tracer Start/Tracer Stop].

#### (1) Operation during execution

The tracer operation differs as follows according to [Run] -> [Cond. Trace ON/Cond. Trace ON] selection.

Table 5-10 Type of Trace Modes

Item	Contents
Unconditional trace	Trace is started when execution of user program, and ends when a break occurs. At this time, the set trace event conditions are ignored.
Conditional trace	Trace is started or stopped by the condition set in the <a href="#">Trace Dialog Box</a> . (Refer to "5.10.5 Setting conditional trace".) If a break occurs while a trace is being executed, however, trace is stopped immediately.

**(2) Operation during Step In execution**

The tracer operates every step execution, and trace data of one step is successively added to the trace memory.

**(3) Operation during Next Over execution**

The operation of the tracer differs depending on the instruction to which Next Over is to be executed.

**(a) jarl disp22, [p] instruction [V850]**

The jarl instruction and the subroutine that was called are traced.

**(b) CALL/CALLT/CALLF instructions [78K]**

The CALL / CALLT / CALLF instruction and the subroutine that was called are traced.

**(c) Other instructions**

The same operation as that during Step In execution is performed.

**(4) Tracer control mode**

There are the following types of trace control mode. These trace mode settings are performed from the [Run] menu.

Table 5-11 Types of Tracer Control Mode

Mode	Contents
Non Stop	Goes around the trace memory and overwrites data from the oldest frame (default).
Full Stop	Goes around the trace memory and then stops the tracer.
Full Break	Goes around the trace memory and then stops the tracer and program execution
Delay Trigger Stop	Traces data by the number of delay count frames and stops the tracer when a delay trigger event has occurred.
Delay Trigger Break	Traces data by the number of delay count frames and stops the tracer and program execution when a delay trigger event has occurred.

### 5.10.5 Setting conditional trace

A trace event condition triggers starting/stopping trace execution when a conditional trace is set.

By setting a trace event condition in the [Trace Dialog Box](#), the conditional trace can be set. (Refer to "[5.12 Event Function](#)".)

There are the following types of conditional trace.

Table 5-12 Types of Conditional Trace

Item	Contents, Setting Method
Section trace	Executes a trace between two specified conditions (in a specific zone). A section trace can be executed by setting a trace start event and trace end event in the <a href="#">Trace Dialog Box</a> and selecting [Run] -> [Cond. Trace ON].
Qualify trace	Executes a trace only when a condition is satisfied. If two or more events are set as qualify trace events, a qualify trace can be executed by executing a conditional trace. A qualify trace can be executed by setting a qualify trace event in the <a href="#">Trace Dialog Box</a> and selecting [Run] -> [Cond. Trace ON].
Delay trigger trace	Executes a trace by the number of delay counts after a condition has been satisfied. A delay trigger trace can be executed by setting a delay trigger event in the <a href="#">Trace Dialog Box</a> , setting a delay count in the <a href="#">Delay Count Dialog Box</a> and selecting [Run] -> [Cond. Trace ON]. In this case, select [Delay Trigger Stop], or [Delay Trigger Break].

## 5.11 Coverage Measurement Function

Although there are several types of coverage measurement, the SM+ performs measurement for C0 coverage.

C0 coverage (instruction coverage): A percentage that all statements in a code are executed at least once

Download or upload the coverage measurement result (coverage data) via the [Download Dialog Box](#) or [Upload Dialog Box](#), respectively.

This section explains the following items:

- [Coverage measurement result display](#)
- [Coverage measurement range](#)
- [Display of locations for which coverage measurement is executed](#)

**Remark:** Coverage data is cleared when the SM+ is started.

### 5.11.1 Coverage measurement result display

The coverage measurement result can be checked in the [Code Coverage Window](#).

In the [Code Coverage Window](#), the measurement result is displayed individually for functions, sections, and interrupt handlers (vectors). The coverage measurement result is updated at a break (it is not updated automatically during user program execution).

Clear the coverage data by selecting [Option] menu.

Coverage data can be saved in the CSV format. (Refer to "[5.16.2 Window display information \(view file\)](#)".)

Figure 5-20 Coverage Measurement Result Display

Name	Type	Status	Address	Size	Fetch	Coverage(%)
RESET	nonmaskable	use	0	4	4	100.0
INTTP0CC0	maskable	use	0x170	4	4	100.0
NMI	nonmaskable	use	0x10	4	0	0.0
INTWDT2	nonmaskable	use	0x20	4	0	0.0
TRAP00	software	use	0x40	4	0	0.0
TRAP01	software	nonuse	0x40	8	0	0.0
TRAP02	software	nonuse	0x40	8	0	0.0
TRAP03	software	nonuse	0x40	8	0	0.0
TRAP04	software	nonuse	0x40	8	0	0.0
TRAP05	software	nonuse	0x40	8	0	0.0
TRAP06	software	nonuse	0x40	8	0	0.0
TRAP07	software	nonuse	0x40	8	0	0.0
TRAP08	software	nonuse	0x40	8	0	0.0
TRAP09	software	nonuse	0x40	8	0	0.0
TRAP0A	software	nonuse	0x40	8	0	0.0
TRAP0B	software	nonuse	0x40	8	0	0.0
TRAP0C	software	nonuse	0x40	8	0	0.0
TRAP0D	software	nonuse	0x40	8	0	0.0
TRAP0E	software	nonuse	0x40	8	0	0.0
TRAP0F	software	nonuse	0x40	8	0	0.0
TRAP10	software	use	0x50	4	0	0.0

### 5.11.2 Coverage measurement range

The coverage measurement range is as follows.

Table 5-13 Code Coverage Measurement Range

Product Name	Code Coverage Measurement Range
[V850]	Internal ROM space + any 1 MB space (selectable by <a href="#">Coverage-Address Dialog Box</a> )
[78K]	Internal ROM space + External memory space

### 5.11.3 Display of locations for which coverage measurement is executed

The locations for which coverage measurement is executed in the user program are displayed in the [Source Window](#) and [Assemble Window](#) based on the coverage measurement information.

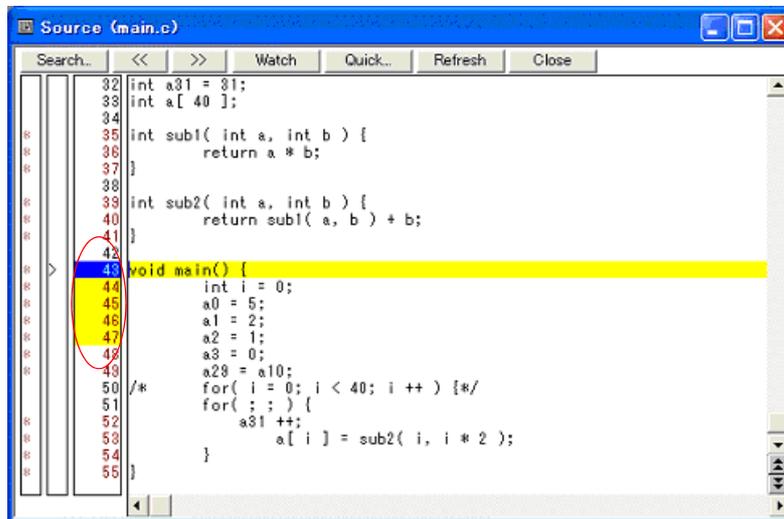
The display result can be saved as view files for the [Source Window](#) and [Assemble Window](#). (Refer to "5.16.2 Window display information (view file)".)

The numbers of line or addresses for which coverage measurement is executed are highlighted as shown in the table below. In the view file, the marks in the table below are appended to the relevant line number or address instead of using the background color.

Table 5-14 Format of View of Locations for Which Coverage Measurement Executed

Coverage	Source Window		Assemble Window	
	Background Color	Mark	Background Color	Mark
Code on this line has been executed by 100%	Yellow	'@'	Yellow	'@'
Code on this line has been executed by 1 to 99%	Orange	'+'	Yellow	'@'
Code on this line has been executed by 0% (not yet executed)	No highlight color	-	No highlight color	-

Figure 5-21 View of Locations for Which Coverage Measurement Executed



## 5.12 Event Function

Events specify specific states of the target system during debugging, such as "fetched address 0x1000" or "Wrote data to address 0x2000".

In SM+, such events are used as action triggers for each debugging function, such as break and trace.

This section explains the following items:

- [Using event function](#)
- [Creating events](#)
- [Setting event conditions](#)
- [Number of enabled events for each event condition](#)
- [Managing events](#)

### 5.12.1 Using event function

Events (event conditions and event link conditions) consist of the event conditions listed in the following table, by assigning various functions. As a result, event conditions can be utilized according to the debugging purpose.

Table 5-15 Various Event Conditions

Event Condition	Mark	Contents ->Setting Dialog Box
Break event	B	Condition in which the execution of the user program or operation of a tracer is stopped. (Refer to "5.4 Break Function".) ->Break Dialog Box
Trace event	T	Condition in which the process of user program execution is saved to the trace memory. (Refer to "5.10 Trace Function".) ->Trace Dialog Box
Timer event	Ti	Condition for specifying the time measurement start timing and stop timing. (Refer to "5.9 Timer Function".) ->Timer Dialog Box
Stub event	U	Condition for specifying the timing of inserting the program. (Refer to "5.14 Stub Function".) ->Stub Dialog Box
Snapshot event condition	S	Condition for specifying the timing of executing a snapshot. (Refer to "5.13 Snapshot Function".) ->Snap Shot Dialog Box

### 5.12.2 Creating events

Events can be used as action triggers of various event conditions described before through registration of event conditions and event link conditions, individually naming states called events.

#### (1) Creating and registering events

The creation of event conditions is done in the [Event Dialog Box](#).

Set an address condition, status condition, and data condition in this dialog box. Specify a combination of these as one event condition and name and register this event condition.

A simple method consists in using event conditions generated by setting breakpoint in the [Source Window](#) and [Assemble Window](#). (Refer to "5.4.2 Breakpoint setting".)

#### (2) Creating and registering event links

Event link conditions are conditions for single events that provide ordered restrictions for event conditions, and are generated when user programs are executed according to the specified sequence.

To create an event link condition, use the [Event Link Dialog Box](#).

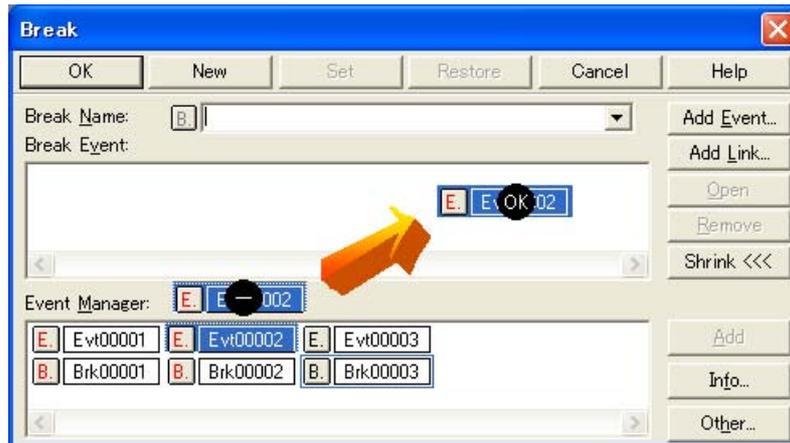
### 5.12.3 Setting event conditions

Various event conditions listed in [Table 5-15](#) are individually created in the corresponding dialog box.

#### (1) Setting of Various Event Conditions

The setting of the various event conditions is done by selecting the event icon of the desired event condition or event link condition displayed in the event manager area (or [Event Manager](#)) in the respective setting dialog box, and dragging and dropping this icon in the condition area to be set.

Figure 5-22 Setting of Various Event Conditions



The shape of the mouse cursor changes to "OK" when it is dragged over a settable condition area.

Regarding the created event conditions, the event icon mark becomes red and the setting is enabled by clicking the <Set> button or the <OK> button in the Setting dialog box. After the event has been set, a debugging action occurs as various event conditions.

#### (2) Settings using selection mode (settings after checking contents)

The [Event Dialog Box](#) or the [Event Link Dialog Box](#) are open in the selection mode by placing the focus on the condition area to be set and then clicking the <Add Event...> button or the <Add Link...> button. Because when a condition set in the dialog box is selected, the corresponding detailed condition is displayed, conditions can be set after checking the contents.

#### (3) Copying and moving event icons

In the event condition setting area, event conditions can be copied and moved through drag & drop operation using the following methods.

- If event condition was dropped using only the mouse, move event condition.
- If the event condition was dropped while pressing the Ctrl key, copy the event condition.

**(4) Manipulation in event manager area**

Event conditions can be set by clicking the <Add> button after placing the focus on the condition area to be set and selecting an event icon.

**Event setting content display**

Select an event and click the <Open> button or double-click the event. The setting dialog box corresponding to the selected event will be opened and the set contents of the event will be displayed.

**Deletion**

An event can be deleted by selecting the event and then clicking the <Remove / Delete> button or pressing the Delete key.

**Changing display mode and sorting**

The display mode of and sorting in the event manager area can be selected by clicking the <Info...> button.

**Area non-display**

An area can be hidden by clicking the <Shrink<<< > button.

**5.12.4 Number of enabled events for each event condition**

Up to 256 conditions can be registered as event conditions or various event conditions.

One event condition or link event condition can be set for multiple types of events such as break and trace.

However, the number of event conditions that can be simultaneously set (enabled) is limited as follows.

Therefore, if the valid number is exceeded or if the used event conditions or event link conditions exceed the maximum number that can be used simultaneously, it is necessary to disable the set various event conditions once and then register them again. (Refer to ["5.12.5 Managing events"](#).)

Table 5-16 Number of Enabled Events for Each Event Condition

Product Name	Event		Event Link	Break	Trace	Snapshot	Stub	Timer
	Execution	Access						
SM+	64		16 <sup>a</sup> .	64	64	8	1	8

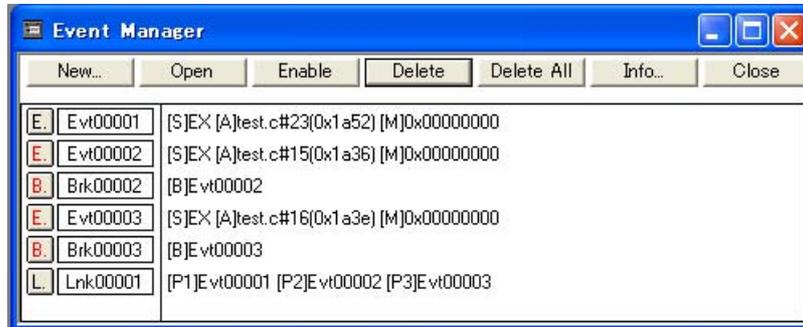
a. Includes event link conditions used for enabled break, trace, snapshot, and stub functions.

## 5.12.5 Managing events

Managing events is done with the [Event Manager](#).

The Event Manager allows display, enabling/disabling, and deletion of the [Various Event Conditions](#).

Figure 5-23 Managing Events (the Event Manager)



### (1) Event icon

Event icons consist of a mark and an event name indicating the type of event. The color of each event icon indicates the setting status of that event.

Enable/disable is switched by clicking the mark part.

Table 5-17 Event Icon

Character Color	Mark	Meaning
Red	E.L.	Indicates that the event condition or event link condition which is used for various event conditions is enabled.
	B.T.Ti.U.S.	Indicates that the <a href="#">Various Event Conditions</a> is valid. The various events occur when its condition is satisfied.
Black	E.L.	Indicates that the event condition or event link condition which is used for various event conditions is disabled.
	B.T.Ti.U.S.	Indicates that the <a href="#">Various Event Conditions</a> is invalid. The various events do not occur even when its condition is satisfied.
Yellow	E.L.	Indicates that the symbol specified for an event is held pending because it cannot be recognized by the program currently loaded.
	B.T.Ti.U.S.	Indicates that the <a href="#">Various Event Conditions</a> is held pending. The various events do not occur even when its condition is satisfied.

## 5.13 Snapshot Function

The snapshot function is used to save the contents of registers, memory, and IOR/SFR of the user program execution process to the trace memory as snap data.

This section explains the following items:

- [Snapshot event conditions](#)
- [Snap data](#)

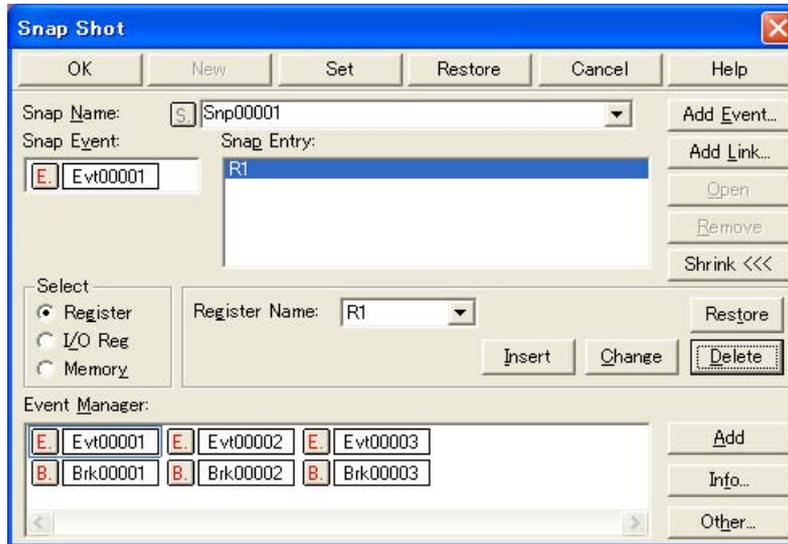
### 5.13.1 Snapshot event conditions

A snapshot event condition specifies the trigger by which a snapshot is to be executed.

Snapshot event conditions are set in the [Snap Shot Dialog Box](#). (Refer to "5.12 Event Function".)

When the snapshot event is executed, execution of the user program momentarily breaks.

Figure 5-24 Snap Shot Dialog box



### 5.13.2 Snap data

One snap event condition can specify the collection of up to 16 snap data.

The following types of data can be collected as snap data.

- Register value
- IOR/SFR value
- Memory contents

## 5.14 Stub Function

The stub function is used to execute the user program (sub-program) that has been downloaded or written to a vacant memory area in advance when an event occurs.

**Caution:** Append the jmp [r31] instruction **[V850]** or RETB instruction **[78K]** to the end of the sub-program that is executed when a stub event occurs, otherwise, malfunction may occur.

This section explains the following items:

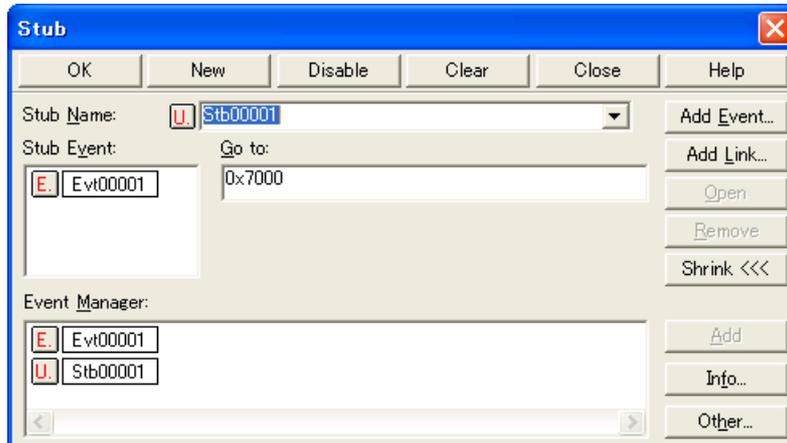
- [Setting stub event conditions](#)
- [Flow of stub function](#)

### 5.14.1 Setting stub event conditions

A stub event condition specifies the trigger by which the stub function is executed. Stub event conditions are set in the [Stub Dialog Box](#). (Refer to "5.12 Event Function".)

When the stub event is executed, execution of the user program momentarily breaks.

Figure 5-25 Setting Stub Function Conditions



The start address of the function executed when a stub event occurs is as follows.

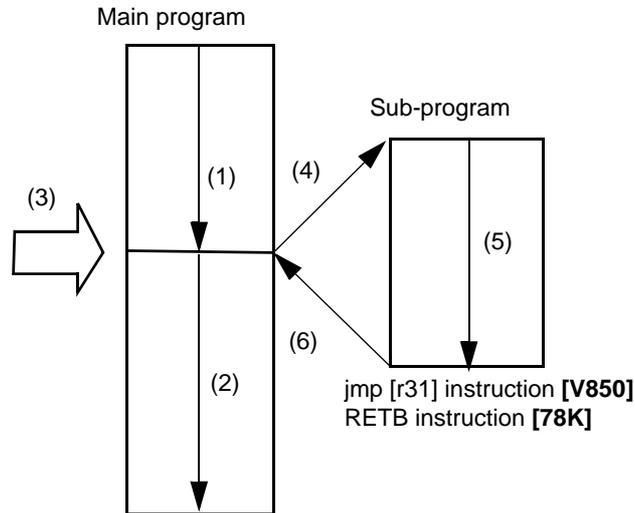
Table 5-18 Start Address of Function to Be Executed (Stub Function)

Device	Setting Range
[V850]	0 <= Start address of function <= 0xFFFFFFFF
[78K]	0 <= Start address of function <= 0xFFFF

### 5.14.2 Flow of stub function

A flow of stub function is shown below.

Figure 5-26 Flow of Stub Function



#### If stub function is not used

(1) and (2) are executed.

#### If stub function is used

- 1) (1) is executed.
- 2) A stub event occurs in (3) and a break occurs.
- 3) The simulator sets the current address to the r31 register in (4), and rewrites the PC value to the entry address of the sub-program. **[V850]**  
The simulator forms a call stack in the current PC in (4), and rewrites the PC value to the entry address of the sub-program. **[78K]**
- 4) (5) is executed.
- 5) Execution is returned to the main program by the jmp instruction **[V850]** or RETB instruction **[78K]** at the end of the sub-program in (6).

## 5.15 RAM Sampling Function

The RAM sampling function is used to display in real time the variables and data allocated in the sampling range in the [Watch Window](#), [Memory Window](#), and [IOR/SFR Window](#).

With SM+, the entire space of the internal RAM area can be sampled. The sampling time can be specified in the [Extended Option Dialog Box](#) (default: 500 ms).

## 5.16 Load/Save Function

SM+ allows saving and loading the following types of information as files. As a result, recovery of these various types of information is possible.

- [Debugging environment \(project file\)](#)
- [Window display information \(view file\)](#)
- [Window setting information \(setting file\)](#)

**Remark:** The simple window status can be maintained by selecting [Window] menu -> [Static]. (Refer to ["5.17.1 Active status and static status"](#).)

### 5.16.1 Debugging environment (project file)

A project file (\*.prj) is a file that records the debugging environment.

A project file is created when the debugging environment at a particular point in time is saved, and that debugging environment can be restored by loading this file at a subsequent time.

Project files are loaded and saved in the [Project File Save Dialog Box](#) and [Project File Load Dialog Box](#), respectively. To load a project file at startup, click the <Project...> button in the [Configuration Dialog Box](#).

#### (1) Contents saved to project File

The following contents are saved to the project file:

Table 5-19 Contents Saved to Project File

Window Name	Saved Contents
<b>Debugger block</b>	
<a href="#">Configuration Dialog Box</a>	All items (target device, clock setting, mapping information, simulator configuration file information)
<a href="#">Main Window</a>	Display position, toolbar/status bar/button display information, execution mode information, trace on/off information, and timer on/off information
<a href="#">Download Dialog Box</a>	File information to be downloaded
<a href="#">Extended Option Dialog Box</a> <a href="#">Debugger Option Dialog Box</a>	Set information
<a href="#">Source Window</a>	Display information of window
<a href="#">Assemble Window</a> <a href="#">Memory Window</a>	Display information of window, display start address
<a href="#">Stack Window</a> <a href="#">IOR/SFR Window</a> <a href="#">Register Window</a> <a href="#">Local Variable Window</a> <a href="#">Trace View Window</a> <a href="#">Event Manager</a> <a href="#">Code Coverage Window</a> <a href="#">Console Window</a> <a href="#">Expansion Window</a>	Display information of window
<a href="#">Event Dialog Box</a>	Display information of window, event information
<a href="#">Event Link Dialog Box</a>	Display information of window, link event information
<a href="#">Break Dialog Box</a>	Display information of window, break event information
<a href="#">Trace Dialog Box</a>	Display information of window, trace event information
<a href="#">Snap Shot Dialog Box</a>	Display information of window, snapshot event information
<a href="#">Stub Dialog Box</a>	Display information of window, stub event information
<a href="#">Timer Dialog Box</a>	Display information of window, timer event information
<a href="#">Watch Window</a>	Display information of window <sup>Note</sup> , watch registration information

Window Name	Saved Contents
Add I/O Port Dialog Box	Added I/O port information
DMM Dialog Box	DMM information
Delay Count Dialog Box	Delay count value
<b>Simulator block</b>	
Main Window	Position, size, and status of window
[Signal Data Editor] Window	Position, size, and status of window Contents of <a href="#">Signal data files</a> (*.wvi, *.wvo) currently being edited (when saved file exists)
[Timing Chart] Window	Position, size, and status of window Pin setting information
[Standard I/O] Window	Position, size, and status of window Size setting information for standard I/O buffer Standard library interface setting information
[Serial] Window	Position, size, and status of window Contents of <a href="#">Serial transmission data file</a> (*.ser) currently being edited (when saved file exists)
[I/O Panel] Window	Position, size, and status of window Contents of connected parts file currently being edited (when saved file exists)

**Note:** The display status of members of a structure pointer, array pointer and so on, and radix for displaying individual member are not saved.

## 5.16.2 Window display information (view file)

A view file is a file that records window display information.

View files can be loaded and saved for each window.

When a view file is loaded, a reference window ([Source Window](#) in the static status) is displayed and the display information at the time of saving is displayed.

View files are loaded and saved in the [View File Load Dialog Box](#) and [View File Save Dialog Box](#), respectively.

Table 5-20 Type of View Files

File Type	Current Window Name, File Name
Source Text (*.svw)	<a href="#">Source Window</a>
Assemble (*.dis)	<a href="#">Assemble Window</a>
Memory (*.mem)	<a href="#">Memory Window</a>
Watch (*.wch)	<a href="#">Watch Window</a>
Register (*.rgw)	<a href="#">Register Window</a>
I/O Register (*.ior) <b>[V850]</b>	<a href="#">IOR Window [V850]</a>
SFR (*.sfr) <b>[78K]</b>	<a href="#">SFR Window [78K]</a>
Local Variable (*.loc)	<a href="#">Local Variable Window</a>
Stack Trace (*.stk)	<a href="#">Stack Window</a>
Trace (*.twv)	<a href="#">Trace View Window</a>
Code Coverage (*.csv)	<a href="#">Code Coverage Window</a>
Console (*.log)	<a href="#">Console Window</a>
All (*.*)	All files
Source (*.c, *.s, *.asm)	Source file <sup>Note</sup>
Text (*.txt)	Text file

**Note:** The extension of the source file can be changed in the [Extended Option Dialog Box](#).

### 5.16.3 Window setting information (setting file)

A setting file is a file that records the window setting information (watch data settings, IOR/SFR settings, and event settings).

Setting files can be loaded and saved for each window.

When a setting file is loaded, the target window is displayed and the setting information that was saved is restored.

Setting files are loaded and saved in the [Environment Setting File Load Dialog Box](#) and [Environment Setting File Save Dialog Box](#), respectively.

Table 5-21 Type of Setting Files

File Type	Current Window Name
Watch (*.wch) <sup>Note</sup>	<a href="#">Watch Window</a>
I/O Register (*.ior) <sup>Note [V850]</sup>	<a href="#">IOR Window [V850]</a>
SFR (*.sfr) <sup>Note [78K]</sup>	<a href="#">SFR Window [78K]</a>
Event (*.evn)	<a href="#">Event Manager</a>

**Note:** A variable value can not be loaded.

## 5.17 Functions Common to Each Window

The windows have the following common functions.

- Active status and static status
- Jump function
- Trace result with linking windowTrace result with linking window
- Drag & drop function
- Cautions

### 5.17.1 Active status and static status

Each of the Windows below has two statuses: The [Active status](#) and [Static status](#).

- [Source Window](#) (that is displaying the source file to which symbol information is read)
- [Assemble Window](#)
- [Memory Window](#)

Only one window can be opened in the active status. However, because two or more windows in the static status can be opened, the current status of the windows can be temporarily held.

Select this status by the [Window] menu.

#### (1) Active status

The display position and contents of the window in the active status are automatically updated in association with the current PC value.

This window is also the jump destination of the [Jump function](#). If this window is linked with the [Trace View Window](#), the contents displayed in the active window are updated in association with the [Trace View Window](#).

Only one window can be opened in the active status.

#### (2) Static status

The display position of the window in the static status does not move in association with the current PC value, but the displayed contents are updated.

The static window is not used as the jump destination of the [Jump function](#). In addition, it is not linked with the [Trace View Window](#).

If an active window is already open, the next window is opened in the static status.

Two or more static windows can be opened at the same time.

## 5.17.2 Jump function

This is a function that jumps to any of the Windows below from a line or address (a jump pointer) on which the cursor is put. The Window to which the jump is made is displayed on the jump pointer.

- [Source Window](#)
- [Assemble Window](#)
- [Memory Window](#)

You can jump among the above windows, or from the [Trace View Window](#), [Stack Window](#), [Event Manager](#) and [Register Window](#) to the above windows.

### (1) Jump method

The jump method is as follows:

- 1) Move the cursor to the line or address that is to be used as the jump pointer, on the window from which jumping is possible (select an event icon on the Event Manager).
- 2) Select the following menu item to which execution is to jump from the [Jump] menu.

**Caution:** If a program code does not exist on the line at the cursor position, the first address of the line with a program code above or below that line is used as the jump pointer.

### (2) Details of jump source address

The details of jump source address is as follows:

Table 5-22 Details of Jump Source Address

Target Window	Details of Jump Pointer	
From the <a href="#">Register Window</a>	Registers selected	
From the <a href="#">Memory Window</a>	Address at the cursor position	
From the <a href="#">Event Manager</a>	If the selected event icon is that of an event condition, an address condition is used as the jump pointer.	
	If the address condition is set in point	Jump to specified address
	If the address condition is set in range	Jump to lower address (point address before the mask if a mask is specified)
	If the address condition is set in bit	Jump to address at the bit position

Target Window	Details of Jump Pointer	
From the <a href="#">Stack Window</a>	A function at the cursor position that stack frame number indicates is used as the jump pointer.	
	<b>With current function</b>	
	If the jump destination is the <a href="#">Source Window</a>	Jumps to the current PC line
	Other than above	Jumps to the current PC address
	<b>With function other than current function</b>	
	If the jump destination is the <a href="#">Source Window</a>	Jump to the line that calls a nested function.
	Other than above	Jump to the address next to the instruction that calls a nested function.
From the <a href="#">Trace View Window</a>	Jump to the <a href="#">Memory Window</a> or <a href="#">Code Coverage Window</a>	
	If the cursor position is at an access address, access data, or access status	Access address
	Other than above	Fetch address
Jump to the <a href="#">Source Window</a> or <a href="#">Assemble Window</a>	Fetch address	

### 5.17.3 Trace result with linking window

By linking the [Trace View Window](#) with each window ([Source Window](#), [Assemble Window](#) or [Memory Window](#)), the corresponding part can be displayed on the linked window, by using the address at the cursor position on the [Trace View Window](#) as a pointer.

If the cursor is moved on the [Trace View Window](#), the corresponding part on the linked window is highlighted or indicated by the cursor position.

#### (1) Linking method

The linking method is as follows:

- 1) Set the [Trace View Window](#) as the current window.
- 2) Select [View] menu -> [Window Synchronize] to select a window to be linked.
- 3) Move the cursor to the line to be linked in the trace result display area of the [Trace View Window](#).
- 4) Using the address of the line selected in 3) as a pointer, the corresponding part is highlighted (or indicated by the cursor position) in the display area of the window selected in 2).

## 5.17.4 Drag & drop function

Selected and highlighted line numbers, addresses, and text can be dragged and dropped in another window using the following method.

- 1) Drag the selected line number, address, or text.
  - > The shape of the mouse cursor changes from an arrow to "-".
- 2) Drop the selection in a window or area where it can be dropped.
  - > The shape of the cursor changes from "-" to "OK" when the cursor is placed over a window or area where the selection can be dropped.

In the window in which the line number of the address has been dropped, an operation is performed on the dropped address or the address that is obtained from the dropped line number. For example, a variable can be simply registered by dragging and dropping in the [Watch Window](#) such a variable located in the [Source Window](#).

### (1) Drag & drop details

The operation to be performed after dropping the line number or address differs, depending on the window or area in which the line number or address has been dropped.

Table 5-23 Details of Drag & Drop Function (Line/Address)

Window/Area to Drop to	Operation After Drop
The <a href="#">Event Manager</a> or the event manager area in each various event setting dialog box	Automatically creates an execution event condition by using the dropped line number or address as an address condition. Event condition names are automatically created as Evt00001, Evt00002, and so on. A path count is not specified. The address condition is set for the closest symbol in the format of symbol name + offset value.
Condition setting area in each various event setting dialog box (other than address and data setting areas)	Automatically creates an execution event condition by using the dropped line number or address as an address condition. The automatically created event condition is set in each condition setting area in which the line number or address has been dropped. Event condition names are automatically created as Evt00001, Evt00002, and so on. A path count is not specified. The address condition is set for the closest symbol in the format of symbol name + offset value.
Condition setting area in each various event setting dialog box (address and data setting areas)	The text of the dropped line number or address is set in the area in which the line number or address has been dropped. The address condition is set for the closest symbol in the format of symbol name + offset value.

Table 5-24 Details of Drag &amp; Drop Function (Character String)

Window/Area to Drop to	Operation After Drop												
The <a href="#">Event Manager</a> or the event manager area in each various event setting dialog box	If the dropped text can be converted as a symbol into an address value, an event condition in the Access status (all access statuses) or Execute status is automatically created, using the converted address value as an address condition. Event condition names are automatically created as Evt00001, Evt00002, and so on. A data condition and path count are not specified. The address condition is set by the dropped text. The relationship between the event condition to be created and the symbol is as follows:												
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Symbols</th> <th>Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Variable</td> <td>Access (R/W)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Function</td> <td>Execute</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Symbol in data section</td> <td>Access (R/W)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Symbol in code section</td> <td>Execute</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Others</td> <td>Access (R/W)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Symbols	Status	Variable	Access (R/W)	Function	Execute	Symbol in data section	Access (R/W)	Symbol in code section	Execute	Others	Access (R/W)
	Symbols	Status											
	Variable	Access (R/W)											
	Function	Execute											
	Symbol in data section	Access (R/W)											
	Symbol in code section	Execute											
Others	Access (R/W)												
Variable	Access (R/W)												
Function	Execute												
Symbol in data section	Access (R/W)												
Symbol in code section	Execute												
Others	Access (R/W)												
Condition setting area in each various event setting dialog box (other than address and data setting areas)	If the dropped text can be converted as a symbol into an address value, an event condition in the Access status (all access statuses) or Execute status is automatically created, using the converted address value as an address condition. The automatically created event condition is set in each condition setting area in which the line number or address has been dropped. Event condition names are automatically created as Evt00001, Evt00002, and so on. A data condition and path count are not specified. The address condition is set by the dropped text. The relationship between the event condition to be created and the symbol is as follows:												
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Symbols</th> <th>Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Variable</td> <td>Access (R/W)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Function</td> <td>Execute</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Symbol in data section</td> <td>Access (R/W)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Symbol in code section</td> <td>Execute</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Others</td> <td>Access (R/W)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Symbols	Status	Variable	Access (R/W)	Function	Execute	Symbol in data section	Access (R/W)	Symbol in code section	Execute	Others	Access (R/W)
	Symbols	Status											
	Variable	Access (R/W)											
	Function	Execute											
	Symbol in data section	Access (R/W)											
	Symbol in code section	Execute											
Others	Access (R/W)												
Variable	Access (R/W)												
Function	Execute												
Symbol in data section	Access (R/W)												
Symbol in code section	Execute												
Others	Access (R/W)												
Condition setting area in each various event setting dialog box (address and data setting areas)	The dropped text is set in the area.												
<a href="#">Watch Window</a>	If the dropped text is recognizable as a symbol, the contents of the symbol are displayed.												

**Remark:** Each various event setting dialog box are as follows.

- [Event Dialog Box](#)
- [Event Link Dialog Box](#)
- [Break Dialog Box](#)
- [Trace Dialog Box](#)
- [Timer Dialog Box](#)
- [Snap Shot Dialog Box](#)
- [Stub Dialog Box](#)

### 5.17.5 Cautions

- (1) The number of characters that can be displayed on 1 line in each area of a window is 319.
- (2) If the width of the display area is narrow, the display may become corrupted. In this case, increase the width of the window.
- (3) Redrawing may not successfully be performed in a window with a <Refresh> button when the cursor position is changed while the window is active. Click the <Refresh> button to perform redrawing.
- (4) The help that is opened using the F1 key is the help corresponding to the window on which the cursor is placed. Consequently, because the cursor cannot be placed on the [Trace View Window](#) in which no trace results are displayed, such as immediately after startup, the help may not open even if the F1 key is pressed. In this case, open the help by selecting [Current Window Help] from the [Help] menu.
- (5) Do not select [Slowmotion] from the [Run] menu during Go & Go execution. [Slowmotion] on the [Run] menu is usually dimmed during Go & Go execution, but there is a moment when it can be selected, so if [Slowmotion] is selected at this time, the program will not be able to be stopped even if [Stop] is selected from the [Run] menu (or the STOP button is clicked).
- (6) If for some reason or other the application switches while event icons are in the process of being dragged, the icons will no longer be able to be dropped.  
Use the ESC key to escape from drag, then reattempt the drag.

# CHAPTER 6 SIMULATION FUNCTION

This chapter explains the following simulation function. These are provided in SM+ simulator block.

Table 6-1 Simulation Function List

Item	Refer To
Pin input function, pin output function	<a href="#">6.1 Pin I/O Function</a>
Standard I/O function, file I/O function	<a href="#">6.2 Standard I/O Function</a>
Serial I/O function	<a href="#">6.3 Serial I/O Function</a>
A dummy target system can be created	<a href="#">6.4 Panel Function</a>

## 6.1 Pin I/O Function

This section explains the following items related to the pin I/O function:

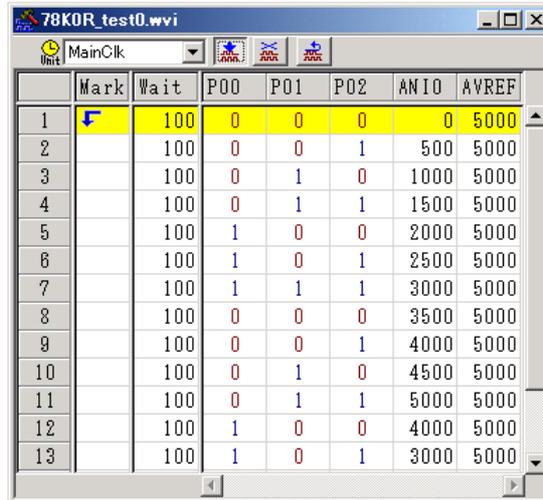
- Pin input
- Pin output
- Pin selection
- Data search
- Signal data files (\*.wvi, \*.wvo)

### 6.1.1 Pin input

Pin input data is created in the [\[Signal Data Editor\] Window](#).

Pin input can be simulated by inputting the created signal data to the simulator from the [\[Signal Data Editor\] Window](#).

Figure 6-1 Creation of Pin Input Data



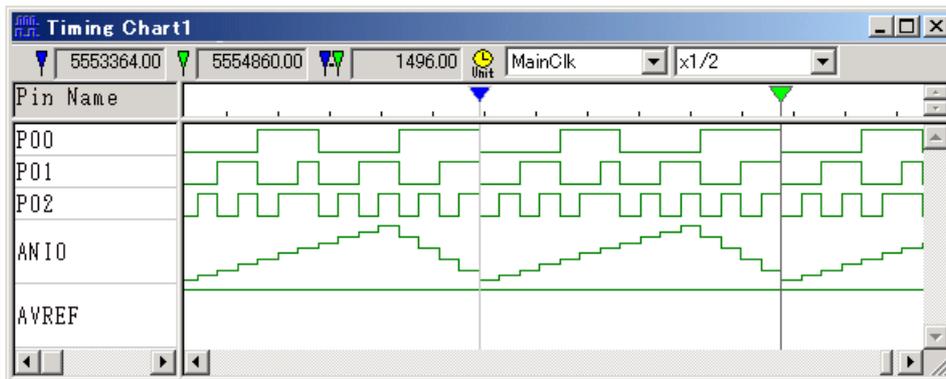
Unit	Mark	Wait	P00	P01	P02	ANIO	AVREF
	1	100	0	0	0	0	5000
	2	100	0	0	1	500	5000
	3	100	0	1	0	1000	5000
	4	100	0	1	1	1500	5000
	5	100	1	0	0	2000	5000
	6	100	1	0	1	2500	5000
	7	100	1	1	1	3000	5000
	8	100	0	0	0	3500	5000
	9	100	0	0	1	4000	5000
	10	100	0	1	0	4500	5000
	11	100	0	1	1	5000	5000
	12	100	1	0	0	4000	5000
	13	100	1	0	1	3000	5000

### 6.1.2 Pin output

Pin output data is displayed in the [\[Timing Chart\] Window](#).

In the [\[Timing Chart\] Window](#), inputs and output/output to the pins currently being simulated can be checked by performing waveform display of the pin output data. However, the amount of data that can be displayed at one time is limited.

Figure 6-2 Display of Pin Output Data

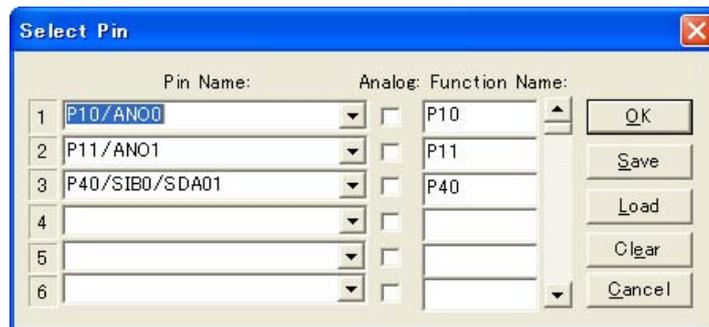


### 6.1.3 Pin selection

The pin to be displayed in the [Signal Data Editor] Window and the [Timing Chart] Window is selected in the [Select Pin] Dialog Box.

The pin information set in the [Select Pin] Dialog Box can be saved and recovered as a pin information file (\*.pin).

Figure 6-3 Pin Selection



### 6.1.4 Data search

A detailed search of display data can be performed from the [Search Data] Dialog Box displayed by selecting [Edit] menu -> [Search...] in the [Timing Chart] Window.

Figure 6-4 Detailed Data Search



### 6.1.5 Signal data files (\*.wvi, \*.wvo)

Signal data files are CSV-format text files used in the [\[Signal Data Editor\] Window](#) and [\[Timing Chart\] Window](#).

These files can be edited and managed using a commercially available editor that supports the CSV-format.

Signal data files can be saved and recovered by selecting [\[Simulator\] menu -> \[Save As.../Open...\]](#) in the respective windows.

#### (1) File details

Signal data files consist of the following three parts.

##### 1. Comment part

##### 2. Option setting part

Additional information is described for the various options in the option setting part.

Almost all the information can be omitted, except for the pin name setting information. When an option is omitted, its default setting is used.

##### 3. Signal data setting part

The data corresponding to the pins for which pin name setting information has been set is described in chronological order in the signal data setting part.

The data description order is the same as the data order in the [\[Signal Data Editor\] Window](#).

Figure 6-5 Signal Data File Outline

# Option settings		1.
OPT, VERSION, <i>version number</i>	-----2-1	] 2.
OPT, PIN_NAME, <i>pin name 1, pin name 2, ..., pin name n</i>	-----2-2	
OPT, PIN_ALIAS, <i>pin 1 display name, pin 2 display name, ..., pin n display name</i>	-----2-3	
OPT, PIN_TYPE, <i>pin 1 type, pin 2 type, ..., pin n type</i>	-----2-4	
OPT, PIN_INPUT, <i>pin 1 input, pin 2 input, ..., pin n input</i>	-----2-5	
OPT, TIME_UNIT, <i>time unit</i>	-----2-6	
#Signal data		] 3.
<i>Loop information 1, wait time 1, signal value 1 of pin 1, signal value 1 of pin 2, ..., signal value 1 of pin n</i>		
<i>Loop information 2, wait time 2, signal value 2 of pin 1, signal value 2 of pin 2, ..., signal value 2 of pin n</i>		
.....		
<i>Loop information m, wait time m, signal value m of pin 1, signal value m of pin 2, ..., signal value m of signal n</i>		

**(2) File format details**

Table 6-2 File Format Details (Signal Data File)

Item	Description	
<b>1. Comment part</b>		
Syntax	#	
Description	Part after # until line end = comment.	
<b>2. Option setting part</b>		
Syntax	OPT, <i>option name, information for each option</i>	
Description	If option settings are required, specify the option name and the required data. The option items can be specified in any order. Option types and the operation when options are omitted are as described below ( <a href="#">2-1 Format version</a> to <a href="#">2-6 Time unit setting information</a> ).	
<b>2-1 Format version</b>		
Syntax	OPT, VERSION, <i>version number</i>	
Description	Indicates the format version of this file.	
When omitted	Processing is performed assuming the latest file format version.	
<b>2-2 Pin name information</b>		
Syntax	OPT, PIN_NAME, <i>pin name 1, pin name 2, ..., pin name n</i>	
Description	Specify each pin name. For the pin names, refer to the user's manual of the device.	
When omitted	Cannot be omitted.	
<b>2-3 Pin display name information</b>		
Syntax	OPT, PIN_ALIAS, <i>pin 1 display name, pin 2 display name, ..., pin n display name</i>	
Description	Specify the display name of each pin.	
When omitted	The pin name is displayed.	
<b>2-4 Pin type information (analog pin/digital pin information)</b>		
Syntax	OPT., PIN_TYPE, <i>pin 1 type, pin 2 type, ..., pin n type</i>	
Description	Set the type of the pin.	
	ANALOG	Analog pin
	DIGITAL	Digital pin
When omitted	Treated as a digital pin.	
<b>2-5 Signal input enable/disable</b>		
Syntax	OPT, PIN_INPUT, <i>pin 1 input, pin 2 input, ..., pin n input</i>	
Description	Enable/disable signal input for each pin.	
	VALID	Enable pin input
	INVALID	Disable pin input

Item	Description	
When omitted	Pin input is enabled.	
<b>2-6 Time unit setting information</b>		
Syntax	OPT, TIME_UNIT, <i>time unit</i>	
Description	Set the Wait time unit for signal data.	
	MAINCLK	Main clock
	USEC	Microsecond
	MSEC	Millisecond
When omitted	MAINCLK is used as the time unit.	
<b>3. Signal data setting part</b>		
Syntax	<i>Loop information, wait time, pin 1 signal value, pin 2 signal value, ..., pin n signal value</i>	
Description	Value of pin (1-n) changes following lapse of wait time.	
	a) Loop information	
	S	Loop start position (infinite loop)
	S- value	Loop start position (with loop count)
	E	Loop end position
	b) Wait time	
	Specify value of 0 to 4,294,967,295 as a decimal integer.	
	c) Signal data	
	Specify the corresponding pin data as a decimal integer.	
	Analog value	0 - 5000
Digital value	0 or 1	

**(3) Description example**

Figure 6-6 Description Example (Signal Data File)

```
# Option settings
OPT,VERSION,1.00
OPT,PIN_NAME,P10,P11,P12,P13,P14,P15,A
NIO
OPT,PIN_ALIAS,,,,,Analog 1
OPT,PIN_TYPE,,,,,ANALOG
OPT,PIN_INPUT,,,,,INVALID
OPT,TIME_UNIT,MAINCLK

#Signal data
,100,0,0,0,0,0,0,1250
,100,0,0,0,0,0,1,1250
S-10,100,0,0,0,0,1,0,2500
,100,0,0,0,0,1,1,3750
,100,0,0,0,1,0,0,5000
E,100,0,0,0,1,0,1,5000
,100,0,0,0,1,1,0,5000
,100,0,0,0,1,1,1,5000
,100,0,0,1,0,0,0,5000
,100,0,0,1,0,0,1,5000
,100,0,0,1,0,1,0,5000
```

## 6.2 Standard I/O Function

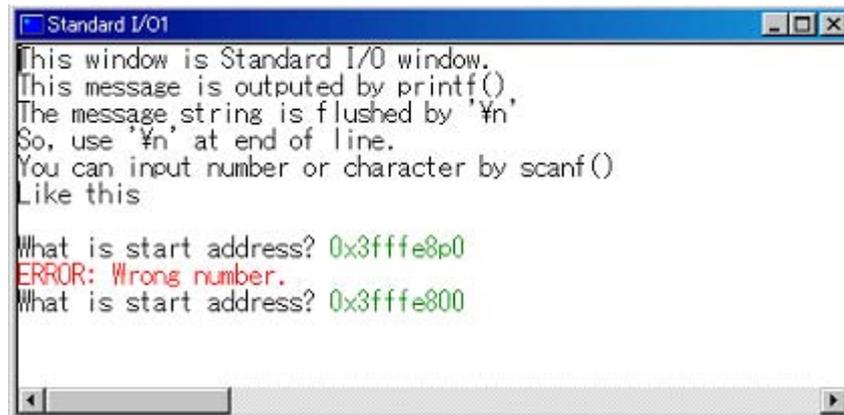
A standard I/O function and file I/O function are provided for user programs to be debugged.

The window that provides this function is the [\[Standard I/O\] Window](#).

Text display of standard output data and keyboard input of standard input data is possible.

The maximum number of display digits can be changed in the [Standard I/O Buffer Size] Dialog Box that is opened when [Option] -> [Buffer Size...] is selected from the menu bar.

Figure 6-7 Standard I/O Function



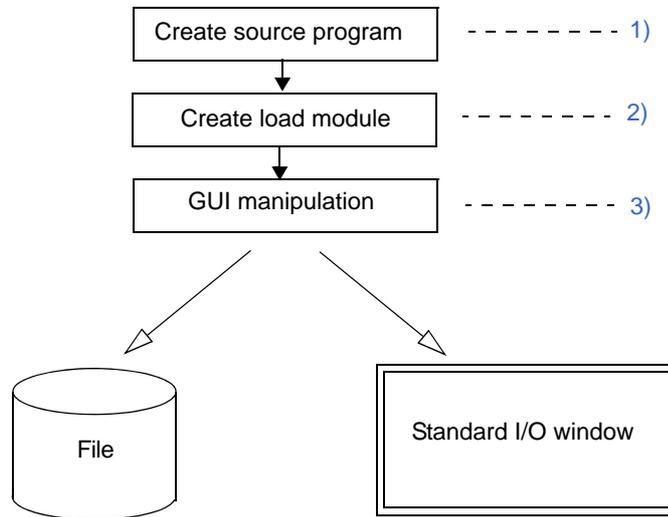
This section explains the following items:

- [Standard I/O and file I/O usage procedure](#)
- [Load module creation procedure](#)
- [GUI manipulation procedure](#)
- [Function specifications](#)

## 6.2.1 Standard I/O and file I/O usage procedure

The following procedure must be executed in order to call the standard I/O and file I/O functions in a user program.

Figure 6-8 Standard I/O and File I/O Usage Procedure



- 1) Input descriptions for calling standard I/O and file I/O functions in the user source program. (Refer to "[6.2.4 Function specifications](#)".)
- 2) Create a load module. (Refer to "[6.2.2 Load module creation procedure](#)".)
- 3) Perform the necessary GUI manipulation. (Refer to "[6.2.3 GUI manipulation procedure](#)".)

## 6.2.2 Load module creation procedure

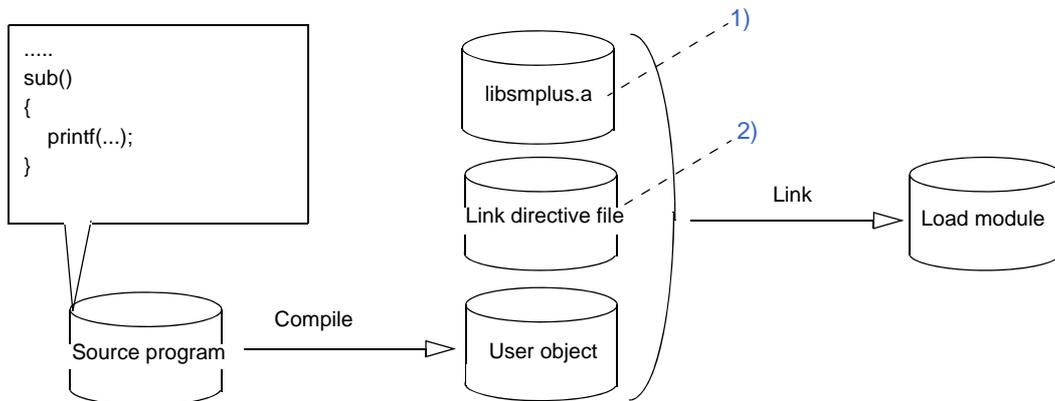
Link manipulation must be performed to use the standard I/O and file I/O functions.

The load module creation procedure is shown in the following.

- In the case of CA850
- In the case of CC78K0R + RA78K0R
- In the case of CC78K0 + RA78K0, or CC78K0S + RA78K0S

### (1) In the case of CA850

Figure 6-9 Load Module Creation Procedure [V850]



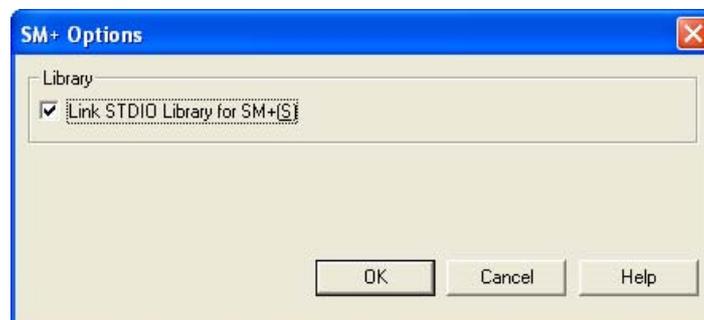
#### 1) Library addition

The I/O library supporting the SM+ (libsmplus.a) must be linked.

If PM+ is used, set the I/O library in the [SM+ Options] Dialog Box (PM+) that is opened by selecting the [Tool] menu -> [SM+ Options...].

Select the [Link STUDIO Library for SM+ [S]] check box in this dialog box; SM+ identifies the register mode and an appropriate I/O library will then be linked automatically.

Figure 6-10 [SM+ Options] Dialog Box (PM+)



**Remark:** If PM+ is not used, a library path must be specified in the compiler (CA850) when linking libsmplus.a. Specify a library path that supports the build environment (register mode). Link libsmplus.a before linking the library (libc.a).

<SM+ for V850 install folder>\lib850

\r22: Library path for 22 register mode

\r26: Library path for 26 register mode

\r32: Library path for 32 register mode

\r32msk: Library path for 23 register mode (supporting mask register)

## 2) Link directive file change

Place the section (ptio.data) in any external memory area.

The area where this section is placed is called the interface area, and its beginning is called the interface address.

The size of the interface area is 20 bytes.

When the interface address is 0x20000, a placement command line such as the following is added to the link directive file.

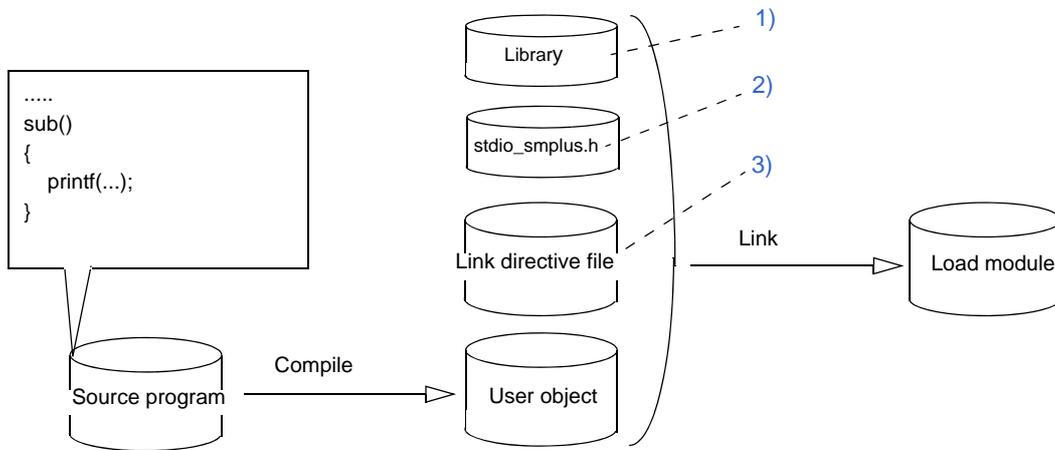
```

.....
PTIODATA : !LOAD ?RW V0x200000 L0x14 A0x4 {
  ptio.data = $PROGBITS ?AW ptio.data
};
.....

```

**(2) In the case of CC78K0R + RA78K0R**

Figure 6-11 Load Module Creation Procedure [78K0R]



## 1) Library addition

The I/O library supporting the SM+ must be linked. If PM+ is used, set the I/O library in the [\[SM+ Options\] Dialog Box \(PM+\)](#) that is opened by selecting the [Tool] menu -> [SM+ Options...]

Select the [Link STUDIO Library for SM+ [S]] check box in this dialog box; SM+ identifies the memory model and an appropriate I/O library will then be linked automatically.

Figure 6-12 [SM+ Options] Dialog Box (PM+)



**Remark:** If PM+ is not used, an I/O library must be specified and linked in accordance with the memory model of the compiler (CC78K0R). Link the relevant I/O library before linking the library (libc.a).

For details on the memory model, refer to the user's manual for the compiler.

<I/O library>

In the case of small or medium model: smplus0rm.lib

In the case of small or medium model, with flash memory supported: smplus0rme.lib

In the case of compact or large model: smplus0rl.lib

In the case of compact or large model, with flash memory supported: smplus0rle.lib

## 2) Addition of header file

Include the SM+ header file (stdio\_smplus.h) instead of the standard header file (stdio.h).

## 3) Link directive file addition

Place the section (PTIODATA) in any memory area.

The area where this section is placed is called the interface area, and its beginning is called the interface address. The size of the interface area is 20 bytes.

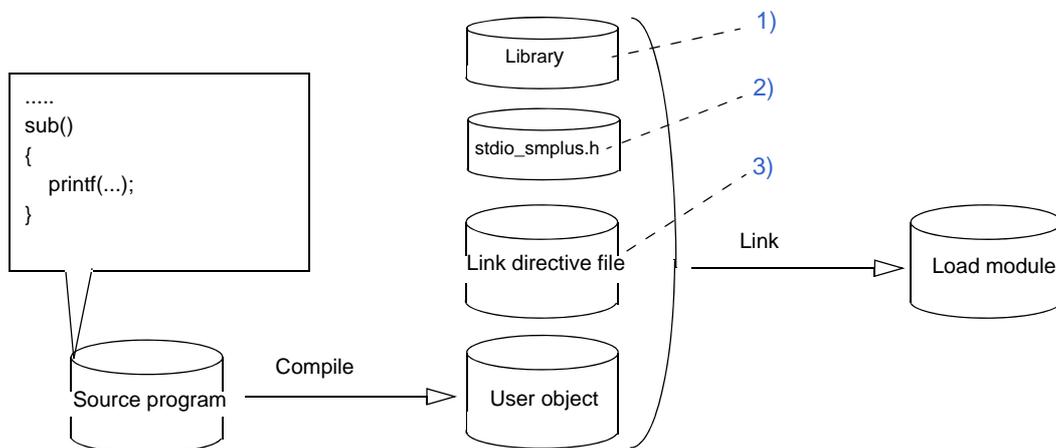
Specify as the interface area a memory area other than the internal ROM or SFR.

Describe as follows in the link directive file when the interface address is 0xffe90.

```
MERGE PTIODATA: AT (0FFE90H) = RAM
```

**(3) In the case of CC78K0 + RA78K0, or CC78K0S + RA78K0S**

Figure 6-13 Load Module Creation Procedure [78K0] [78K0S]



## 1) Library addition

The I/O library supporting the simulator must be linked. (Refer to "Table 6-3 I/O Libraries for Simulator".)

The following types of I/O libraries for the SM+ are available according to the memory models. Refer to the compiler user's manuals for the memory models.

Table 6-3 I/O Libraries for Simulator

Library Name	Description of Compilation Mode
<b>CC78K0, RA78K0 [78K0]</b>	
smplus0.lib	Normal model
smplus0o.lib	Normal model, old function interface
smplus0r.lib	Normal model, Pascal function call
smplus0e.lib	Normal model, flash memory supported
smplus0oe.lib	Normal model, old function interface, flash memory supported
smplus0re.lib	Normal model, Pascal function call, flash memory supported
<b>CC78K0S, RA78K0S [78K0S]</b>	
smplus0s.lib	Normal model
smplus0sr.lib	Normal model, Pascal function call

## 2) Addition of header file

Include the SM+ header file (stdio\_smplus.h) instead of the standard header file (stdio.h).

## 3) Link directive file addition

Place the section (PTIODATA) in any memory area.

The area where this section is placed is called the interface area, and its beginning is called the interface address. The size of the interface area is 20 bytes.

Specify as the interface area a memory area other than the internal ROM or SFR.

Describe as follows in the link directive file when the interface address is 0x0f000.

```
MEMORY PTIOMEM:(0F000H, 14H)
MERGE PTIODATA:COMPLETE=PTIOMEM
```

### 6.2.3 GUI manipulation procedure

The GUI manipulation procedure for using the standard I/O and file I/O functions is described below.

1) Memory mapping setting **[V850]**

Map the range that includes the interface area set in "[6.2.2 Load module creation procedure](#)" as the target attribute in the [Configuration Dialog Box](#) displayed by selecting [Option] menu -> [Configuration...].

**Remark:** This setting is required in SM+ for V850. It is not necessary in SM+ for 78K0R, SM+ for 78K0 or SM+ for 78K0S.

2) Interface address and I/O file path setting

Set the interface address and I/O file path in the [\[Simulator Option\] Dialog Box](#) displayed by selecting [Option] menu -> [Simulator Option...].

3) Output data display and input data input

Data display of standard output and standard error output, as well as input of standard input data can be performed in the [\[Standard I/O\] Window](#) displayed by selecting [Simulator] menu -> [Standard I/O].

## 6.2.4 Function specifications

The usable functions and specifications are displayed.

- fopen
- fclose
- printf
- scanf
- fprintf
- fscanf

Table 6-4 Function Specifications (Standard I/O, File I/O Related)

Function	Description		
fopen	File open		
	Format	FILE* fopen(const char* <i>filename</i> , const char* <i>mode</i> );	
	Return value	The opened file pointer is returned. When an error occurs, the NULL pointer is returned.	
	Explanation	The file specified by <i>filename</i> is opened. Specify the access modes indicated below for <i>mode</i> .	
		"r"	Opens files in the read mode. An error occurs if the file does not exist or cannot be found.
		"w"	Opens an empty file in the write mode. The file contents are destroyed if the specified file already exists.
		"a"	Opens files in the write mode to the end of the file without deleting the EOF marker before writing new data to a file (add mode). Creates a file if no file exists.
		"r+"	Opens files in both the read and write modes (existing files).
"w+"		Opens an empty file in both the read and write modes. The file contents are destroyed if the specified file already exists.	
"a+"	Opens files in both the read and add modes. When an addition is made, the EOF marker is deleted before new data is written to the file. Also, the EOF marker is restored upon write completion. Not created if no file exists.		
fclose	File close		
	Format	int fclose(FILE* <i>stream</i> );	
	Return value	0 is returned. If an error occurs, EOF is returned.	
	Explanation	Closes <i>stream</i> . However, this does not apply to the stdout, stderr, and stdin standard I/Os.	

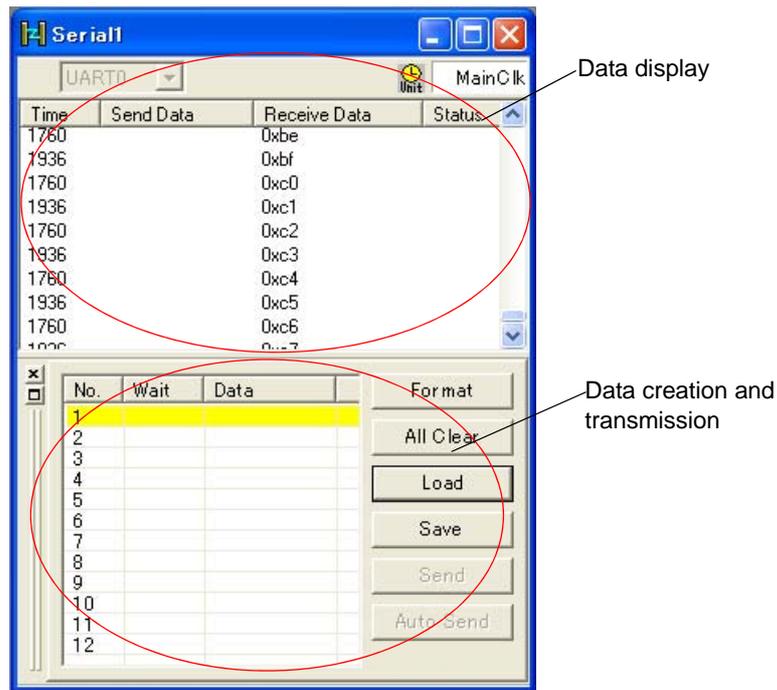
Function	Description	
printf	Formatted output	
	Format	int printf(const char* <i>format</i> [, <i>arg</i> , ...]);
	Return value	Output character count is returned.
	Explanation	The format specified by the character string <i>format</i> is applied to each of the arguments <i>arg</i> , and the formatted data output as a result is output to stdout. Floating points (%f, %e, %E, %g, %G) cannot be used in the <i>format</i> character string.
scanf	Formatted input	
	Format	int scanf(const char* <i>format</i> [, <i>arg</i> , ...]);
	Return value	The number of input fields for which scanning, conversion, and saving were performed normally is returned. Already scanned fields that were not saved are not included. If read was attempted at the end of the file, EOF is returned.
	Explanation	The input to be converted is read from standard I/O stdin in accordance with the <i>format</i> specified by the character string <i>format</i> , with the arguments <i>arg</i> that follow the character string <i>format</i> handled as objects that store the converted input. Floating points (%f, %e, %E, %g, %G) cannot be used in the <i>format</i> character string.
fprintf	Formatted file output	
	Format	int fprintf(FILE* <i>stream</i> , const char* <i>format</i> , [, <i>arg</i> , ...]);
	Return value	The output character count is returned.
	Explanation	The format specified by the character string <i>format</i> is applied to each of the arguments <i>arg</i> , and the formatted data output as a result is output to <i>stream</i> . The items that can be specified for <i>stream</i> consist of the pointers of the files opened by the stdout, stderr, and fopen functions. Floating points (%f, %e, %E, %g, %G) cannot be used in the <i>format</i> character string.
fscanf	Formatted file input	
	Format	int fscanf(FILE* <i>stream</i> , const char* <i>format</i> , [, <i>arg</i> , ...]);
	Return value	The number of input fields for which scanning, conversion, and saving were performed normally is returned. Already scanned fields that were not saved are not included. If read was attempted at the end of the file, EOF is returned.
	Explanation	The input to be converted is read from <i>stream</i> in accordance with the format specified by the character string <i>format</i> , with the arguments <i>arg</i> that follow the character string <i>format</i> handled as objects that store the converted input. The items that can be specified for <i>stream</i> consist of the pointers of the files opened by the stdin and fopen standard I/O functions. Floating points (%f, %e, %E, %g, %G) cannot be used in the <i>format</i> character string.

## 6.3 Serial I/O Function

Data input to the serial reception pin of the device and data output from the transmission pin can be acquired as the serial I/O function. The window that provides this function is the [Serial] Window.

[Serial] Window functions as the communication partner of the incorporated serial interface, displaying transmission/reception data in the top part of the window, with data creation and data transmission performed in the bottom part of the window.

Figure 6-14 Serial I/O Function



This section explains the following items:

- Format setting
- Serial log data file (\*.log)
- Serial transmission data file (\*.ser)

### 6.3.1 Format setting

The format is set either in the [\[Format \(UART\)\] Dialog Box](#) or [\[Format \(CSI\)\] Dialog Box](#), according to the serial interface selected in the [\[Serial\] Window](#).

### 6.3.2 Serial log data file (\*.log)

The serial log data file is a CSV-format text file that saves the [Log display area](#) information for transmission/reception data in the [\[Serial\] Window](#).

This file can be referenced with a commercially available editor that supports the CSV format.

The serial log data file can be saved by selecting [File] menu -> [Save/Save As...] in the [\[Serial\] Window](#).

The serial log data file is used only to save information and cannot be read to the simulator.

#### (1) File details

The transmission/reception data are saved in chronological order in the serial log data file.

The saved contents are the same as the data array in the log display area in the [\[Serial\] Window](#).

Figure 6-15 Serial Log Data File Outline

OPT, SERIAL_NAME, <i>serial name</i>	1.
OPT, TIME_UNIT, <i>time unit</i>	2.
<i>time1, send data1, receive data1, status1</i>	3.
<i>time2, send data2, receive data2, status2</i>	

Table 6-5 File Format Details (Serial Log Data File)

Item	Description	
<b>1. Serial name</b>		
Syntax	OPT, SERIAL_NAME, <i>serial name</i>	
Description	Name of serial interface selected in the Serial window	
<b>2. Time unit</b>		
Syntax	OPT, TIME_UNIT, <i>time unit</i>	
Description	Time unit	
	MAINCLK	Main clock
	USEC	Microsecond
	MSEC	Millisecond
<b>3. Transmission/reception data</b>		
Syntax	<i>time, send data, receive data, status</i>	

Item	Description
Description	a)Time
	Time from end of transmission/reception of previous data until end of current transmission/reception. The time unit is the unit specified by OPT, TIME_UNIT. The log data time output first is always 0.
	b) Send data
	Displays the data sent from the Serial window side (data received by the CPU side).
	c) Receive data
	Displays the data received from the Serial window side (data sent by the CPU side).
	d) Status data
	Displays the status at reception. If an error occurs, the following characters are displayed. Nothing is displayed when there is no error.
P	Parity error (parity bit mismatch)
F	Framing error (stop bit not detected)

## (2) Saving example

Figure 6-16 Saving Example (Serial Log Data File)

```

OPT,SERIAL_NAME,SIO31
OPT,TIME_UNIT,MAINCLK

256,0x32,0xb7,
256,0x64,0xe9,
256,0x96,0x1b,
256,0xc8,0x4d,
256,0xfa,0x7f,P

```

### 6.3.3 Serial transmission data file (\*.ser)

Serial transmission data files are CSV-format text files that handle the contents of the [Serial editor area](#) in the [\[Serial\] Window](#) and the information of the [\[Format \(UART\)\] Dialog Box](#) and [\[Format \(CSI\)\] Dialog Box](#).

These files can be edited and managed using a commercially available editor that supports the CSV format.

Data can be saved to such a file by clicking the <Save> button in the Serial window, and contents can be recovered by clicking the <Load> button in the Serial window.

#### (1) File details

The setting information differs in part for the asynchronous serial interface (UART) and the 3-wire serial interface (CSI).

Figure 6-17 Serial Transmission Data File Outline: UART

#Option settings		1.
OPT, VERSION, <i>version number</i>	-----2-1	] 2.
OPT, SERIAL_NAME, <i>serial name</i>	-----2-2	
OPT, SERIAL_FORMAT, <i>serial type</i>	-----2-3	
OPT, REPEAT, <i>repeat information</i>	-----2-4	
OPT, TIME_UNIT, <i>time unit</i>	-----2-5	
OPT, FIRST_BIT, <i>the first bit of data</i>	-----2-6	
OPT, DATA_LENGTH, <i>data bit length</i>	-----2-7	
OPT, BAUDRATE, <i>baud rate value</i>	-----2-8	
OPT, STOP_LENGTH, <i>bit length of stop bit</i>	-----2-9	
OPT, PARITY, <i>parity information</i>	-----2-10	
#Send data		3.
<i>wait1, data type1, send data1,</i>		
<i>wait2, data type2, send data2,</i>		

Figure 6-18 Serial Transmission Data File Outline: CSI

# Option settings		1.
OPT, VERSION, <i>version number</i>	-----2-1	] 2.
OPT, SERIAL_NAME, <i>serial name</i>	-----2-2	
OPT, SERIAL_FORMAT, <i>serial type</i>	-----2-3	
OPT, REPEAT, <i>repeat information</i>	-----2-4	
OPT, TIME_UNIT, <i>time unit</i>	-----2-5	
OPT, FIRST_BIT, <i>the first bit of data</i>	-----2-6	
OPT, DATA_LENGTH, <i>data bit length</i>	-----2-7	
OPT, MASTER_SLAVE, <i>transfer mode</i>	-----2-11	
OPT, TRANSFER_CLOCK, <i>transfer clock</i>	-----2-12	
OPT, DATA_PHASE, <i>data phase</i>	-----2-13	
OPT, CLOCK_PHASE, <i>clock phase</i>	-----2-14	
#Send data		3.
<i>wait1, data type1, send data1,</i>		
<i>wait2, data type2, send data2,</i>		

Table 6-6 File Format Details (Serial Transmission Data File)

Item	Description	
<b>1. Comment part</b>		
Syntax	#	
Description	Part after # until line end = comment.	
<b>2. Option setting part</b>		
Syntax	OPT, <i>option name</i> , <i>information for each option</i>	
Description	If option settings are required, specify the option name and the required data. The option items can be specified in any order. Option types and the operation when options are omitted are as described below (" <a href="#">2-1 Format version</a> " to " <a href="#">2-14 Clock phase</a> ").	
<b>2-1 Format version</b>		
Syntax	OPT, VERSION, <i>version number</i>	
Description	Indicates the format version of this file.	
When omitted	Processing is performed assuming the latest file format version.	
<b>2-2 Serial name</b>		
Syntax	OPT, SERIAL_NAME, <i>serial name</i>	
Description	Specify the name of the serial interface to be used for communication. For the name, refer to the user's manual of the device to be used.	
When omitted	The serial interface selected in the <a href="#">[Serial] Window</a> is used.	
<b>2-2 Serial type</b>		
Syntax	OPT, SERIAL_FORMAT, <i>serial type</i>	
Description	Specify the serial interface type.	
	UART	In the case of the asynchronous serial interface (UART)
	CSI	In the case of the 3-wire serial interface (CSI)
When omitted	The serial interface type selected in the <a href="#">[Serial] Window</a> is used.	
<b>2-4 Repeat transfer</b>		
Syntax	OPT, REPEAT, <i>repeat information</i>	
Description	Specify whether to return to the beginning and continue sending data, after the last data has been sent during automatic transmission.	
	ON	Repeat transmission
	OFF	Stop transmission after last data has been sent
When omitted	Transmission stops (OFF) after the last data has been sent.	
<b>2-5 Time unit setting information</b>		
Syntax	OPT, TIME_UNIT, <i>time unit</i>	

Item	Description	
Description	Specify the signal data wait time unit.	
	MAINCLK	Main clock
	USEC	Microsecond
	MSEC	Millisecond
When omitted	MAINCLK is used as the time unit.	
<b>2-6 Transfer direction</b>		
Syntax	OPT, FIRST_BIT, <i>first bit of data</i>	
Description	Specify the first bit of transmission data.	
	MSB	In the case of MSB first
	LSB	In the case of LSB first
When omitted	LSB if the serial type is UART, and MSB if the serial type is CSI	
<b>2-7 Data bit length</b>		
Syntax	OPT, DATA_LENGTH, <i>data bit length</i>	
Description	Specify the bit length of the transmission data as an integer. The maximum valid value that can be set is 32.	
When omitted	7 if the serial type is UART, and 8 if the serial type is CSI	
<b>2-8 Baud rate value</b>		
Syntax	OPT, BAUDRATE, <i>baud rate value</i>	
Description	Specify the baud rate value as an integer. (Unit: bps)	
When omitted	Cannot be omitted. (Communication is not possible when this item is omitted.)	
<b>2-9 Stop bit length</b>		
Syntax	OPT, STOP_LENGTH, <i>bit length of stop bit</i>	
Description	Specify the bit length of the stop bit as an integer.	
When omitted	1 is used as the bit length.	
<b>2-10 Parity information</b>		
Syntax	OPT, PARITY, <i>parity information</i>	
Description	Specify the parity information.	
	NONE_PARITY	No parity
	ODD_PARITY	Odd parity
	EVEN_PARITY	Even parity
	ZERO_PARITY	0parity
When omitted	No parity (NONE_PARITY) is used.	
<b>2-11 Transfer mode</b>		
Syntax	OPT, MASTER_SLAVE, <i>transfer mode</i>	

Item	Description	
Description	Specify the transfer mode on the <a href="#">[Serial] Window</a> side.	
	MASTER	Master mode
	SLAVE	Slave mode
When omitted	The slave mode (SLAVE) is used on the <a href="#">[Serial] Window</a> side.	
<b>2-12 Transfer clock</b>		
Syntax	OPT, TRANSFER_CLOCK, <i>transfer clock</i>	
Description	Specify the transfer clock (unit: Hz). This setting is required in the master mode.	
When omitted	This item cannot be omitted in the master mode.	
<b>2-13 Data phase</b>		
Syntax	OPT, DATA_PHASE, <i>data phase</i>	
Description	Specify the data phase.	
	NORMAL_DATA	Normal 3-wire serial transmission/reception timing
	PRECEDE_DATA	Transmission/reception timing half a clock of the operation clock earlier than the normal 3-wire serial transmission/reception timing
When omitted	NORMAL_DATA	
<b>2-14 Clock phase</b>		
Syntax	OPT, CLOCK_PHASE, <i>clock phase</i>	
Description	Specify the clock phase.	
	NORMAL_CLOCK	The operation clock in normal clock phase (starting from falling edge)
	REVERSE_CLOCK	Operation clock in reverse clock phase (starting from rising edge)
When omitted	NORMAL_CLOCK	
<b>3. Signal data</b>		
Syntax	<i>wait, data type, send data,</i>	
Description	Specify the transmission timing and transmission data.	
	<i>Wait</i>	Specifies the time from the completion of transmission of the immediately previous data until the start of transmission of next data. The time unit is the unit specified by OPT, TIME_UNIT. This item is valid during transmission from the <Auto Send> button in the <a href="#">[Serial] Window</a> .
	<i>Data type</i>	Specify the transmission data type. If a number, specify I.
	<i>Send data</i>	Specify the transmission data. The transmission data can be specified as hexadecimal (0x) or binary (0b). If different from the bit length specified for data bit length, the data from the lower bit is valid.
	<i>Reserved area</i>	Do not specify anything.

**(2) Description example**

Figure 6-19 Description Example (Serial Transmission Data File)

```
#Option setting
OPT,VERSION,1.00
OPT,SERIAL_NAME,SIO31
OPT,SERIAL_FORMAT,CSI
OPT,ROUND_TRANSFER,ON
OPT,TIME_UNIT,MAINCLK
OPT,FIRST_BIT,LSB
OPT,BIT_LENGTH,8
OPT,MASTER_SLAVE,MASTER
OPT,TRANSFER_CLOCK,625000
OPT,DATA_PHASE,NORMAL_DATA
OPT,CLOCK_PHASE,NORMAL_CLOCK

#Data
128,I,0x32,
128,I,0x64,
28,I,0x96,
```

## 6.4 Panel Function

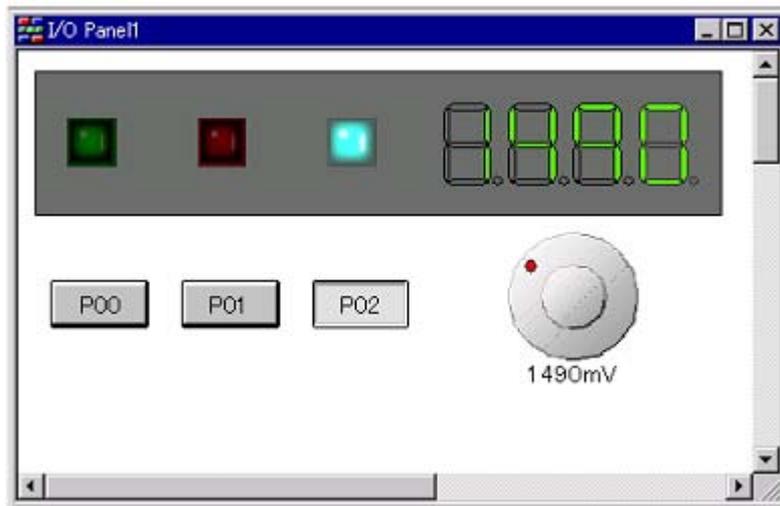
SM+ allows input manipulation and output display simulation by providing standard parts (connected parts) in which the I/O block for peripheral I/O designed as a GUI interface.

The window providing this function is the [\[I/O Panel\] Window](#).

A dummy target system can be created using this function.

Buttons, LEDs, level gauges, etc., are provided as connected parts, and these parts can be freely connected to device pins. Regarding the display style, figure objects created with drawing tools can be used in addition to bitmaps.

Figure 6-20 I/O Panel Window



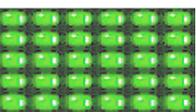
This section explains the following items:

- [Connected parts types](#)
- [New creation and connection information settings](#)
- [Simulation mode](#)
- [Connection information list display](#)
- [Operation after CPU reset](#)

## 6.4.1 Connected parts types

The connected parts offered by SM+ are listed below.

Table 6-7 Connected Parts

Connected Part Name	Description -> Properties Dialog Box Name
Button 	Switch A button can be connected to any pin. A digital input value can be given to the connected pin by clicking the displayed button. -> <a href="#">[Parts Button Properties] Dialog Box</a>
Analog button 	Analog input switches A button can be connected to any pin. An analog input value can be given to the connected pin by clicking the displayed button. -> <a href="#">[Analog Button Properties] Dialog Box</a>
Key matrix 	A key matrix consists of multiple pins connected in a matrix array, wherein each contact represents a key, and clicking a key results in a specific state. A key matrix can be connected to any pin, and data can be input using multiple keys. -> <a href="#">[Parts Key Properties] Dialog Box</a>
Level gauge 	Used for inputting analog data such as power supply voltage. Any data within a given range can be set. Any value within a specified range can be assigned to a pin connected to an A/D converter. -> <a href="#">[Parts Level Gauge Properties] Dialog Box</a>
LED 	Light Emitting Diode An LED can be connected to any pin, and the output from the pin can be indicated by switching the LED on or off. -> <a href="#">[Parts Led Properties] Dialog Box</a>
7-segment LED 	A product that consists of 7 LEDs configured to represent a numeric figure. When the output from the pin assigned to the digit signal is active, the corresponding 7-segment LED switches on or off. -> <a href="#">[Parts Segment LED Properties] Dialog Box</a>
14-segment LED 	A product that consists of 14 LEDs configured to represent an alphabetic character. When the output from the pin assigned to the digit signal is active, the corresponding 14-segment LED switches on or off. -> <a href="#">[Parts Segment LED Properties] Dialog Box</a>
Matrix LED 	A product that consists of multiple LEDs arranged in a matrix array. When the output from an assigned pin is active, the corresponding 14-segment LED switches on or off. -> <a href="#">[Parts Matrix Led Properties] Dialog Box</a>
Buzzer 	A buzzer connected to a pin indicates the output information from the connected pin with a bitmap or a buzzer tone. -> <a href="#">[Parts Buzzer Properties] Dialog Box</a>
Pull-up/Pull-down setting	Whether a pin is connected to a pull-up/down resistor can be specified. -> <a href="#">[Pull up/Pull down] Dialog Box</a>

Connected Part Name	Description -> Properties Dialog Box Name
Figure/character/bitmap	Figures, characters, and bitmaps can be connected to pins. -> <a href="#">[Object Properties] Dialog Box</a>

## 6.4.2 New creation and connection information settings

A new connected part is created and placed by selecting [Parts] menu in the [\[I/O Panel\] Window](#), or by clicking the buttons on the Parts toolbar. As a result, the mouse cursor changes to "+" and placement in the window becomes possible.

Connection information is set in the various properties dialog boxes displayed by double-clicking the connected parts created beforehand. (Refer to "[Table 6-7 Connected Parts](#)".)

## 6.4.3 Simulation mode

The connected parts whose settings have been completed in the various properties dialog boxes are displayed in the [\[I/O Panel\] Window](#) and become signal interface points during simulation. I/O results can be checked and input values can be fed to the simulator from these displayed parts.

For details about manipulations using these connected parts, refer to the properties dialog box of each item. (Refer to "[Table 6-7 Connected Parts](#)".)

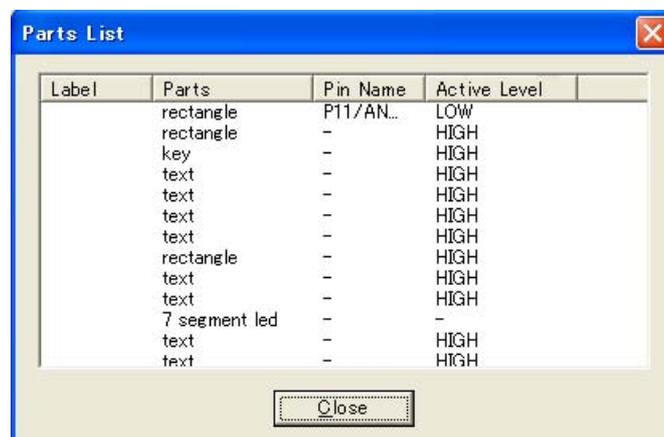
Input simulation can be done by selecting [Figure] menu -> [Simulation Mode] in the [\[I/O Panel\] Window](#), as a result of which the mouse cursor changes to a hand shape.

## 6.4.4 Connection information list display

List display of all the figure objects placed in the [\[I/O Panel\] Window](#) and the part object pin connection statuses can be done by selecting [View] menu -> [Parts List...].

Object properties dialog boxes can be opened by double-clicking on the list, in order to change connection information.

Figure 6-21 Connected Parts Information List



Label	Parts	Pin Name	Active Level
	rectangle	P11/AN...	LOW
	rectangle	-	HIGH
	key	-	HIGH
	text	-	HIGH
	rectangle	-	HIGH
	text	-	HIGH
	text	-	HIGH
	7 segment led	-	-
	text	-	HIGH
	text	-	HIGH

### 6.4.5 Operation after CPU reset

The operations of the various connected parts when CPU reset has been executed from the debugger are listed in the following table.

Table 6-8 Operation of Connected Parts after CPU Reset

Connected Part Name	Operation After CPU Reset
Button	The status as is set in the <a href="#">[Parts Button Properties] Dialog Box</a> (default: non-depressed)
Analog Button	The status as is set in the <a href="#">[Analog Button Properties] Dialog Box</a> (default: 0 mV)
Key matrix	The status as is set in the <a href="#">[Parts Key Properties] Dialog Box</a> (default: non-depressed)
Level gauge	The status as is set in the <a href="#">[Parts Level Gauge Properties] Dialog Box</a> (default: 0 mV)
LED	Display according to value of connected output pin.
7-segment LED	
14-segment LED	
Matrix LED	
Figure and connected part	

# CHAPTER 7 WINDOW REFERENCE

This chapter explains in detail the functions of the windows and dialog boxes of SM+.

- [Window List](#)
- [Explanation of Windows](#)

## 7.1 Window List

The list is the windows of the SM+.

Table 7-1 Window List

Window Name	Contents
<b>Window and Dialog box of Debugger block</b>	
Main Window	This window is displayed first, when the SM+ is started. It controls execution of the user program. Various windows are opened from this window.
Configuration Dialog Box	Displays and sets the SM+ operation environment.
Extended Option Dialog Box	Displays and sets the extended options of the SM+.
Debugger Option Dialog Box	Displays and sets other options.
Project File Save Dialog Box	Saves the current debug environment to project file
Project File Load Dialog Box	Loads the debug environment.
Download Dialog Box	Download
Upload Dialog Box	Upload
Load Module List Dialog Box [V850] [78K0R]	Lists the names of the downloaded load module files.
Source Window	Displays a source file and text file
Source Search Dialog Box	Searches in the <a href="#">Source Window</a>
Source Text Move Dialog Box	Specifies a file to be displayed in the <a href="#">Source Window</a> and the position from which displaying the file is to be started.
Assemble Window	Disassembles the program and executes online assembly.
Assemble Search Dialog Box	Searches in the <a href="#">Assemble Window</a>
Address Move Dialog Box	Specifies the start address to display the contents of the <a href="#">Memory Window</a> , <a href="#">Assemble Window</a> or <a href="#">IOR/SFR Window</a> .
Symbol To Address Dialog Box	Displays the address of the specified variable or function, or the value of the specified symbol
Watch Window	Displays and changes specified watch data
Quick Watch Dialog Box	Displays temporarily specified watch data
Add Watch Dialog Box	Registers watch data to display in the <a href="#">Watch Window</a>
Change Watch Dialog Box	Changes watch data to display in the <a href="#">Watch Window</a>
Local Variable Window	Displays and changes the local variable in the current function.
Stack Window	Displays the current stack contents
Memory Window	Display the contents of memory.
Memory Search Dialog Box	Searches in the <a href="#">Memory Window</a>

Window Name	Contents
Memory Fill Dialog Box	Fills the memory contents with specified data.
Memory Copy Dialog Box	Copies the memory.
Memory Compare Dialog Box	Compares the memory.
Memory Compare Result Dialog Box	Displays the results of comparing the memory.
DMM Dialog Box	Sets addresses and data subject to DMM.
Register Window	Displays the contents of registers.
Register Select Dialog Box <b>[V850]</b>	Selects registers to be displayed in the <a href="#">Register Window</a> .
IOR/SFR Window	Displays the contents of IOR/SFR
IOR/SFR Select Dialog Box	Selects IOR/SFR and I/O ports to be displayed in the <a href="#">IOR/SFR Window</a>
Add I/O Port Dialog Box	Registers an I/O port to be displayed in the <a href="#">IOR/SFR Window</a> .
Timer Dialog Box	Registers and sets timer event conditions, and displays execution time measurement result.
Timer Result Dialog Box	Displays execution time measurement results.
Trace View Window	Displays trace results.
Trace Search Dialog Box	Searches trace data.
Trace Data Select Dialog Box	Selects items to be displayed in the <a href="#">Trace View Window</a> .
Trace Move Dialog Box	Specifies the start address to display the contents of the <a href="#">Trace View Window</a> .
Trace Dialog Box	Registers and sets trace event conditions.
Delay Count Dialog Box	Sets the delay count of a delay trigger trace event.
Code Coverage Window	Display of coverage results
Coverage-Address Dialog Box <b>[V850]</b>	Selection of coverage measurement range
Event Manager	Displays, enables/disables, and deletes each event condition.
Event Dialog Box	Registers event conditions.
Event Link Dialog Box	Registers event link conditions.
Break Dialog Box	Registers and sets break event conditions.
Snap Shot Dialog Box	Registers and sets snapshot event conditions.
Stub Dialog Box	Registers and sets stub event conditions.
View File Save Dialog Box	Saves the display information of the current window to a view file.
View File Load Dialog Box	Loads the view file of each window.
Environment Setting File Save Dialog Box	Saves the setting information of the current window to a setting file.

Window Name	Contents
Environment Setting File Load Dialog Box	Loads the setting file of each window.
Reset Debugger Dialog Box	Initializes the SM+,CPU, and symbol information.
Exit Debugger Dialog Box	Terminate the SM+.
About Dialog Box	Displays the version of the SM+.
Console Window	Inputs commands.
Browse Dialog Box	Selects the file to be set
<b>Window and Dialog box of Simulator block</b>	
[Signal Data Editor] Window	Setting of input signal data
[Loop] Dialog Box	Setting of loop information for the [Signal Data Editor] Window
[Timing Chart] Window	Timing chart display of input and output signals
[Select Pin] Dialog Box	Selection of display pins in the [Signal Data Editor] Window and [Timing Chart] Window
[Search Data] Dialog Box	Detailed search of the [Timing Chart] Window
[Standard I/O] Window	Standard I/O Function window
[Simulator Option] Dialog Box	Setting of simulator options
[Serial] Window	Serial interface communication window
[Format (UART)] Dialog Box	Setting of serial format (UART)
[Format (CSI)] Dialog Box	Setting of serial format (CSI)
[I/O Panel] Window	Creation of dummy target system
[Parts Button Properties] Dialog Box	Setting of button pin connection information
[Analog Button Properties] Dialog Box	Setting of analog button pin connection information
[Parts Key Properties] Dialog Box	Setting of key matrix LED pin information
[Parts Level Gauge Properties] Dialog Box	Setting of level gauge pin connection information
[Parts Led Properties] Dialog Box	Setting of LED pin connection information
[Parts Segment LED Properties] Dialog Box	Setting of 7/14-segment LED pin connection information
[Parts Matrix Led Properties] Dialog Box	Setting of matrix LED pin connection information
[Parts Buzzer Properties] Dialog Box	Setting of buzzer pin connection information
[Pull up/Pull down] Dialog Box	Setting of pull-up/pull-down resistor pin connection information
[Object Properties] Dialog Box	Setting of connection information for figure, character, and bitmap pins
[Parts List] Dialog Box	List display of object pin connection status in the [I/O Panel] Window
[Customize] Dialog Box	Setting of window colors and fonts

## 7.2 Explanation of Windows

This section explains each window or dialog box as follows:

### Window Name / Dialog Box Name

---

---

Briefly explains the function of the window or dialog box and points to be noted.

If an invalid window/dialog box exists due to a connected IE, the name of the valid connected IE is indicated at the lower right of the window/dialog box name.

In addition, the display image of the window or dialog box is also illustrated.

Items of related operation are also explained.

### Opening

---

Explains how to open the window or dialog box.

### Explanation of each area

---

Explains items to be set to or displayed in each area of the window or dialog box.

### Context menu

---

Explains the context menu that is displayed in the window when the right mouse button is clicked. From the context menu, convenient functions often used in this window can be selected with a single action (window only).

### Related operations

---

Explains the operation of a window or dialog box related to this window or dialog box.

## Main Window

This window is automatically opened when the SM+ is started up and initialized.

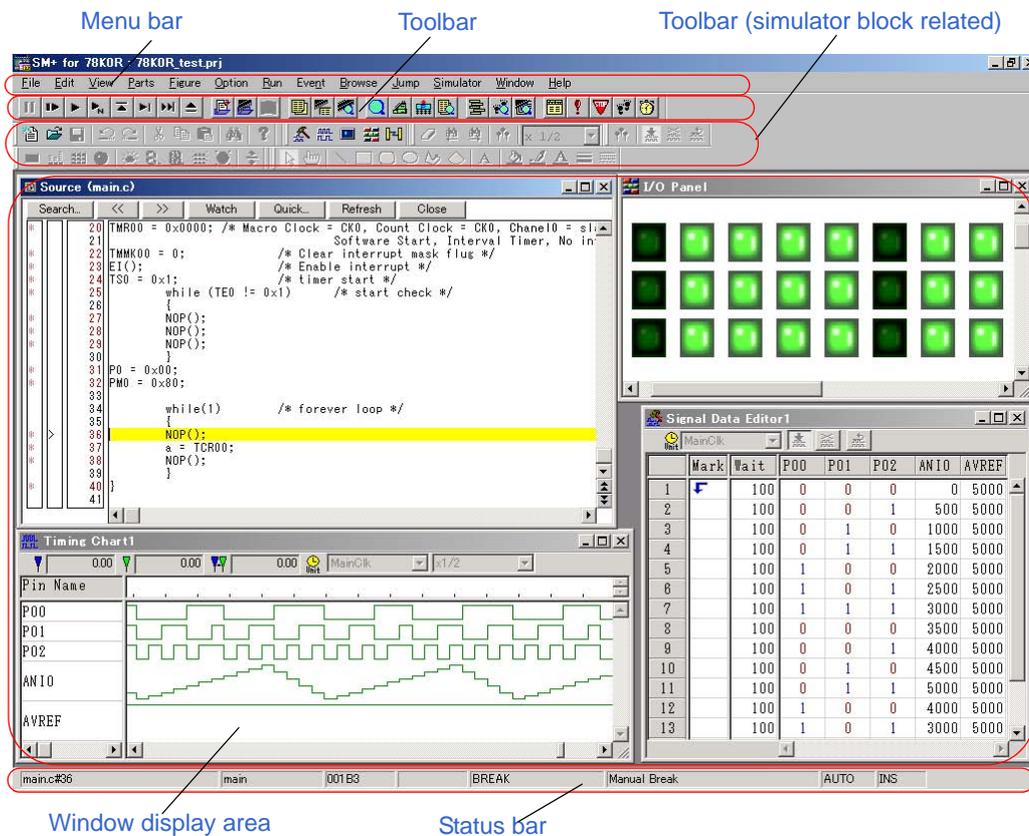
In the SM+, other windows are manipulated from this window. (Refer to "7.1 Window List".)

Execution of the user program is controlled in this window.

Execution of the user program is controlled in the following three modes:

- Source mode (Debugs the user program at the source level.)
- Instruction mode (Debugs the user program at the instruction level.)
- Auto mode (Automatically selects the source mode or instruction mode.) (default)

Figure 7-1 Main Window



## Menu bar

- (1) [File] menu
- (2) [Edit] menu
- (3) [View] menu
- (4) [Option] menu
- (5) [Run] menu
- (6) [Event] menu
- (7) [Browse] menu
- (8) [Jump] menu
- (9) [Window] menu
- (10) [Help] menu

### (1) [File] menu

Open...	Loads a view file, source file, or text file. Opens the <a href="#">View File Load Dialog Box</a> . The operation differs depending on the extension of the file selected in the dialog box.
Save As...	Saves the contents displayed on the current window to the file whose name is specified. Opens the <a href="#">View File Save Dialog Box</a> .
Close	Closes the current window.
Download...	Downloads a file. Opens the <a href="#">Download Dialog Box</a> .
Load Module... [V850] [78K0R]	Lists the names of the files that have been downloaded. Opens the <a href="#">Load Module List Dialog Box</a> .
Upload...	Uploads a program. Opens the <a href="#">Upload Dialog Box</a> .
Project	Manipulates a project file.
Open...	Opens a project file. Opens the <a href="#">Project File Load Dialog Box</a> .
Save	Overwrites the current status to the project file currently being read to the SM+.
Save As...	Saves the current status to a specified project file. Opens the <a href="#">Project File Save Dialog Box</a> .
Environment	Manipulates a setting file.
Open...	Opens a setting file. Opens the <a href="#">Environment Setting File Load Dialog Box</a> .
Save As...	Saves the setting in the current window to the setting file. Opens the <a href="#">Environment Setting File Save Dialog Box</a> .
Debugger Reset...	Initializes the CPU, symbols, and SM+. Opens the <a href="#">Reset Debugger Dialog Box</a> .
Exit	Terminate the SM+. (Refer to "3.3 Terminating".) Opens the <a href="#">Exit Debugger Dialog Box</a> .
(Open file)	Lists the names of the files opened.

**(2) [Edit] menu**

Cut	Cuts a selected character string and saves it to the clipboard buffer.
Copy	Copies a selected character string and saves it to the clipboard buffer.
Paste	Pastes the contents of the clipboard buffer to the text cursor position.
Write in	Writes the modified contents to the target.
Restore	Cancel the modification.
Memory	Manipulates the memory contents.
Fill...	Fills the memory contents with specified codes. Opens the <a href="#">Memory Fill Dialog Box</a> .
Copy...	Copies the memory. Opens the <a href="#">Memory Copy Dialog Box</a> .
Compare...	Compares the memory. Opens the <a href="#">Memory Compare Dialog Box</a> .
DMM...	Rewrites the memory contents in close to real time during user program execution. Opens the <a href="#">DMM Dialog Box</a> .
Edit Source	Opens the source file displayed in the active <a href="#">Source Window</a> with the editor specified by the PM+ when the PM+ runs.

**(3) [View] menu**

The [View] menu contains common parts as well as dedicated parts added according to the active window. For details about the dedicated parts, refer to the description of each window.

**(a) Common items**

Search...	Performs a search. Opens the search dialog box corresponding to the current window. Same operation as the <Search> button.
Move...	Moves the display position. Opens the specification dialog box corresponding to the current window.
Quick Watch...	Temporarily displays the contents of the specified data. Opens the <a href="#">Quick Watch Dialog Box</a> .
Add Watch...	Registers the specified data to the Watch window. Opens the <a href="#">Add Watch Dialog Box</a> .
View Watch	Adds the selected data to the Watch window. If the data is a symbol, it is added in accordance with the setting of <a href="#">Debugger Option Dialog Box</a> .
Change Watch...	Changes the data on the line selected by the Watch window. Opens the <a href="#">Change Watch Dialog Box</a> . This menu is valid only when a variable is selected in <a href="#">Watch Window</a> .
Delete Watch	Deletes the selected watch point from the <a href="#">Watch Window</a> . This menu is valid only when a variable is selected in <a href="#">Watch Window</a> .
Symbol...	Displays the address of the specified variable or function, or the value of the specified symbol. Opens the <a href="#">Symbol To Address Dialog Box</a> .

**(4) [Option] menu**

Tool Bar	Selects whether the toolbar is displayed (default) or not.
Status Bar	Selects whether the toolbar is displayed (default) or not.
Button	Selects whether the buttons on each window are displayed (default) or not.
Source Mode	Executes step execution at the source level (in line units).
Instruction Mode	Executes step execution at the instruction level (in instruction units).
Auto Mode	Automatically selects step execution at the source level or step execution at the instruction level. (default) Step execution is performed at the source level (in a mode other than mixed display mode) if <a href="#">Source Window</a> is active. It is performed at the instruction level if <a href="#">Assemble Window</a> is active. If neither window is active, step execution is performed at the source level.
Configuration...	Sets the environment. Opens the <a href="#">Configuration Dialog Box</a> .
Extended Option...	Sets extended options. Opens the <a href="#">Extended Option Dialog Box</a> .
Debugger Option...	Sets SM+ options. Opens the <a href="#">Debugger Option Dialog Box</a> .
Add I/O Port...	Adds user-defined I/O ports. Opens the <a href="#">Add I/O Port Dialog Box</a> .
Trace Clear	Clears the trace data. This item is displayed only when <a href="#">Trace View Window</a> is active.
Coverage Clear <b>[78K]</b>	Clears the coverage measurement results.
Coverage <b>[V850]</b>	Opens the following dialog boxes related to coverage measurement.
Clear <b>[V850]</b>	Clears the coverage measurement results.
Select... <b>[V850]</b>	Selects the coverage measurement range as a space of 1 MB or more. Opens the <a href="#">Coverage-Address Dialog Box</a> .
Coverage ON	Turns ON/OFF coverage measurement (default: OFF). This item cannot be selected during user program execution.
Timer ON	Turns ON/OFF timer measurement (default: OFF). This item cannot be selected during user program execution. The timer measuring Run-Break time cannot be stopped.
Tracer ON	Turns ON/OFF tracer (default: OFF). This item cannot be selected during user program execution.
Simulator Option...	Opens the <a href="#">[Simulator Option] Dialog Box</a> .

## (5) [Run] menu

Restart	Resets the CPU and executes the program.  Same operation as this button.
Stop	Forcibly stops program execution.  Same operation as this button.
Go	Executes the program from the current PC.  Same operation as this button.
Ignore break points and Go	Ignores break points being set, and executes the program.  Same operation as this button.
Return Out	The user program is executed until execution returns  Same operation as this button. <b>Remark:</b> This command is used for a function described in C language.
Step In	Executes the instructions in the program one by one (step execution). If a function or subroutine is called, its instructions are executed one by one.  Same operation as this button.
Next Over	Executes the instructions in the program one by one (Next step execution). If a function or subroutine is called, its instructions are not executed on a step-by-step basis.  Same operation as this button.
Start From Here	Executes the program from the cursor position on the <a href="#">Source Window</a> or <a href="#">Assemble Window</a> .
Come Here	Executes the program from the current PC to the cursor position in the <a href="#">Source Window</a> or <a href="#">Assemble Window</a> .
Go & Go	Continues executing the program. If a break occurs because a break condition is satisfied, the window is updated and the program is executed again.  Same operation as clicking this button each time a break has occurred.
Slowmotion	Continues step execution. Each time step execution has been performed, the window is updated and then step execution is performed again.  Same operation as clicking this button each time a break has occurred.
CPU Reset	Resets the CPU.  Same operation as this button.
Change PC	Sets the address at the cursor position in the <a href="#">Source Window</a> or <a href="#">Assemble Window</a> to the PC.
Break Point	Sets or deletes a breakpoint at the cursor position in the <a href="#">Source Window</a> or <a href="#">Assemble Window</a> .
Delete All Break Points	Deletes all the set break events.

Uncond. Trace ON	Validates unconditional trace so that trace can always be executed during program execution. (default) At this time, the set trace event conditions are ignored. The trace mode cannot be changed while the tracer is activated.
Cond. Trace ON	Validates conditional trace and traces in accordance with the trace event condition during program execution. The trace mode cannot be changed while the tracer is activated.
Tracer control mode	To set trace control mode. <b>Caution:</b> Delay trigger event condition is enabled only when [Delay Trigger Stop] or [Delay Trigger Break] is selected.
Non Stop	Goes around the trace memory and overwrites data from the oldest frame. (default)
Full Stop	Goes around the trace memory and then stops the tracer.
Full Break	Goes around the trace memory and then stops the tracer and program execution
Delay Trigger Stop	Traces data by the number of delay count frames and stops the tracer when a delay trigger event has occurred.
Delay Trigger Break	Traces data by the number of delay count frames and stops the tracer and program execution when a delay trigger event has occurred.
Timer Start/Timer Stop	Starts timer measurement when it is stopped, or stops it when it is in progress. This item is invalid if the program is not being executed, if a timer event is not used, and if the timer function is OFF (if [Option] -> [Timer ON] is cleared). Immediately after program execution has been started with the timer function ON, timer measurement is in progress.
Tracer Start/Tracer Stop	Starts the tracer when it is stopped, or stops it when it is in progress. This item is invalid if the program is not being executed and if the trace function is OFF (if [Option] -> [Tracer ON] is cleared). Immediately after program execution has been started with the trace function ON, timer measurement is in progress.

**(6) [Event] menu**

Event Manager	Manages various event conditions. Opens the <a href="#">Event Manager</a> .  Same operation as this button.
Event...	Registers an event condition. Opens the <a href="#">Event Dialog Box</a> .  Same operation as this button.
Event Link...	Registers an event link condition. Opens the <a href="#">Event Link Dialog Box</a> .
Break...	Registers and sets a break event condition. Opens the <a href="#">Break Dialog Box</a> .  Same operation as this button.
Trace...	Registers and sets a trace event condition. Opens the <a href="#">Trace Dialog Box</a> .  Same operation as this button.
Snapshot...	Registers and sets a snap event condition. Opens the <a href="#">Snap Shot Dialog Box</a> .
Stub...	Registers and sets a stub event condition. Opens the <a href="#">Stub Dialog Box</a> .

Timer...	Registers and sets a timer event condition. Opens the <a href="#">Timer Dialog Box</a> .  Same operation as this button.
Delay Count...	Sets the delay count. Opens the <a href="#">Delay Count Dialog Box</a> .

**(7) [Browse] menu**

Source Text	Displays a source text. Opens the <a href="#">Source Window</a> . If there is this window already open in the active status, it is opened in the static status.  Same operation as this button.
Assemble	Displays the disassemble results. Opens the <a href="#">Assemble Window</a> . If there is this window already open in the active status, it is opened in the static status.  Same operation as this button.
Memory	Displays the contents of the memory. Opens the <a href="#">Memory Window</a> . If there is this window already open in the active status, it is opened in the static status.  Same operation as this button.
Watch	Displays the watch contents. Opens the <a href="#">Watch Window</a> .  Same operation as this button.
Register	Displays the register contents. Opens the <a href="#">Register Window</a> .  Same operation as this button.
I/O Register [V850] SFR [78K]	Displays the contents of the IOR/SFR. Opens the <a href="#">IOR/SFR Window</a> .  Same operation as this button.
Local Variable	Displays the local variable. Opens the <a href="#">Local Variable Window</a> .  Same operation as this button.
Stack Trace	Displays the stack trace results. Opens the <a href="#">Stack Window</a> .  Same operation as this button.
Trace	This area displays the trace results. Opens the <a href="#">Trace View Window</a> .  Same operation as this button.
Code Coverage	Displays coverage measurement results. Opens the <a href="#">Code Coverage Window</a> .  Same operation as this button.
Console	Opens the <a href="#">Console Window</a> .
Others	Displays other windows. (Refer to " <a href="#">APPENDIX A EXPANSION WINDOW</a> ".) Displays a user-defined window list.

**(8) [Jump] menu**

Source Text	Displays the corresponding source text and source line, using the data value selected in the current window as the jump destination address. If no line information exists at the jump destination address, however, you cannot jump. Opens the <a href="#">Source Window</a> . If the <a href="#">Source Window</a> in active is open, that window is displayed in the forefront (so that it can be manipulated).
Assemble	Disassembles and displays the results from the jump destination address specified by the data value selected in the current window. Opens the <a href="#">Assemble Window</a> . If the <a href="#">Assemble Window</a> in active is open, that window is displayed in the forefront (so that it can be manipulated).
Memory	Displays the memory contents from the jump destination address specified by the data value selected in the current window. Opens the <a href="#">Memory Window</a> . If the <a href="#">Memory Window</a> in active is open, that window is displayed in the forefront (so that it can be manipulated).

**(9) [Window] menu**

New Window	Opens a new window displaying the same contents as those of the current window. This menu is valid only when the current window is the <a href="#">Source Window</a> , <a href="#">Assemble Window</a> , <a href="#">Memory Window</a> , or <a href="#">Code Coverage Window</a> .
Cascade	Cascade display of the windows in the Main window.
Tile	Cascade display of the windows in the Main window.
Arrange Icons	Rearranges the icons in the Main window.
Close All	Closes all windows, except the Main window.
Refresh	Updates the contents of the window with the latest data.
Active	Sets the window in the active status.
Static	Sets the window in the static status.
(Open Window)	Lists the windows that are open. The window with the check mark shown on the side of the figure is the current window. By selecting a window name, the selected window is used as the current window.

**(10) [Help] menu**

SM+ Help	Displays the help.
Command Reference	Opens the Help window of <a href="#">COMMAND REFERENCE</a> .
Main Window Help	Displays the help of the Main window.
Current Window Help	Displays the help of the current window.
About...	Displays the version of the SM+. Opens the <a href="#">About Dialog Box</a> .

## Menu bar (simulator block related)

The following two types of menus are related to the simulator block.

- Default menus

Displayed when no simulator block window is opened in the Main window

- Window-dedicated menus

Displayed when a simulator block window is opened in the Main window

(The displayed menu varies depending on the active window.)

The default menu is displayed here. For details about the dedicated menus of the various windows, refer to the description of each window.

### (1) [Option] menu

Displayed additionally to the debugger block menu.

ToolBar	Switches on/off display of the toolbar corresponding to the cascade menu.
Debugger	Selects whether the <a href="#">ToolBar</a> is displayed or not.
Simulator Standard	Selects whether the <a href="#">[Standard] toolbar</a> is displayed or not.
Simulator Tools	Selects whether the <a href="#">[Tool] toolbar</a> is displayed or not.
Timing Chart	Selects whether the <a href="#">[Timing Chart] toolbar</a> is displayed or not.
Signal Data Editor	Selects whether the <a href="#">[Signal Data Editor] toolbar</a> is displayed or not.
Parts	Selects whether the <a href="#">[Parts] toolbar</a> is displayed or not.
Figure	Selects whether the <a href="#">[Figure] toolbar</a> is displayed or not.

### (2) [Simulator] menu

This is the original menu for the simulator block.

It is used to perform manipulations related to files used in the simulator block windows, as well as to open simulator block windows.

New File...	Opens a new simulator block window.
Open...	Opens the files handled in the specified simulator block window.
Close	Closes the active simulator block window.
Save...	Overwrites the contents of the currently active simulator block window to the file handled in the currently opened simulator block window, and then saves this file.
Save As...	Saves the contents of the currently active simulator block window to the specified file.
Signal Data Editor	Opens the <a href="#">[Signal Data Editor] Window</a> .
Timing Chart	Opens the <a href="#">[Timing Chart] Window</a> .
Standard I/O	Opens the <a href="#">[Standard I/O] Window</a> .
I/O Panel	Opens the <a href="#">[I/O Panel] Window</a> .
Serial	Opens the <a href="#">[Serial] Window</a> .

## Toolbar

(1) Meaning of each button

(2) Operation of Toolbar

### (1) Meaning of each button

The meaning of each button on the toolbar is as follows. When the mouse cursor is placed on a button of the toolbar, a tool hint pops up several seconds later.

 <b>Stop</b>	Stops execution of the user program. Same function as [Run] menu -> [Stop].
 <b>ReGo</b>	Resets the CPU and executes the user program. Same function as [Run] menu -> [Restart].
 <b>Go</b>	Executes the user program from the current PC without resetting the CPU. Same function as [Run] menu -> [Go].
 <b>Go</b>	Ignores break points being set, and executes the user program. Same function as [Run] menu -> [Ignore break points and Go].
 <b>Ret</b>	The user program is executed until execution returns Same function as [Run] menu -> [Return Out]. <b>Remark:</b> This command is used for a function described in C language.
 <b>Step</b>	Step execution (executes instructions in the program one by one.) If a function or subroutine is called, its instructions are executed one by one. Same function as [Run] menu -> [Step In].
 <b>Over</b>	Next step execution (executes the program, assuming a function/call statement as one step.) If a function or subroutine is called, its instructions are not executed on a step-by-step basis. Same function as [Run] menu -> [Next Over].
 <b>Res</b>	Resets the CPU. Same function as [Run] menu -> [CPU Reset].
 <b>Open</b>	Opens the <a href="#">View File Load Dialog Box</a> . Same function as [File] menu -> [Open...].
 <b>Load</b>	Opens the <a href="#">Download Dialog Box</a> . Same function as [File] menu -> [Download...].
 <b>Proj</b>	Opens the <a href="#">Project File Load Dialog Box</a> . Same function as [File] menu -> [Project] -> [Open...].
 <b>Src</b>	Displays the source text. Opens the <a href="#">Source Window</a> . Same function as [Browse] menu -> [Source Text].
 <b>Asm</b>	Displays the disassemble results. Opens the <a href="#">Assemble Window</a> . Same function as [Browse] menu -> [Assemble].
 <b>Mem</b>	Displays the contents of the memory. Opens the <a href="#">Memory Window</a> . Same function as [Browse] menu -> [Memory].
 <b>Wch</b>	Displays the watch contents. Opens the <a href="#">Watch Window</a> . Same function as [Browse] menu -> [Watch].
 <b>Reg</b>	Displays the register contents. Opens the <a href="#">Register Window</a> . Same function as [Browse] menu -> [Register].

 IOR/SFR	Displays the contents of the IOR/SFR. Opens the <a href="#">IOR/SFR Window</a> . Same function as [Browse] menu -[I/O Register / SFR].
 Loc	Displays the local variable contents. Opens the <a href="#">Local Variable Window</a> . Same function as [Browse] menu -> [Local Variable].
 Stk	Displays the stack trace results. Opens the <a href="#">Stack Window</a> . Same function as [Browse] menu -> [Stack Trace].
 TrW	This area displays the trace results. Opens the <a href="#">Trace View Window</a> . Same function as [Browse] menu -> [Trace].
 Cov	Displays coverage measurement results. Opens the <a href="#">Code Coverage Window</a> . Same function as [Browse] menu -> [Code Coverage].
 Mgr	Opens the <a href="#">Event Manager</a> . Same function as [Event] menu -> [Event Manager...].
 Evn	Registers and sets events. Opens the <a href="#">Event Dialog Box</a> . Same function as [Event] menu -> [Event...].
 Brk	Registers and sets break events. Opens the <a href="#">Break Dialog Box</a> . Same function as [Event] menu -> [Break...].
 Trc	Registers and sets trace events. Opens the <a href="#">Trace Dialog Box</a> . Same function as [Event] menu -> [Trace...].
 Tim	Registers and sets timer events. Opens the <a href="#">Timer Dialog Box</a> . Same function as [Event] menu -> [Timer ...].

## (2) Operation of Toolbar

Whether the toolbar is displayed or not can be specified by selecting [Option] -> [Tool Bar] from the menu bar.

This toolbar can be displayed in the following two modes. The modes are selected in the [Debugger Option Dialog Box](#).

Figure 7-2 Toolbar (Picture Only)



Figure 7-3 Toolbar (Picture and Text)

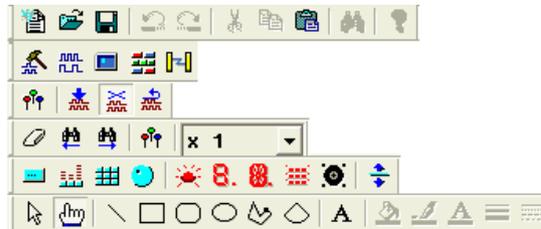


## Toolbar (simulator block related)

The simulator block's dedicated toolbar features a group of 2 common toolbars and a group of 4 dedicated toolbars as shown below, and show/hide can be switched independently for each of these two groups by selecting [Option] menu -> [ToolBar].

Figure 7-4 Toolbar (simulator block related)

- (1) [Standard] toolbar
- (2) [Tool] toolbar
- (3) [Timing Chart] toolbar
- (4) [Signal Data Editor] toolbar
- (5) [Parts] toolbar
- (6) [Figure] toolbar



### (1) [Standard] toolbar

This menu can be used in simulator block windows in common. Selectable at all times.

	Opens a new simulator block window.
	Opens the files handled in the specified simulator block window.
	Overwrites the contents of the currently active simulator block window to the file handled in the currently opened simulator block window, and then saves this file.
	Undoes the immediately preceding operation.
	Restores the status undone by the [Undo] command.
	Cuts the selected range and saves it to the clipboard.
	Copies the selected range and saves it to the clipboard.
	Pastes the clipboard contents.
	Performs the same operation as when the search menu is selected in the active window.
	Displays the contents of the Help window.

### (2) [Tool] toolbar

This menu is used to create a new simulator block window. Selectable at all times.

	Opens the <a href="#">[Signal Data Editor] Window</a> .
	Opens the <a href="#">[Timing Chart] Window</a> .
	Opens the <a href="#">[Standard I/O] Window</a> .
	Opens the <a href="#">[Serial] Window</a> .

	Opens the [I/O Panel] Window.
---	-------------------------------

**(3) [Timing Chart] toolbar**

This menu can be selected if the [Timing Chart] Window is active. (Refer to [Timing Chart] toolbar.)

**(4) [Signal Data Editor] toolbar**

This menu can be selected if the [Signal Data Editor] Window is active. (Refer to [Signal Data Editor] toolbar.)

**(5) [Parts] toolbar**

This menu can be selected if the [I/O Panel] Window is active. (Refer to [Parts] menu / Toolbar (Parts).)

**(6) [Figure] toolbar**

This menu can be selected if the [I/O Panel] Window is active. (Refer to [Figure] menu / Toolbar (Figure).)

## Window display area

---

This area displays various debug windows.

The displayed window can be changed in size or an icon can be created in this area.

## Status bar

---

The status bar displays the status of the SM+.

While the user program is being executed, the status bar is displayed in red.

Whether the toolbar is displayed or not can be specified by selecting [Option] -> [Status Bar] from the menu bar.

**Remark:** If the screen resolution is low (800 - 600, etc.), all the statuses may not be displayed on the status bar.

Figure 7-5 Status Bar



(1) Program name	Displays the program file name indicated by the PC value.
Source name	Displays the source file name indicated by the PC value.
Line number	Displays the line number indicated by the PC value.
(2) Function name	Displays the function name indicated by the PC value.
(3) PC value	Displays the current PC value.
(4) CPU status	Refer to "Table 7-2 CPU Status".
(5) IE status	Refer to "Table 7-3 IE Status". (If there are two or more the statuses, they delimited with ' ' and displayed.)
(6) Break Cause	Refer to "Table 7-4 Break Cause".

(7) STEP mode	Displays the step execution mode. Displays that the following modes are selected from the [Option] menu: SRC: Source mode INST: Instruction mode AUTO: Automatic mode
(8) Key input mode	Displays the key input mode. INS: Insertion mode OVR: Overwrite mode The <a href="#">Memory Window</a> is fixed to OVR mode.

Table 7-2 CPU Status

Display	Meaning
STANDBY	Stand by mode
HALT <b>[78K0S]</b>	Halt mode
STOP <b>[78K0S]</b>	Stop mode
RESET	Reset mode

Table 7-3 IE Status

Display	Meaning
RUN	User program execution in progress (the color of the status bar changes).
STEP	Step execution in progress.
TRC	Tracer operating
TIM	Timer operating
COV	Coverage operating
BREAK	Break occurring.

Table 7-4 Break Cause

Display	Meaning
Manual Break	Forced break
Temporary Break	Temporary break
Trace Full Break	Break due to trace full
Non Map Break	Non-mapped area is accessed.
Write Protect	An attempt has been made to write to a write-protected area.
SFR Illegal <b>[78K]</b>	SFR was illegally access
IOR Illegal <b>[V850]</b>	An illegal access is made to a peripheral I/O register.
Stack Overflow <b>[78K]</b>	Break by stack overflow
Uninitialize Memory Read <b>[78K]</b>	Memory not initialized has been read.
Security Protect	A security protected area is accessed.

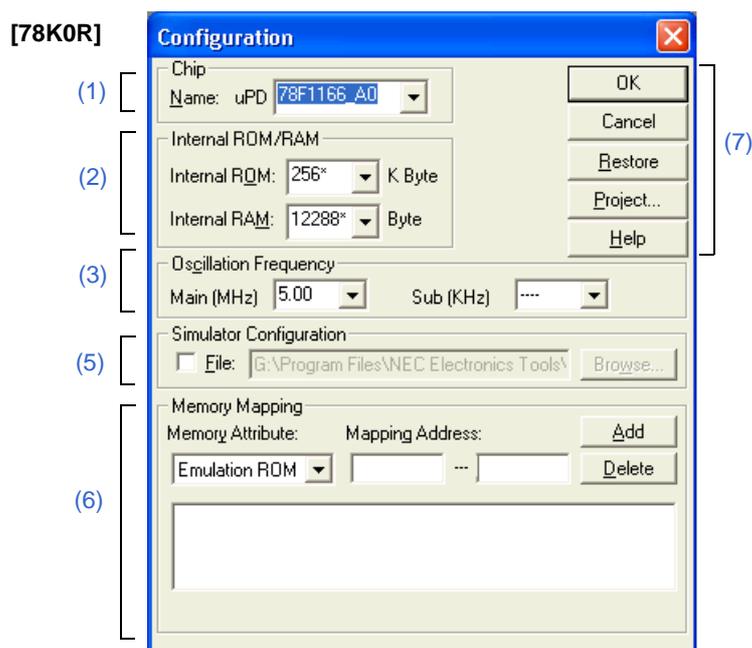
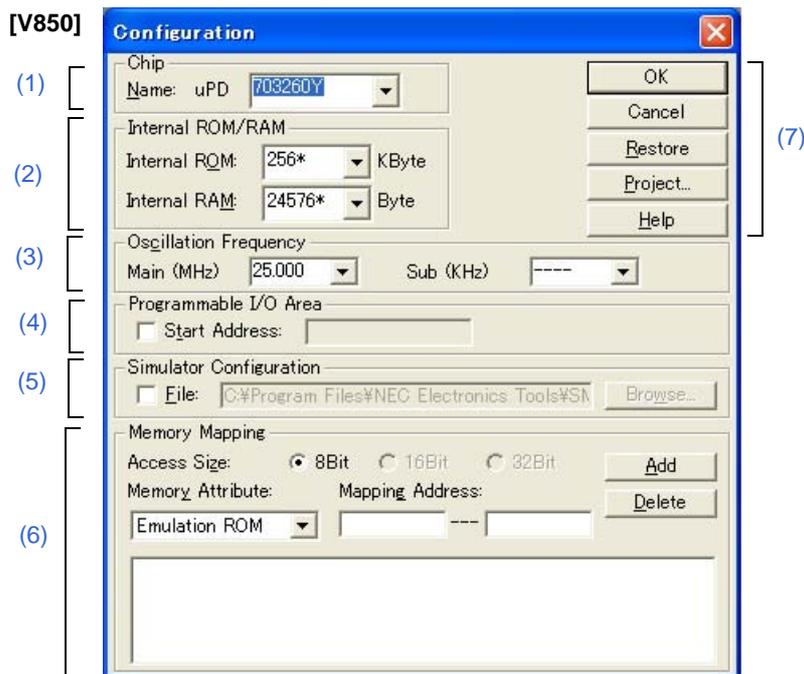
## Configuration Dialog Box

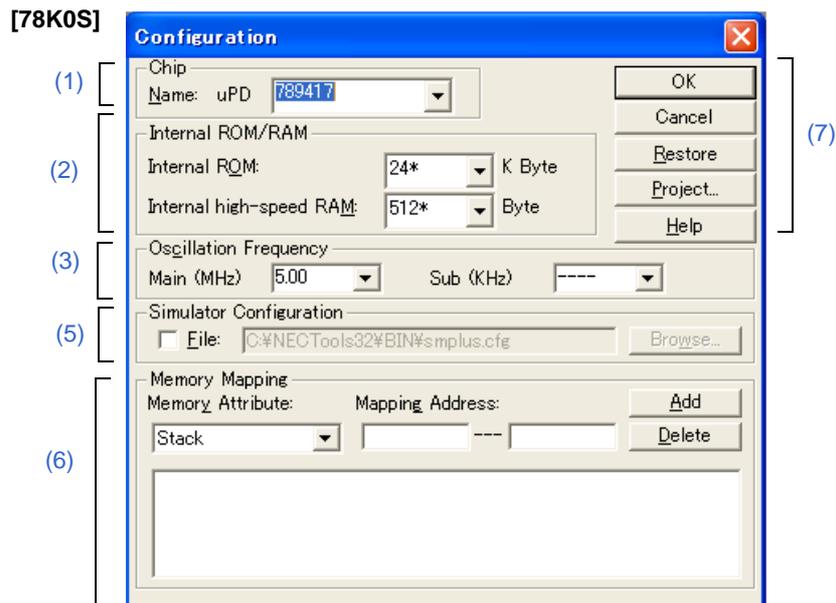
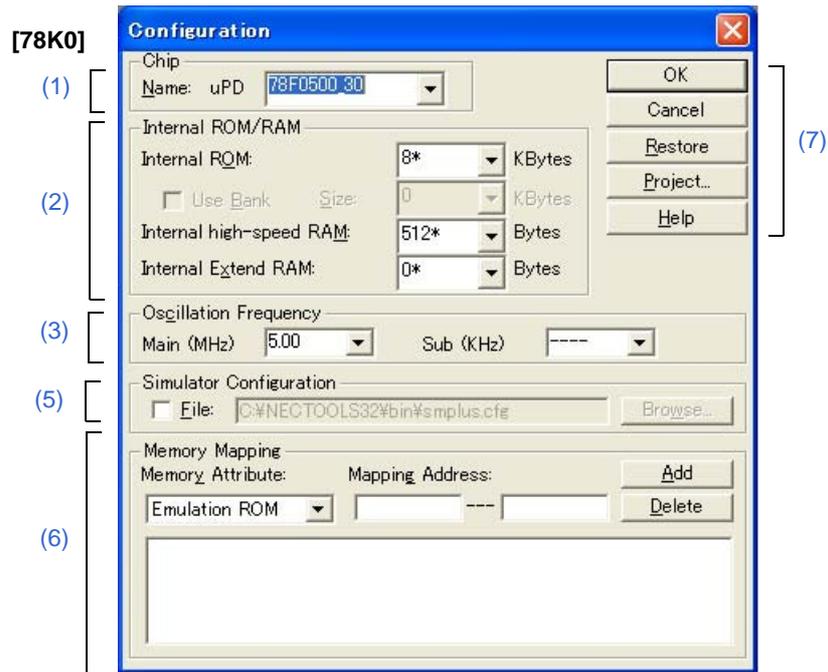
This dialog box is used to display and set the SM+ operation environment. (Refer to "5.1 Setting Debugging Environment".)

This dialog box is automatically displayed after the SM+ is started up.

However, no setting is required to read a project as the results of reading the project file are reflected in this dialog box. (Refer to "5.16.1 Debugging environment (project file)".)

Figure 7-6 Configuration Dialog Box





- Opening
- Explanation of each area

## Opening

(Automatically when the SM+ is started up)

Select [Option] -> [Configuration...] from the menu bar.

## Explanation of each area

### (1) CPU selection area

Chip	This area is used to select the chip name. A chip name is selected from the drop-down list. On the drop-down list, only the chip names registered to the registry from the device file installer are displayed. This area can be specified only when the debugger is started up.
------	--

**Remark:** By default, the type selected at the previous startup is displayed, but if that type is not registered, the first type registered is displayed.

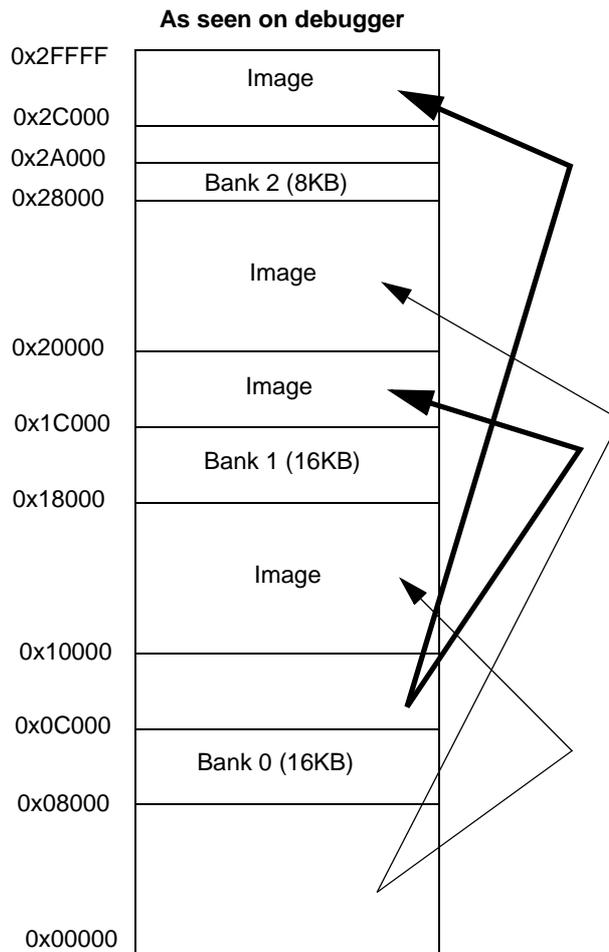
### (2) Internal ROM/RAM selection area

Internal ROM/RAM	This area is used to set the size of the internal RAM and internal ROM of the CPU. It is selected from the drop-down list. The default size is obtained from the device file through selection in "Chip", and displayed (value with '*').	
	Internal ROM:	Selects the Internal ROM size.
	Use Bank Size: <b>[78K0]</b>	If "Use Bank" is checked, the internal Bank ROM area size "Size:" can be changed. (At this time, the "Internal ROM" area cannot be selected and the total of the internal bank ROM area size plus 32 KB (Common area) is grayed.) If memory bank information is included in the device file, this item is selected by default. This item cannot be selected if there is no memory bank information.
	Internal High-speed RAM: <b>[78K0] [78K0S]</b>	Sets the Internal high-speed RAM size
	Internal Extend RAM: <b>[78K0]</b>	Sets the Internal Extend RAM size
	Internal RAM: <b>[V850] [78K0R]</b>	Selects the Internal RAM size.

**Note:** When the internal bank ROM is used, the address space seen in the SM+ is as shown in [Figure 7-7](#).

Consequently, the address range cannot be specified for address spaces of address 0x10000 or higher (except for bank areas). **[78K0]**

Figure 7-7 Diagram of Address Space When Internal ROM Bank Is Used (With Bank ROM Size of 40 KB)

**(3) Frequency of the oscillation clock selection area**

Oscillation Frequency	This area is used to select the frequency of the oscillation clock that is input to the oscillator.	
	Main (MHz)	Specifies the frequency to be input to the main clock oscillator. Equivalent to the setting of the external frequency pin for the main clock (X1 pin, etc.)
	Sub (KHz)	Specifies the frequency to be input to the sub clock oscillator. Equivalent to the setting of the external frequency pin for the sub-clock (TX1 pin, etc.)

**(4) Programmable I/O area address setting area [V850]**

Programmable I/O Area	This area is used to specify use of the programmable I/O area and the start address. The start address of the programmable I/O area can be specified, only if the device selected by "Chip" supports the programmable I/O area. The start address of the programmable I/O area can be input by checking the check box when the programmable I/O area is used. The address is aligned to 16 KB.
-----------------------	--

**Caution:** To use a programmable I/O area or extended I/O area, mapping that area as a target is required.

**Remark:** In the case of a device with an extended I/O area with fixed addresses, the device selected by "Chip", Setting of this area is performed automatically.

**(5) Simulator configuration file selection area**

Simulator Configuration	This area is used to specify the configuration file used to perform user customization (addition of user models) of the simulator. When this check box is cleared, the default configuration file will be read. When reading a configuration file other than the default file, check this check box and specify the file name.
-------------------------	--

**(6) Mapping setting area**

Access Size: [V850]	Selects memory access size. Fixed to 8-bit.	
Memory Attribute:	The following mapping attributes can be selected. Select a mapping attribute according to the usage.)	
	Emulation ROM [V850] [78K0] [78K0R]	Selects the simulator alternate ROM <sup>Note1</sup> .
	Emulation RAM [V850] [78K0] [78K0R]	Selects the simulator alternate RAM <sup>Note1</sup> .
	Target [V850] [78K0] [78K0R]	Selects the target memory <sup>Note1</sup> .
	I/O Protect [V850] [78K0]	Selects the I/O protect area. The I/O protect area can be set in the area that is specified in the Target field and external SFR area [78K0]. > Since the area set as the I/O protect area is displayed with symbol "??" in the <a href="#">Memory Window</a> like unmapped areas, read/write to this area cannot be performed freely in the <a href="#">Memory Window</a> , which protects this area from being erroneously read or written <sup>Note 2</sup> . The mapping unit is 1 byte.
Stack [78K]	Selects the memory of the stack area. The stack area can be set in the internal high-speed RAM area. The mapping unit is 1 byte.	
Mapping Address:	Specify the address to be mapped. Input the higher and lower addresses from the keyboard.	

<p>&lt;Add&gt;button &lt;Delete&gt; button</p>	<p>These buttons are used to set and delete mapping. When the &lt;Add&gt; button is clicked, the mapping specified with "Memory Attribute" and "Mapping Address" is set and displayed. <b>Remark:</b> Moreover, mapping unit adjustment is performed except "Stack" and "I/O Protect" , and if the mapping units is not matched, the minimum settable range including the specified address becomes the mapping target.</p>
--	---

**Note1:** The mapping unit is 1 MB [V850] /1byte [78K0] [78K0R](the mappable area depends on the product type).

**Note2:** The area set as "I/O Protect" is not read unless it is registered to the [IOR/SFR Window](#) or [Watch Window](#) as an I/O port. To read this area, forcibly read it on these windows.

**Remark:** Addresses in the external memory can be specified for "Emulation ROM", "Emulation RAM", "Target", and "I/O Protect".

If the internal ROM area is set to a value smaller than that of the device, the remaining area can be specified in these areas. [78K]

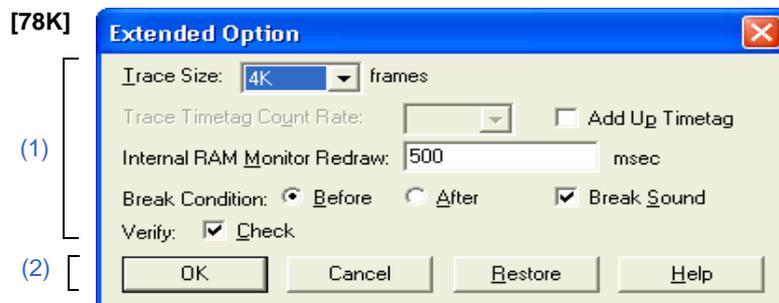
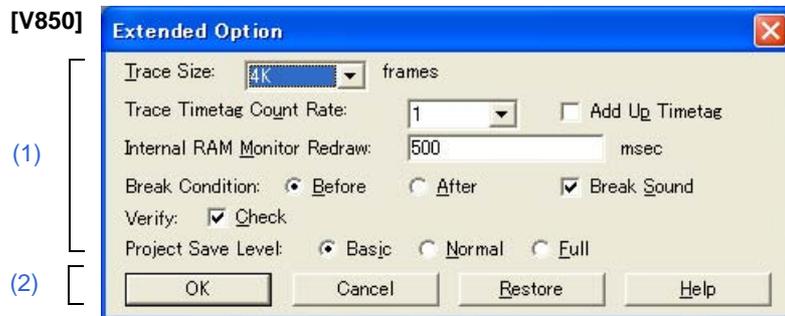
## (7) Function buttons

OK	Validates the current environment. Sets the environment and closes this dialog box. If an error occurs after clicking the <OK> button, the SM+ can no longer continue and is terminated.
Cancel	Cancels the changes and closes this dialog box.
Restore	Restores the previous settings before this dialog box was opened.
Project...	Opens the <a href="#">Project File Load Dialog Box</a> . If an error occurs while a project file is being opened or read, the SM+ can no longer continue and is terminated.
Help	Displays the help window of this window.

## Extended Option Dialog Box

This dialog box is used to display and set the extended options of the SM+. (Refer to "5.1.2 Setting option".)

Figure 7-8 Extended Option Dialog Box



- Opening
- Explanation of each area

### Opening

Select [Option ] menu -> [Extended Option ...].

### Explanation of each area

#### (1) Extended option setting area

Trace Size	Set the size of the trace memory (buffer). (unit: frame)	
	4K	0 to 64K
	64K	64K to 1M
	1M	1M to 16M

Trace Timetag Count Rate: <b>[V850]</b>	Sets the division ratio of the counter used for time tag display in the <a href="#">Trace View Window</a> . If the division ratio is set, the number of clocks necessary for counting up the counter displayed for time tag is changed. 1(default), 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1K, 4K, 8K, 16K, 64K, 256K, 1M	
Add Up Timetag	This area is used to specify whether time tags of trace data are totaled or not. This check box is cleared by default, and the time tags are not totaled.	
Internal RAM Monitor Redraw	Specify the sampling time (ms) of the internal RAM sampling in real time. (Refer to " <a href="#">5.15 RAM Sampling Function</a> ".) The sampling time can be specified in 100-ms units from 0 to 65500. If 0 is specified, or if this area is blank, the data is not displayed in real time.	
Break Condition:	Selects whether a break occurs before or after the instruction of a breakpoint is executed.	
	Before	Sets an execute event as an event before executing. (default) The event occurs before the instruction is executed.
	After	Sets an execute event as an event after executing. The event occurs after the instruction is executed.
Break Sound	If the check box is checked, a beep sound is issued when a break occurs.	
Verify:	This area is used to specify whether a verify check is performed when data has been written to memory. A verify check is performed when download, memory fill, or memory copy is executed. A verify check is also performed when a variable or data is changed in the <a href="#">Watch Window</a> or <a href="#">Memory Window</a> and is written to memory.	
Project Save Level: <b>[V850]</b>	This area is used to select the save level for project files. The save level changed in the <a href="#">Project File Save Dialog Box</a> in this dialog box.	
	Basic	Saves only the user-set debug environment (such as window status and event setting status). (default)
	Normal	Saves the contents of "Basic" and the status of the internal instructions of the simulator (project information such as instructions, memory, registers, and IORs), which are stopped.
	Full	Saves contents of "Normal" and all debug information generated during simulation (such as trace and coverage results).

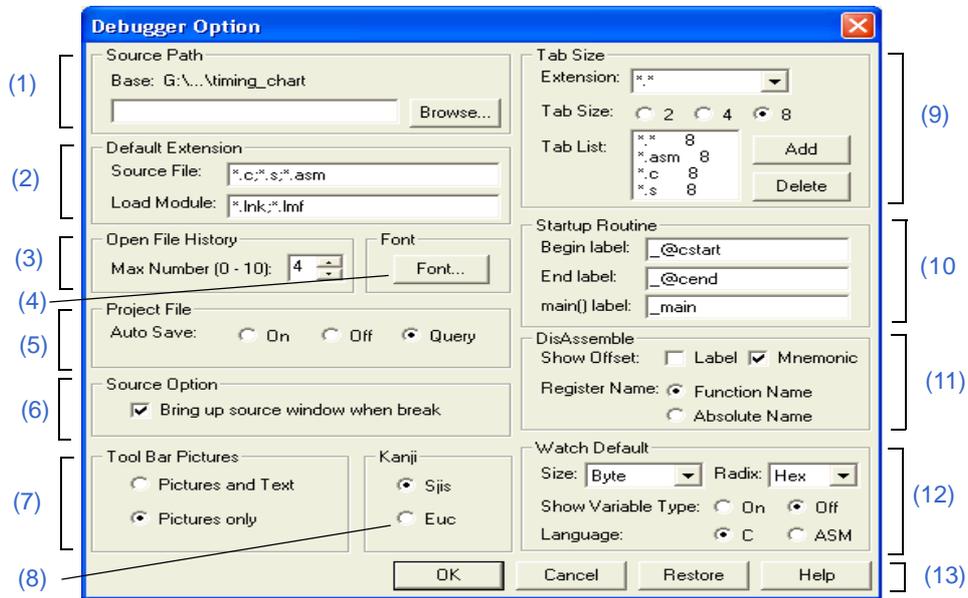
**(2) Function buttons**

OK	Validates the settings and closes this dialog box.
Cancel	Cancels the changes and closes this dialog box.
Restore	Restores the previous settings before this dialog box was opened.
Help	Displays the help window of this window.

## Debugger Option Dialog Box

This dialog box is used to display and set the various options of the SM+.

Figure 7-9 Debugger Option Dialog Box



- Opening

- Explanation of each area

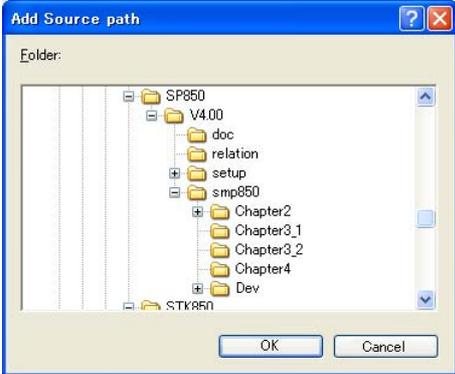
### Opening

Select [Option] menu -> [Debugger Option...].

## Explanation of each area

### (1) Source Path

This area is used to specify the folder in which a source file or text file is searched.

Base:	<p>The folder is the basis of a relative path is displayed. The base folder is determined in the following sequence:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Folder to which the project file has been loaded</li> <li>- Folder to which a load module or hex file has been loaded last</li> <li>- Current folder of Windows</li> </ul>
Text box	<p>This area is used to specify the folder searched.</p> <p>To specify a folder, either directly input one to the text box, or click the &lt;Browse...&gt; button. A relative path can also be specified.</p> <p>Opens the <a href="#">[Add Source path] Dialog Box</a> by clicking the &lt;Browse...&gt; button. To delimit paths, use ";" (semicolon) or "," (comma).</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Figure 7-10 [Add Source path] Dialog Box</p> 

**Remark1:** Directories that contain ";" and/or "," in the source path can be specified. Non-existent directories cannot be specified.

**Remark2:** Immediately after this dialog box has been opened, the base folder is selected and opened. If the selected folder has already been set for the source path, a source path is not added.

### (2) Default Extension

This area is used to specify the default extension.

Delimit extensions with " " (blank), ";" (semicolon) or "," (comma).

Source File:	<p>Set the extension of a source file that is displayed when the <a href="#">Browse Dialog Box</a> is opened by selecting [File] menu -&gt; [Open...].</p> <p>The default extension is " *.c, *.s, *.asm [78K] ".</p>
Load Module:	<p>Set the extension of a load module that is displayed when the <a href="#">Download Dialog Box</a> is opened.</p> <p>The default extension is " *.out [V850] *.lnk [78K] , *.lmf [78K] ".</p>

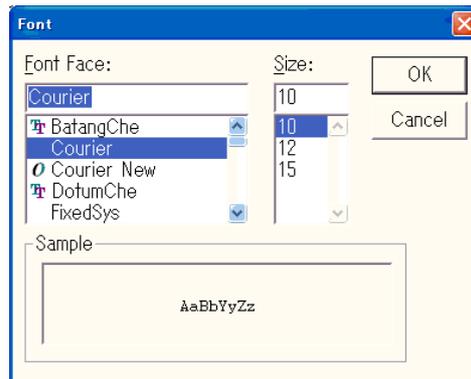
**(3) Open File History**

This area is used to set the number of histories of the open file displayed in the bottom field of the [File] menu. The default value is 4. If 0 is set, no history is displayed on the menu.

**(4) Font**

This area is used to specify the font displayed on the [Source Window](#), [Watch Window](#), [Quick Watch Dialog Box](#), [Local Variable Window](#), and [Stack Window](#). Clicking the <Font...> button opens the [Font] Dialog Box in which the font to be displayed and its size can be set.

Figure 7-11 [Font] Dialog Box

**(5) Project File**

This area is used to set automatic saving of the project file. (Refer to "[5.16.1 Debugging environment \(project file\)](#)".)

Auto Save:	Sets whether the project file is automatically saved at the SM+ termination.	
	On	Automatically saves the project file.
	Off	Does not Automatically saves the project file.
	Query	Displays the <a href="#">Exit Debugger Dialog Box</a> at the SM+ termination. (default)

**(6) Source Option**

This area is used to set the [Source Window](#) operation at a break.

Bring up source window when break:	By selecting this check box, a <a href="#">Source Window</a> that is active at a break is displayed at the front. If there is no active <a href="#">Source Window</a> or no debug information in the load module file, the active <a href="#">Assemble Window</a> is displayed at the front.
------------------------------------	---

**(7) Tool Bar Pictures**

This area sets the buttons to be displayed on the toolbar. (Refer to "[Toolbar](#)".)

Pictures and Text	Displays a button on which a graphic and character are displayed.
Pictures only	Displays a button with only graphic. (default)

**(8) Kanji**

Cannot be selected in this area.

**(9) Tab Size**

This area is used to set the tab size for each extension when files are displayed.

Extension:	Set an extension. Input an extension from the keyboard, or select one from the drop-down list.
Tab Size:	Select the tab size. Select how many spaces are displayed as a tab code (2, 4, or 8).
Tab List:	Displays the tab size set for each extension.
<Add> button	To change the tab size setting, select "Extension:" and "Tab Size:", and click this button.
<Delete> button	To delete the tab size setting, select the setting from "Tab List:" and click this button.

**(10) Startup Routine**

This area is used to specify the first address, end address, and display start symbol of the text area (code area) of the start-up routine by symbols.

The source file can be opened if an object file in the load module format is downloaded in the [Download Dialog Box](#).

Begin label:	Specifies the symbol of the first address (default: <code>_start [V850] _@cstart [78K]</code> )
End label:	Specifies the symbol of the end address (default: <code>_startend [V850] _@cend [78K]</code> )
main() label:	Specifies the display start symbol (default <code>_main</code> )

**Caution1:** If the specified symbol is not correct, the source file cannot be opened until the PC reaches the address range of the corresponding source file. In addition, the start-up routine cannot be skipped by step execution.

**Caution2:** Be sure to specify this area. If this area is blank, the dialog box cannot be closed.

**(11) DisAssemble**

This area is used to set for disassemble display.

Show Offset:	Specifies whether an offset (symbol + offset) is displayed during disassemble display. When the offset is not displayed, only a symbol that matches a numeric value is displayed, if any. If no matching symbol is found, the numeric value is displayed as a hexadecimal number unchanged.	
	Label	Specifies whether the offset is displayed in the Label field. In the default condition, the offset is not displayed.
	Mnemonic	Specifies whether the offset is displayed in the Mnemonic field. In the default condition, the offset is displayed.
Register Name:	This area is used to select the method of displaying register names in mnemonics during disassemble display.	
	Function Name	Displays register names as function names or nicknames. (default)
	Absolute Name	Displays register names as absolute names.

**(12) Watch Default**

This area is used to specify a symbol to be watched in the [Watch Window](#) etc..

Size:	Selects the default display size of data if [Adaptive] is specified from the drop-down list.	
Radix:	Sets the default radix in which data is to be displayed if [Proper] is specified from the drop-down list.	
Show Variable Type:	Select the display/non-display of variable type is specified.	
	On	Displays the type of a variable.
	Off	Does not display the type of a variable. (default)
Language:	Select the display/non-display of type of variable is specified.	
	C	Displays a C-like base number. (default)
	ASM	Cannot be selected. <b>[V850]</b> Displays an assembly language-like base number. <b>[78K]</b>

**(13) Function buttons**

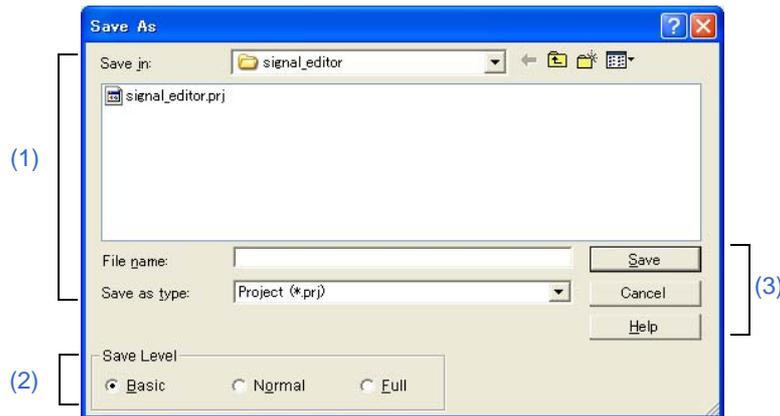
OK	Validates the settings and closes this dialog box.
Cancel	Cancels the changings and closes this dialog box.
Restore	Restores the previous settings before this dialog box was opened.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

## Project File Save Dialog Box

This dialog box is used to save the current debugging environment to a project file. (Refer to "5.16.1 Debugging environment (project file)".)

Project files can be newly saved or saved under an existing file name in this dialog box.

Figure 7-12 Project File Save Dialog Box



- Opening
- Explanation of each area

### Opening

Select [File] menu -> [Project] -> [Save As...].

(To save a file of same name as a project file previously loaded or saved, select [File] menu -> [Project] -> [Save].)

### Explanation of each area

#### (1) Save file setting area

Save in:	This area is used to specify a file name. A file name can be directly input, or selected from the list at the upper part of this area. Up to 257 characters string with a extension can be specified.
File name:	
Save as type:	This area is used to specify the extension (*.prj) of the project file to be saved. If the extension is omitted, "*.prj" is appended as the default extension.

**(2) Save level selection area [V850]**

Save Level	This area is used to select the save level for project files. When the save level is changed, this change is reflected to the <a href="#">Extended Option Dialog Box</a> .	
	Basic	Saves only the user-set debug environment (such as window status and event setting status). (default)
	Normal	Saves the contents of "Basic" and the status of the internal instructions of the simulator (project information such as instructions, memory, registers, and IORs), which are stopped.
	Full	Saves contents of "Normal" and all debug information generated during simulation (such as trace and coverage results).

**(3) Function buttons**

Save	Saves the debugging environment to the selected file. After saving, the dialog box is closed.
Cancel	Closes this dialog box without saving the file.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

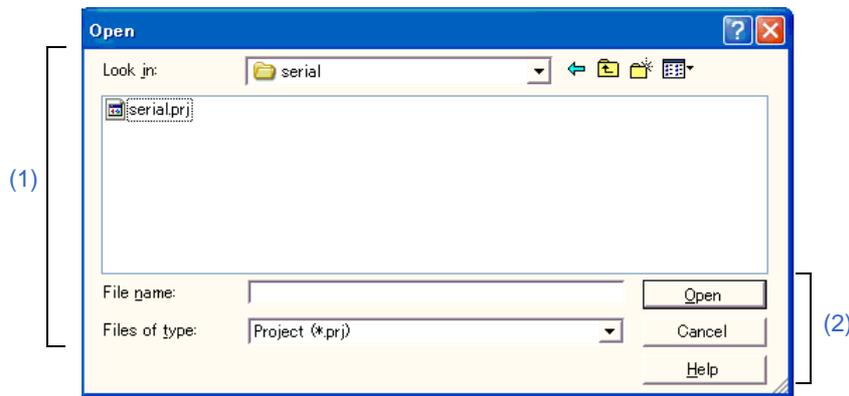
## Project File Load Dialog Box

This dialog box is used to restore the debugging environment to the debugging environment saved to the project file. (Refer to "5.16.1 Debugging environment (project file)".)

If there is an active [Source Window](#) after a project file has been loaded, it is displayed at the top.

**Caution:** Following SM+ startup, if a project file with settings that differ from those of the target device at startup has been loaded, the target device specified at startup is used.

Figure 7-13 Project File Load Dialog Box



- Opening
- Explanation of each area

### Opening



Click the **Proj** button, or select [File] menu -> [Project] -> [Open...].

### Explanation of each area

#### (1) Load file setting area

Look in:	This area is used to specify the file name to be loaded. A file name can be directly input from the keyboard, or selected from the list.
File name:	
Files of type:	This area is used to specify the extension (*.prj) of the file to be loaded.

#### (2) Function buttons

Open	Loads the selected file. After loading the file, this dialog box is closed.
Cancel	Closes this dialog box without executing anything.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

## Download Dialog Box

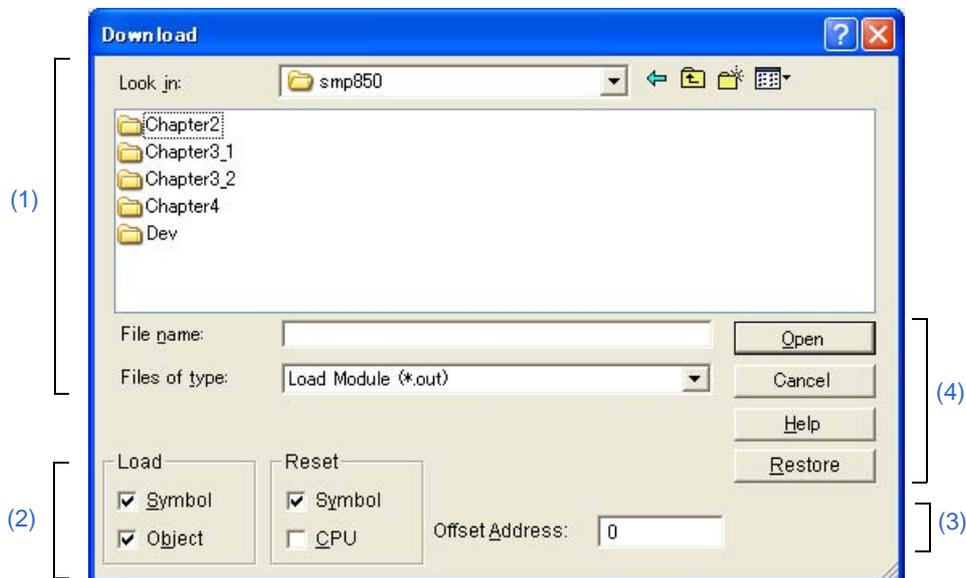
This dialog box is used to select the name and format of a file to be downloaded, and downloads memory contents to the simulator. (Refer to "5.2 Download Function, Upload Function".)

If a load module file has been downloaded, the corresponding source file is searched, and the [Source Window](#) is automatically opened.

**Caution:** If a file other than a load module file is loaded, source debugging cannot be executed.

**Remark:** The following dialog box appears while downloading and the downloading can be cancelled at any time.

Figure 7-14 Download Dialog Box



- Opening

- Explanation of each area

## Opening



Click the **Load** button, or select [File] menu -> [Download...].

## Explanation of each area

### (1) Load file setting area

Look In:	This area is used to specify the file name to be loaded. A file name can be directly input from the keyboard, or selected from the list. Up to 257 characters string with a extension can be specified.
File name:	
Files of type:	This area is used to specify the extension (*.prj) of the file to be loaded. (Refer to "Table 5-2 Type of File That Can Be Downloaded".) These are default extensions; other extensions can also be used. The default extension of the displayed load module can also be specified in the <a href="#">Debugger Option Dialog Box</a> .

**Remark:** Two or more files can be specified in this dialog box. To specify two or more files, delimit each file name with " " (double quotation mark). Files can also be specified by clicking the mouse button while holding down the Shift or Ctrl key.

Up to 20 load module files can be downloaded. **[V850]**

### (2) Download condition setting area

Load	Sets a load condition. This setting is valid only if a file in the load module format is specified.	
	Symbol	Specifies whether symbol information is read or not.. <b>Note1</b>
	Object	Specifies whether object information is read (when checked, default) or not. (The object information is read even if this button is cleared when a HEX file is loaded.)
Reset	Sets a reset condition. This setting is valid only if a file in the load module format is specified.	
	Symbol	Specifies whether symbol information is reset or not. <b>Note2 [V850]</b> Fixed to checked status (always reset). <b>[78K]</b>
	CPU	Specifies whether the CPU is reset or not. (default: Not reset <b>[V850]</b> , reset <b>[78K]</b> )

**Note1:** The memory capacity can be saved by not reading symbol information when a program consisting of two or more load module files is to be debugged and if the symbol information of some modules does not have to be read. **[V850]**

**Note2:** When debugging a program consisting of two or more load module files, load each one of the load module files without resetting the symbol information. When downloading two or more load module files, take care that location addresses do not overlap. **[V850]**

**(3) Offset address setting area**

Offset Address:	This area is used to specify the offset address that is used when a file is loaded (for binary data, specify the start address). An address can be also specified by a symbol or expression. (Refer to " <a href="#">Table 5-5 Specifying Symbols</a> ".) The default radix for inputting a numeric value is hexadecimal.
-----------------	---

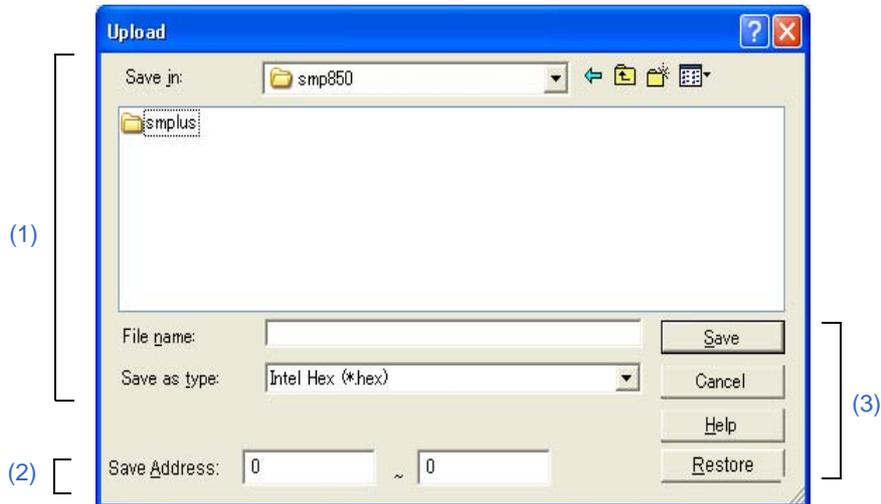
**(4) Function buttons**

Open	Loads the selected file. After loading the file, this dialog box is closed.
Cancel	Closes this dialog box without loading the file.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.
Restore	Restores the input data to the original status.

## Upload Dialog Box

This dialog box is used to set the name and format of the file to be saved, and save the set memory contents, etc., to that file. (Refer to "5.2 Download Function, Upload Function".)

Figure 7-15 Upload Dialog Box



- Opening
- Explanation of each area

### Opening

Select [File] menu -> [Upload...].

### Explanation of each area

#### (1) Upload file setting area

Save in:	This area is used to specify a file name. A file name can be directly input, or selected from the list at the upper part of this area.
File name:	
Save as type:	This area is used to specify the extension of the file to be saved. The format of the data to be saved is determined by the extension. (Refer to "Table 5-3 Type of File That Can Be Uploaded".)

**Remark:** Extensions other than those listed can also be used.

**(2) Address range specification area**

Save Address:	<p>This area is used to specify the range of address to be saved. All the ranges are saved (this area cannot be set) when coverage data (*.cvb) is selected.</p> <p>An address can be also specified by a symbol or expression. (Refer to "<a href="#">Table 5-5 Specifying Symbols</a>".)</p> <p>The default radix for inputting a numeric value is hexadecimal.</p>
---------------	---

**(3) Function buttons**

Save	Saves the file according to the setting.
Cancel	Closes this dialog box without executing anything.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.
Restore	Restores the status before this dialog box was opened.

## Load Module List Dialog Box

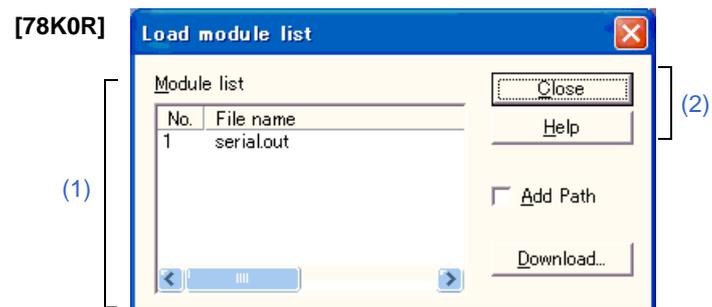
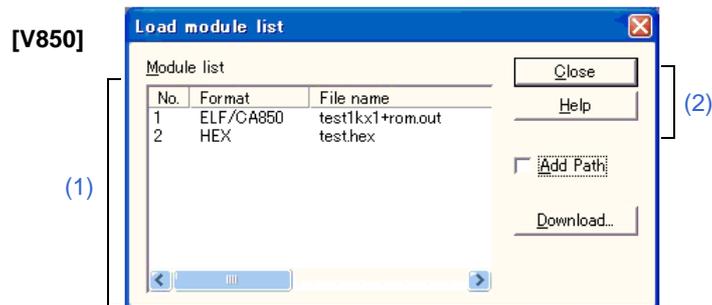
[V850]

This dialog box displays the list of the files and file paths that have been downloaded from [Download Dialog Box](#). (Refer to "5.2 Download Function, Upload Function".)

The listed files (excluding the coverage data files) are saved in the project file; they are downloaded when the project file is opened next.

By using the <Download...> button, the [Download Dialog Box](#) can be opened and a file can be downloaded.

Figure 7-16 Load Module List Dialog Box



- Opening
- Explanation of each area

### Opening

Select [File] menu -> [Load Module...].

## Explanation of each area

### (1) Load module file display area

Module list	This area displays the names of the files that have already been downloaded.		
	No.	The numbers displayed indicate the sequence in which the load module file names were read.	
	Format <b>[V850]</b>	The file formats are displayed	
		BIN	Binary file
		HEX	Hex file
		COV	Coverage data file
		ELF/CA850	Load module file (ELF/CA850)
		ELF/DWARF2	Load module file (ELF/GHS extended DWARF2)
		ELF	ELF load module file (ELF without symbol information)
unknown		Unknown	
File name	The file names are displayed with the full path if "Add Path" is checked; otherwise, only the file names will be displayed.		
Add Path	This should be checked to specify file names are displayed with the path.		
<Download...> button	Opens the <a href="#">Download Dialog Box</a> . A new load module can be downloaded. The file name of the newly file will be added to the file name display area when the Download dialog box is closed.		

**Caution:** If symbol information has been reset in the [Reset Debugger Dialog Box](#), or if symbol information has been reset in the [Download Dialog Box](#), the file names downloaded before that are cleared.

### (2) Function buttons

Close	Closes this dialog box.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

## Source Window

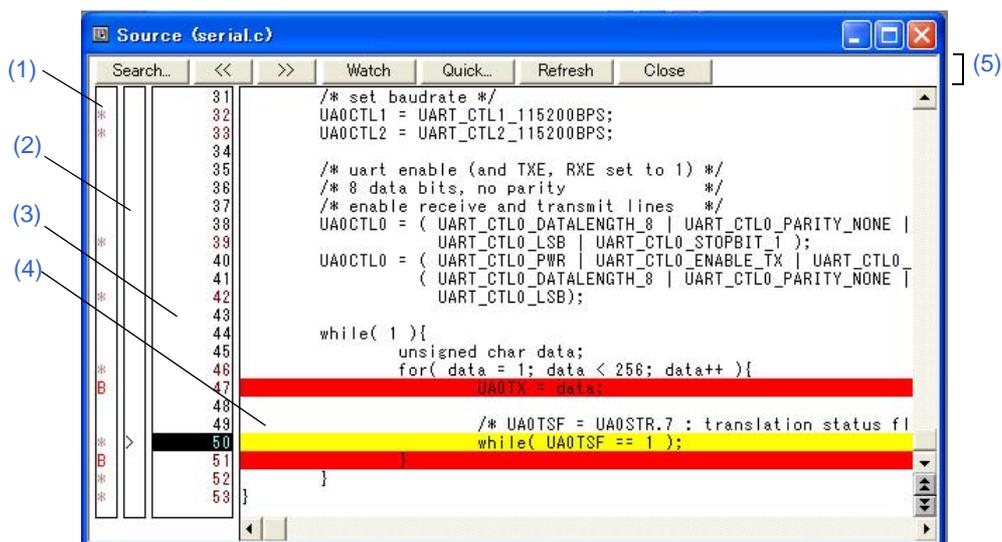
This window is used to displays source files or text files. (Refer to "5.3 Source Display, Disassemble Display Function".) In addition to [Breakpoint setting](#) , [Display of locations for which coverage measurement is executed](#) and [Mixed display mode \(Source Window\)](#), a number of other operations using [Context menu](#), [Function buttons](#), etc., can be performed in this window. Moreover, there are two statuses, [Active status](#) and [static status](#), for this window. When the window is in the active status, it has the [Trace result with linking window](#). Moreover, the items selected in the window with [Drag & drop function](#) can be used in another window. (Refer to "5.17 Functions Common to Each Window".)

**Caution1:** If program codes is described in an include file and these codes are included in multiple files, the line numbers and addresses do not correspond on a one-to-one bases. In such an include file, function that indicates the correspondence relationship between line numbers and addresses dose not correctly operate.

**Caution2:** If a source file that includes the "main" function cannot be found in the source path after a load module file is downloaded, or if the source file cannot be found during step execution, SM+ opens a dialog box to select the source file and prompt the user to select the source path for the source file displayed in the dialog box. If the <Cancel> button is clicked, the displayed file name is memo-rized, so the source file name will no longer be asked, until SM+ is terminated.

**Remark:** Up to 65,535 lines of C and assembly language source files can be displayed. If the source files exceed 65,535 lines, partition them.

Figure 7-17 Source Window



- Opening
- Explanation of each area
- [View] menu (Source Window-dedicated items)

- Context menu

## Opening



Click the **Src** button, or select [Browse] menu -> [Source Text].

(This window is automatically opened if the corresponding source file exists after the download module file has been downloaded. )

## Explanation of each area

### (1) Point mark area

This area is used for the [Event Setting Status \(Event Mark\)](#) and program codes (\*) display, as well as [Breakpoint setting](#).

Breakpoints can be set or deleted by clicking with the mouse on this program code.

(if "\*" is not displayed for the line, the breakpoint is set on the line above or below the line, whichever has "\*" displayed.)

The program code is displayed only when the symbol information downloaded by the load module file is read.

If an event has been set for the corresponding line, one of the marks listed in the following table is displayed. The color of the "B" mark differs according to the breakpoint type and status. (When a breakpoint is set in this area, it is enabled at the same time that it is set.)

Table 7-5 Event Setting Status (Event Mark)

Mark	Meaning
B (red)	Valid hardware breakpoint is set.
B (black)	Invalid hardware breakpoint is set. This hardware breakpoint can be validated on the <a href="#">Event Manager</a> or on the <a href="#">Break Dialog Box</a> .
E	Event condition is set.
L	Event link condition is set.
T	Trace event is set.
Ti	Timer event is set.
S	Snapshot event is set.
U	Stub event is set.
A	Multiple events are set.

**Remark:** If an address range is specified as the address condition of the event, the lower addresses of the range are displayed. The mask specification of the address condition is not reflected.

**(2) Current PC mark area**

The mark ">", which indicates the current PC value (PC register value), is displayed in this area.

Clicking this mark with the mouse displays a pop-up window that shows the PC register value.

By double-clicking the current PC mark area, the program can be executed up to a specified line. (Refer to "[\[Come Here\]](#)".)

**(3) Line number/address display area**

This area displays the line numbers of a source file or text file.

**Red** indicates line numbers for which corresponding program code exists, and black indicates line numbers for which corresponding program code does not exist. In the [Mixed display mode \(Source Window\)](#), disassemble display addresses are displayed in gray.

In addition, executed addresses are highlighted based on code coverage measurement information. (Refer to "[5.11.3 Display of locations for which coverage measurement is executed](#)".)

**(4) Source text display area**

This area displays source files and text files.

Yellow indicates the current PC line, and **red** indicates lines where a valid breakpoint is set. In the [Mixed display mode \(Source Window\)](#), source lines are displayed in the regular color.

Moreover, this area also provides the following functions for lines (start address of program code) and addresses where the cursor has been placed.

- [\[Come Here\]](#), [\[Start From Here\]](#) (Refer to "[Table 5-7 Type of Execution](#)".)
- [Drag & drop function](#)
- [Context menu](#)

**Caution:** If a Program code does not exist on the source line, the top address of the line above or below the line on which a program code exists is manipulated by these functions.

These functions cannot be performed in the following cases. The corresponding menu will be dimmed and cannot be selected.

- If a file other than a source file is displayed
- While the user program is being executed

**(5) Function buttons**

Search...	<p>Opens the <a href="#">Source Search Dialog Box</a> and searches a character string of the source text. If a character string is selected in the source text display area, the Source Search Dialog Box is opened to search the character string.</p> <p>If no character string is selected, the Source Search Dialog Box is opened with nothing specified to be searched.</p> <p>Specify a search method in the Source Search Dialog Box.</p> <p>The results of search is highlighted in the Source window.</p> <p>This is the same operation as selecting [View] menu -&gt; [Search...].</p>
<<	<p>Searches forward (upward on screen) for the text that satisfies the search condition set in the <a href="#">Source Search Dialog Box</a>, starting from the address at the cursor position.</p> <p>This button is displayed as the &lt;Stop&gt; button during a search.</p>

>>	Searches backward (downward on screen) for the text that satisfies the search condition set in the <a href="#">Source Search Dialog Box</a> , starting from the address at the cursor position. This button is displayed as the <Stop> button during a search.
Stop (during a search)	Stops searching.
Watch	Adds the variables selected in the source text display area to the <a href="#">Watch Window</a> . If the <a href="#">Watch Window</a> is not opened, it is opened. If no text is selected in the source text display area, the Watch Window is only opened. This is the same operation as selecting [View] menu -> [View Watch].
Quick...	Temporarily displays the contents, such as a variable, selected in the source text display area in the <a href="#">Quick Watch Dialog Box</a> . If no text is selected in the source text display area, the Quick Watch Dialog Box is only opened. This is the same operation as selecting [View] menu -> [Quick Watch...].
Refresh	Updates the contents of the window with the latest data.
Close	Closes this window.

## **[View] menu (Source Window-dedicated items)**

The following items are added in the [\[View\] menu](#), when the Source Window is active.

Create Break Event	Sets a break event that occurs if the selected variable is accessed.
Break when Access to this Variable	Sets a break event that occurs if the selected variable is accessed for read/write.
Break when Write to this Variable	Sets a break event that occurs if the selected variable is accessed for write.
Break when Read from this Variable	Sets a break event that occurs if the selected variable is accessed for read.
Clear	Deletes a break event corresponding to the selected variable.
Event Information	Displays the event information of a line at the cursor position or a selected variable name. If an event is set, the <a href="#">Event Dialog Box</a> is opened.
Mix	Turns on/off <a href="#">Mixed display mode (Source Window)</a> .

## **Context menu**

Move...	Moves the display position. Opens the <a href="#">Source Text Move Dialog Box</a> .
Mix	Turns on/off <a href="#">Mixed display mode (Source Window)</a> .
Add Watch...	Adds the specified data to the <a href="#">Watch Window</a> . Opens the <a href="#">Add Watch Dialog Box</a> .
Symbol...	Displays the address of the specified variable or function, or the value of the specified symbol. Opens the <a href="#">Symbol To Address Dialog Box</a> .

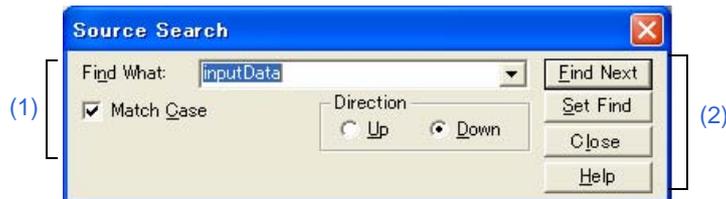
Break when Access to this Variable	Sets a break event that occurs if the selected variable is accessed for read/write.
Break when Write to this Variable	Sets a break event that occurs if the selected variable is accessed for write.
Break when Read from this Variable	Sets a break event that occurs if the selected variable is accessed for read.
Clear	Deletes a break event corresponding to the selected variable.
Event Information	Displays the event information of a line at the cursor position or a selected variable name. If an event is set, the <a href="#">Event Dialog Box</a> is opened.
Come Here	Executes the program from the current PC to the cursor position. (Refer to " <a href="#">Table 5-6 Break Types</a> ".)
Change PC	Sets the address at the cursor position to the PC.
Break Point	Sets or deletes a breakpoint at the cursor position.
Assemble	Disassembles and displays starting from the jump destination address specified by the data value at the cursor position. (Refer to " <a href="#">5.17.2 Jump function</a> ".) Opens the <a href="#">Assemble Window</a> . If an active <a href="#">Assemble Window</a> is open, that window is displayed in the forefront (so that it can be manipulated).
Memory	Displays the memory contents starting from the jump destination address specified by the data value at the cursor position. (Refer to " <a href="#">5.17.2 Jump function</a> ".) Opens the <a href="#">Memory Window</a> . If an active <a href="#">Memory Window</a> is open, that window is displayed in the forefront (so that it can be manipulated).

## Source Search Dialog Box

This dialog box is used to search the contents of a file in the [Source Window](#). (Refer to "5.3.1 Source display".)

By setting each item and then clicking the <Find Next> button, searching can be started. By clicking the <Set Find> button, the direction buttons ("<<" and ">>") in the Source Window can be used for the search.

Figure 7-18 Source Search Dialog Box



- Opening
- Explanation of each area

### Opening

When the [Source Window](#) is the current window, select [View] menu -> [Search...], or click the <Search...> button in the same window.

### Explanation of each area

#### (1) Search condition specification area

Find What:	This area is used to specify the data to be searched. (Up to 256 character.) In the default condition, the string selected in the window that called this dialog box is displayed. As necessary, the character string displayed can be changed. Up to 16 input histories can be recorded.	
Match Case	This should be checked to distinguish between uppercase and lowercase.	
Direction	This area is used to specify the direction of the search.	
	Up	Forward search. Searches data forward (upward on screen) from the current position of the cursor.
	Down	Backward search. Searches data backward (downward on screen) from the current position of the cursor. (default)

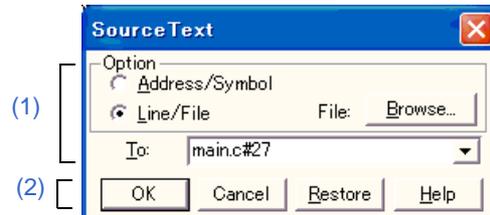
**(2) Function buttons**

Find Next	Searches the specified data in accordance with a given condition. If the specified character string is found as a result of a search, it is highlighted. To continue searching, click this button again.
Set Find	Sets the specified condition as the search condition and closes this dialog box.
Stop (during searching)	Stops searching.
Close	Closes this dialog box. (During searching, this button is replaced by the <Stop> button.)
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

## Source Text Move Dialog Box

This dialog box is used to specify a file to be displayed in the [Source Window](#) and the position from which displaying the file is to be started. (Refer to "[5.3.1 Source display](#)".)

Figure 7-19 Source Text Move Dialog Box



- Opening
- Explanation of each area

### Opening

When the [Source Window](#) is the current window, select [View] menu -> [Move...].

### Explanation of each area

#### (1) Source file setting area

Option	Selects the input mode when the display start position is specified.	
	Address/Symbol	This should be selected to specify by an address (or symbol).
	Line/File	This should be selected to specify by a line number (or file name). To search the file name, use the <Browse...> button.

To:	Specifies the file name or address to be displayed. Up to 16 input histories can be recorded.	
	When "Address/ Symbol" is selected	Specifies the address from which display is to be started. The default radix for inputting a numeric value is hexadecimal. An address can be also specified by a symbol or a expression. (Refer to " <a href="#">Table 5-5 Specifying Symbols</a> ".) Clicking the <OK> button displays the source text so that the source line corresponding to the specified address value can be viewed.
	When "Line/File" is selected	Specifies the line number (or a file name) from which display is to be started. The line number is specified by <b>[[path name] file name]# line number</b> . The default radix for inputting a numeric value is decimal. The file name can be specified just by the file name, or using the absolute path and relative path. If just the file name or the relative path was specified, the file in the source path specified in the <a href="#">Debugger Option Dialog Box</a> is searched. The file whose specified line number was specified as the first line is displayed by clicking the <OK> button. When the file name is omitted, the currently displayed file is displayed from the specified line. If the line number is omitted, the file is displayed from the first line.

**(2) Function buttons**

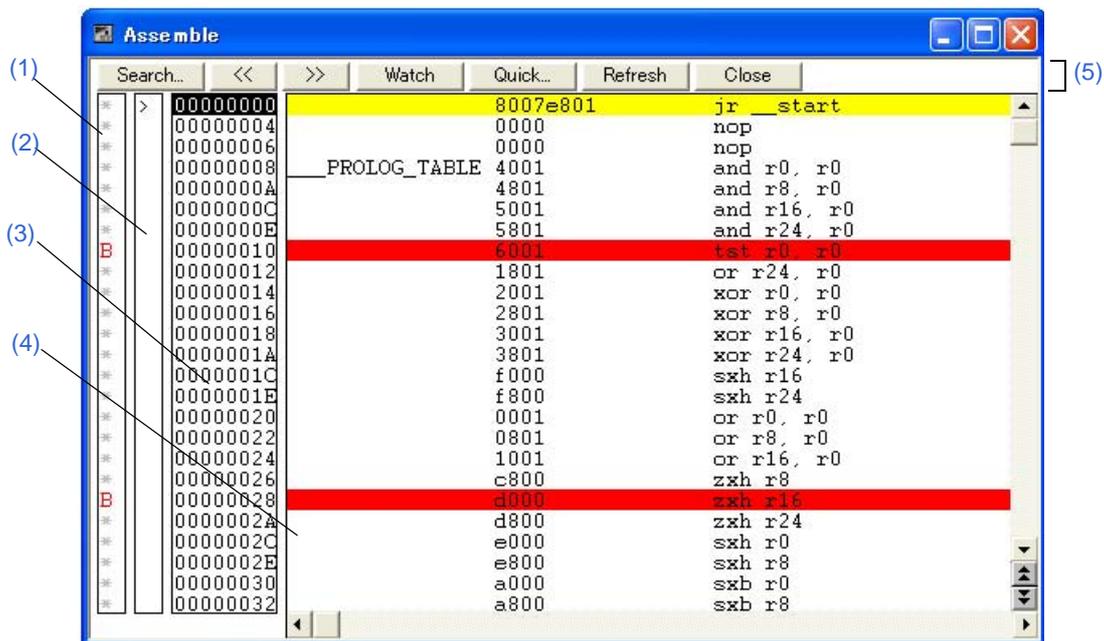
OK	Starts displaying the source text from the specified position.
Cancel	Closes this dialog box.
Restore	Restores the status before this dialog box was opened.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

## Assemble Window

This window is used to disassemble and display programs. It is also used to execute [Online assembly](#). (Refer to "5.3 Source Display, Disassemble Display Function".) The results of online assembly are also reflected in the [Memory Window](#).

In addition to [Breakpoint setting](#) and [Display of locations for which coverage measurement is executed](#), a number of other operations using [Context menu](#), [Function buttons](#), etc., can be performed in this window. Moreover, there are two statuses, [Active status](#) and [static status](#), for this window. When the window is in the active status, it has the [Trace result with linking window](#). Moreover, the items selected in the window with the [Drag & drop function](#) can be used in another window. (Refer to "5.17 Functions Common to Each Window".)

Figure 7-20 Assemble Window



- Opening
- Explanation of each area
- [View] menu (Assemble Window-dedicated items)
- Context menu
- Related operations

## Opening



Click the **Asm** button, or select [Browse] menu -> [Assemble].

## Explanation of each area

### (1) Point mark area

This area is used for [Event Setting Status \(Event Mark\)](#) and [Breakpoint setting](#).

### (2) Current PC mark area

The mark ">", which indicates the current PC value (PC register value), is displayed in this area.

By double-clicking the current PC mark area, the program can be executed up to a specified line. (Refer to "[\[Come Here\]](#)".)

### (3) Address specification area

This area displays the disassembly start address.

In addition, executed addresses are highlighted based on code coverage measurement information. (Refer to "[5.11.3 Display of locations for which coverage measurement is executed](#)".)

### (4) Disassemble display area

This area displays the labels and code data of addresses, and disassembled mnemonics.

This area displays source files and text files. Yellow indicates the current PC line, and red indicates lines where a valid breakpoint is set.

It can be [Online assembly](#) in the mnemonic field.

This area also provides the following functions:

- [\[Come Here\]](#), [\[Start From Here\]](#) (Refer to "[Table 5-7 Type of Execution](#)".)
- [Drag & drop function](#)
- [Context menu](#)

### (5) Function buttons

Search...	Opens the <a href="#">Assemble Search Dialog Box</a> and searches for a character string of mnemonics. Specify a search method in the <a href="#">Assemble Search Dialog Box</a> . The results of search is highlighted in the Assemble Window. This is the same operation as selecting [View] menu -> [Search...].
<<	Searches forward (upward on screen) for the contents that satisfy the search condition set in the <a href="#">Assemble Search Dialog Box</a> , starting from the address at the cursor position. This button is displayed as the <Stop> button during a search.
>>	Searches backward (downward on screen) for the contents that satisfy the search condition set in the <a href="#">Assemble Search Dialog Box</a> , starting from the address at the cursor position. This button is displayed as the <Stop> button during a search.
Stop(during a search)	Stops searching.
Watch	Adds the symbols selected in <a href="#">(4) Disassemble display area</a> to the <a href="#">Watch Window</a> . If the Watch Window is not opened, it is opened. If no text is selected in <a href="#">(4) Disassemble display area</a> , the Watch Window is only opened. This is the same operation as selecting [View] menu -> [View Watch].

Quick...	Temporarily displays the contents, such as symbols, selected in (4) <a href="#">Disassemble display area</a> on the <a href="#">Quick Watch Dialog Box</a> . Opens the Quick Watch Dialog Box. If no text is selected in the disassemble display area, the Quick Watch Dialog Box is only opened. This is the same operation as selecting [View] menu -> [Quick Watch...].
Refresh	Updates the contents of the window with the latest data.
Close	Closes this window.

## [View] menu (Assemble Window-dedicated items)

The following items are added in the [\[View\] menu](#), when the Assemble Window is active.

Event Information	Displays the event information of the address at the cursor position. If an event is set, the <a href="#">Event Dialog Box</a> is opened.
-------------------	--

## Context menu

The menu items are effective for the selected line or item, not the position where the mouse pointer was clicked (same operation as when selecting the main menu with the same name).

Move...	Moves the display position. Opens the <a href="#">Address Move Dialog Box</a> .
Add Watch...	Adds the specified data to the <a href="#">Watch Window</a> . Opens the <a href="#">Add Watch Dialog Box</a> .
Symbol...	Displays the address of the specified variable or function, or the value of the specified symbol. Opens the <a href="#">Symbol To Address Dialog Box</a> .
Come Here	Executes the program from the current PC to the cursor position. (Refer to " <a href="#">Table 5-6 Break Types</a> ".)
Change PC	Sets the address at the cursor position to the PC.
Break Point	Sets or deletes a hardware breakpoint at the cursor position.
Source Text	Displays the corresponding source text and source line, using the data value at the cursor position as the jump destination address. (Refer to " <a href="#">5.17.2 Jump function</a> ".) If no line information exists at the jump destination address, however, you cannot jump. Opens the <a href="#">Source Window</a> . If an active <a href="#">Source Window</a> is open, that window is displayed in the forefront (so that it can be manipulated).
Memory	Displays the memory contents starting from the jump destination address specified by the data value at the cursor position. (Refer to " <a href="#">5.17.2 Jump function</a> ".) Opens the <a href="#">Memory Window</a> . If an active <a href="#">Memory Window</a> is open, that window is displayed in the forefront (so that it can be manipulated).

## Related operations

---

### (1) Online assembly

To change the disassembled contents, move the cursor to the mnemonic field (the overwrite and insertion modes are alternately selected by pressing the Insert key).

If an attempt is made to move the cursor to another line after the disassembled contents have been changed in the mnemonic field, the new contents are checked. If the new contents are illegal, the code data on the line where the contents have been changed is indicated as "\*\*".

The contents changed in the mnemonic field are written into the memory by pressing the Enter key. By pressing the Enter key, the new contents are checked. If even one line is illegal, the new contents are not written into the memory. To discard the contents, press the ESC key.

If the contents are correct and if the Enter key is pressed, the contents are written to the memory, and then the cursor moves to the next line in the mnemonic field, so that the data on the next line can be changed.

**Caution:** If the number of new instruction bytes is less than the number of previous instruction bytes as a result of changing, as many 'nop' instructions as necessary are inserted. If the number of new instruction bytes is more than the number of previous instruction bytes, the next instruction is overwritten. In this case also, as many 'nop' instructions as necessary are inserted. The same applies to instructions that straddle over source lines.

## Assemble Search Dialog Box

This dialog box is used to search the contents in the [Assemble Window](#). (Refer to "5.3.2 Disassemble display".)

Successive character strings included in an input character string and disassembler character string are compared as one blank character.

By setting each item and then clicking the <Find Next> button, searching can be started. By clicking the <Set Find> button, the direction buttons ("<<" and ">>") in the Assemble Window can be used for the search.

Figure 7-21 Assemble Search Dialog Box



- Opening

- Explanation of each area

### Opening

When the [Assemble Window](#) is the current window, select [View] menu -> [Search...], or click the <Search...> button in the same window.

### Explanation of each area

#### (1) Search condition specification area

Find What:	This area is used to specify the data to be searched. (Up to 256 character.) In the default condition, the string selected in the window that called this dialog box is displayed. As necessary, the character string displayed can be changed. Up to 16 input histories can be recorded.	
Match Case	This should be checked to distinguish between uppercase and lowercase.	
Scan Whole Region	This should be checked to search the entire specified range.	
Direction	This area is used to specify the direction of the search.	
	Up	Forward search. Searches data forward (upward on screen) from the current position of the cursor.
	Down	Backward search. Searches data backward (downward on screen) from the current position of the cursor. (default)

Address:	This area is used to specify the address to be searched. The default radix for inputting a numeric value is hexadecimal. An address can be also specified by a symbol or expression. (Refer to " <a href="#">Table 5-5 Specifying Symbols</a> ".)
----------	--

**(2) Function buttons**

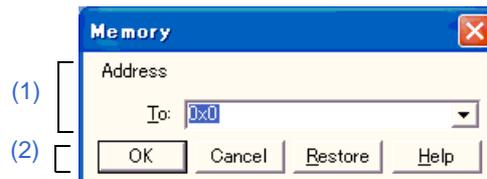
Find Next	Searches the specified data in accordance with a given condition. If the specified character string is found as a result of a search, it is highlighted. To continue searching, click this button again.
Set Find	Sets the specified condition as the search condition and closes this dialog box.
Stop (searching)	Stops searching.
Close	Closes this dialog box. (During searching, this button is replaced by the <Stop> button.)
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

## Address Move Dialog Box

This dialog box is used to specify the start address from which displaying, as follows.

- [Memory Window](#)
- [Assemble Window](#)
- [IOR/SFR Window](#)

Figure 7-22 Address Move Dialog Box (Example: When Memory Window Is Open)



- [Opening](#)
- [Explanation of each area](#)

### Opening

When the target window is the current window, select [View] menu -> [Move...].

### Explanation of each area

#### (1) Address specification area

Address	This area is used to specify an address. In the default condition, the string selected in the window that called this dialog box, or the current PC value etc. is displayed. As necessary, the character string displayed can be changed. The default radix for inputting a numeric value is hexadecimal. An address can be also specified by a symbol or expression. (Refer to " <a href="#">Table 5-5 Specifying Symbols</a> ".) Up to 16 input histories can be recorded.	
	To:	Specifies the start address from which displaying

#### (2) Function buttons

OK	The corresponding window is displayed from the address.
Cancel	Closes this dialog box.
Restore	Restores the status before this dialog box was opened.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

## Symbol To Address Dialog Box

This dialog box is used to display the address of the specified variable or function, or the value of the specified symbol. (Refer to "5.3.4 Convert symbol (symbol to address)".)

Figure 7-23 Symbol To Address Dialog Box



- Opening
- Explanation of each area

### Opening

Select [View] menu -> [Symbol...].

### Explanation of each area

#### (1) Symbol conversion area

Symbol:	This area is used to specify the variable, function name, symbol name, or line number to be converted. (Refer to "Table 5-5 Specifying Symbols".) To change the contents of this area, click the <OK> button. The conversion result will be displayed in the area below. The default radix for inputting a numeric value is decimal. Up to 16 input histories can be recorded.	
Conversion result display area	If bit symbol have been specified, they are converted to the Address.bit format. Also, equations that include bit symbols cannot be specified. The variable, address of the function, value of the symbol, address of the line number, or value of the expression specified in "Symbol:" is displayed. The address value of an I/O port name or IOR/SFR name, the register contents of a register name, or flag value of a PSW flag name is displayed.	
Radix:	This area is used to select the radix of the converted data to be displayed.	
	Hex	Hexadecimal number (default)
	Dec	Decimal number
	Oct	Octal number
	Bin	Binary number

**(2) Function buttons**

OK	If the contents of "Symbol:" have been changed, converts the symbol. After conversion, closes the dialog box if the contents of "Symbol:" have not been changed.
Close	Closes this dialog box.
Restore	Restores the input data to the original status. If the <OK> button has already been clicked, the data is restored to the status immediately after the <OK> button was clicked.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

## Watch Window

This window is used to display and change specified watch data. (Refer to "5.6 Watch Function".)

This window can also display wide-ranging watch data (such as global variables and public symbols) in real time even during program execution, in the same way as the [Memory Window](#).

The results of updating and rewriting data in this window will be reflected in the [Memory Window](#).

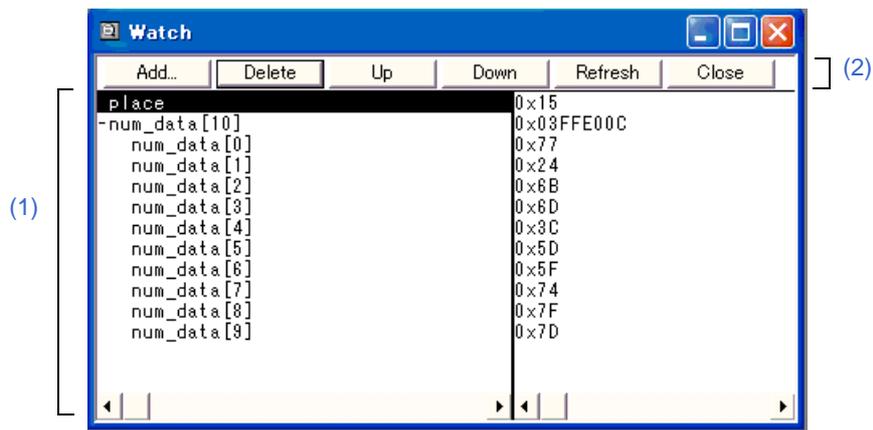
Watch data is registered by clicking the <Watch...> button in the [Source Window](#) or [Assemble Window](#). (Refer to "5.6.3 Registering and deleting watch data".)

This window allows easy setting of breakpoints to variables via a [Context menu](#).

**Remark1:** If a local variable and a global variable exist with the same name, the local variable takes priority.

**Remark2:** A maximum of 10,000 lines can be displayed in the Watch Window.

Figure 7-24 Watch Window



- Opening
- Explanation of each area
- [View] menu (Watch Window-dedicated items)
- Context menu

## Opening



Click the **Wch** button, or select [Browse] menu -> [Watch].

## Explanation of each area

### (1) Watch data display/change area

The left area displays symbol names, and the right area displays data values.

Symbol name display area	<p>This area is used to display variable names, symbol names and types, and tag names of structures or unions. '+' is prefixed to the displayed arrays, pointer variables, and structures or unions. These variables are expanded and displayed when they are double-clicked (first character changes from "+" to "-").</p> <p>Registered watch data changes are performed in the <a href="#">Change Watch Dialog Box</a> opened by selecting the item to be changed and then selecting <a href="#">Context menu</a> -&gt; [Change Watch...]. A line with an expanded hierarchy, such as the elements of an array, and members of structures and unions cannot be deleted.</p> <p>If an access breakpoint is set for a variable or a symbol in the Watch Window, the symbol name display area is highlighted in gold.</p>	
	Array	By double-clicking the "+", all the elements of the variable are displayed in accordance with the type of the array variable.
	Pointer variable	By double-clicking the "+", the data indicated by the pointer is displayed.
	Structure/union	<p>By double-clicking the "+", all the members of the structure/union are displayed in accordance with the type of the member variable.</p> <p>If a structure or union is defined in the structure or union, the structure name or union name of the internal structure or union is also displayed.</p> <p>The internal structure or union can be also expanded by using "+".</p>
Data value display/setting area	<p>This area is used to display and change watch data values. A value is updated when execution is stopped. To save a value, select [File ] menu -&gt; [Save As...]. This area is blank if getting data has failed.</p> <p>Values are changed through direct input. The location to be changed is displayed in <b>red</b> and the contents of the change are written into the target memory when the Enter key is pressed. The previous value can be canceled by the ESC key.</p>	
	Display Data	Contents
	Integer	<p>Hexadecimal (<b>0x</b>xxxx)or (xxxx<b>H</b>)</p> <p>Decimal (xxxx)or (xxxx<b>T</b>)</p> <p>Octal (<b>0</b>xxxx)or (xxxx<b>Q</b>)</p> <p>Binary (<b>0b</b>xxxx) or (xxxx<b>Y</b>)</p>
	Character	"Character"
	Enumeration type	Member name
	If scope is specified	Displayed in accordance with specified scope.
	Floating-point type	<p>Single precision/double precision supported</p> <p>The input/display format is as follows:</p> <p>[ +   - ] inf</p> <p>[ +   - ] nan</p> <p>[ +   - ] integer e [ +   - ]exponent</p> <p>[ +   - ] integer.fraction[ e [ +   - ]exponent</p>
	"?"	Data that has been invalidated because of a change in the scope or optimized compiling

**Remark1:** If an array has too many variables and takes too long to expand, a warning message is displayed.

**Remark2:** The radix of a data value can be changed on the [Context menu](#) for each variable. The display format of "integer" can be changed on the [Debugger Option Dialog Box](#).

## (2) Function buttons

Add...	Opens the <a href="#">Add Watch Dialog Box</a> . If watch data is specified and the <Add...> button is clicked in the <a href="#">Add Watch Dialog Box</a> , the specified watch data is added to the Watch Window.
Delete	Deletes the selected watch data from the window.
Up	Moves the selected line one line up.
Down	Moves the selected line one line down.
Refresh	Updates the contents of this window with the latest watch data.
Close	Closes this window.

## [View] menu (Watch Window-dedicated items)

When this window is the current window, The following items are added on [\[View\] menu](#).

Only the selected item is subject to this manipulation.

Create Break Event	Creates a break event by using the selected item as follows.
Beak when Access to this Variable	Creates a break event that can be accessed for read/write by using the selected item.
Break when Write to this Variable	Creates a break event that can be accessed for write by using the selected item.
Break when Read from this Variable	Creates a break event that can be accessed for read by using the selected item.
Clear	Deletes a break event corresponding to the selected item.
Event Information	Displays the event information of the variable selected. If an event is set, the <a href="#">Event Dialog Box</a> is opened.
Bin	Displays the selected line in binary numbers.
Oct	Displays the selected line in octal numbers.
Dec	Displays the selected line in decimal numbers.
Hex	Displays the selected line in hexadecimal numbers.
String	Displays the selected line as a character string.
Proper	Displays the selected line as the default value of each variable. Symbols are displayed in accordance with the setting of the <a href="#">Debugger Option Dialog Box</a> . (default)
Byte	Displays the selected line in 8-bit units.

Half Word <b>[V850]</b>	Displays the selected line in 16-bit units.
Word	Displays the selected line in 16-bit units. <b>[78K]</b> Displays the selected line in 32-bit units. <b>[V850]</b>
Double Word <b>[78K]</b>	Displays the selected line in 32-bit units.
Adaptive	Displays the selected line as the default value of each variable. (default) Only this item is valid for a symbol in C language. Symbols in assembly language are displayed in accordance with the setting of the <a href="#">Debugger Option Dialog Box</a> .
Up	Moves the selected line one line up.
Down	Moves the selected line one line down.
Compulsion Read	Forcibly reads IOR/SFR, that are disabled from being read because their values will be changed, or the data of the I/O ports and I/O protect area added in the <a href="#">Add I/O Port Dialog Box</a> .

## Context menu

The menu items are effective for the selected line or item, not the position where the mouse pointer was clicked (same operation as when selecting the main menu with the same name).

Beak when Access to this Variable	Creates a break event that can be accessed for read/write by using the selected item.
Break when Write to this Variable	Creates a break event that can be accessed for write by using the selected item.
Break when Read from this Variable	Creates a break event that can be accessed for read by using the selected item.
Clear	Deletes a break event corresponding to the selected item.
Event Information	Displays the event information of the variable selected. If an event is set, the <a href="#">Event Dialog Box</a> is opened.
Change Watch...	Changes the selected watch data. Opens the <a href="#">Change Watch Dialog Box</a> .
Delete Watch	Deletes the selected watch data from the window.
Bin	Displays the selected line in binary numbers.
Oct	Displays the selected line in octal numbers.
Dec	Displays the selected line in decimal numbers.
Hex	Displays the selected line in hexadecimal numbers.
String	Displays the selected line as a character string.
Proper	Displays the selected line as the default value of each variable. Symbols are displayed in accordance with the setting of the <a href="#">Debugger Option Dialog Box</a> . (default)
Byte	Displays the selected line in 8-bit units.
Half Word <b>[V850]</b>	Displays the selected line in 16-bit units.

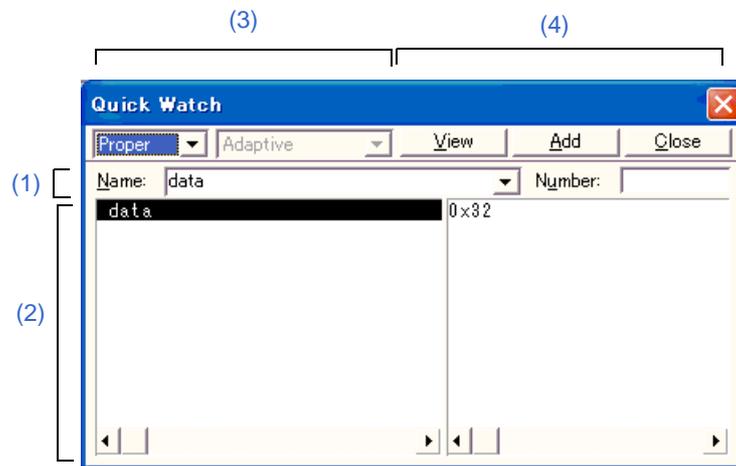
---

Word	Displays the selected line in 16-bit units. <b>[78K]</b> Displays the selected line in 32-bit units. <b>[V850]</b>
Double Word <b>[78K]</b>	Displays the selected line in 32-bit units.
Adaptive	Displays the selected line as the default value of each variable. (default) Only this item is valid for a symbol in C language. Symbols in assembly language are displayed in accordance with the setting of the <a href="#">Debugger Option Dialog Box</a> .
Up	Moves the selected line one line up.
Down	Moves the selected line one line down.

## Quick Watch Dialog Box

This dialog box is used to temporarily display or change specified watch data. (Refer to "5.6 Watch Function".)

Figure 7-25 Quick Watch Dialog Box



- Opening
- Explanation of each area

### Opening

When the [Source Window](#) or [Assemble Window](#) is the current window, select [View] menu -> [Quick Watch...], or click the <Quick...> button in same window.

### Explanation of each area

#### (1) Watch data specification area

Name:	<p>This area is used to specify the watch data to be displayed.</p> <p>In the default condition, the string selected in the window that called this dialog box is displayed. As necessary, the character string displayed can be changed. Up to 16 input histories can be recorded.</p> <p>If the contents of this area have been changed, the data specified can be displayed in the field below by clicking the &lt;View&gt; button.</p>
Number:	<p>This area is used to specify the number of data to be displayed (blank or a number of 1 to 256).</p> <p>If this area is blank, data is displayed as a simple variable. If a number of 1 or more is specified, data is displayed as an array variable in the <a href="#">Watch Window</a>.</p> <p>If an array variable is displayed, "+" is prefixed to the data. By double-clicking this "+", all the elements of the data are expanded and displayed in accordance with the type of the data ("- is prefixed to the expanded data. If this "-" is double-clicked, the expanded display is canceled).</p> <p>If the number of data to be displayed is fixed, such as when a variable in C language or register is to be displayed, the specified number of data is invalid.</p>

**(2) Watch data display area**

The left area displays symbol names, and the right area displays data values.

Symbol name display area	This area is used to display watch data (variable names, symbol names and types, and tag names of structures or unions). (Refer to " <a href="#">Symbol name display area</a> " in the <a href="#">Watch Window</a> .) This area cannot be edited.
Data value display/setting area	This area is used to display and change data values. (Refer to " <a href="#">Data value display/setting area</a> " in the <a href="#">Watch Window</a> .)

**(3) Display form specification area**

Display radix selection area  	This area is used to select the display radix.	
	Proper	Variable: Displays the default value of each variable. Symbol: Displays data with the radix set in the <a href="#">Debugger Option Dialog Box</a> .
	Hex	Displays in hexadecimal numbers.
	Dec	Displays in decimal numbers.
	Oct	Displays in octal numbers.
	Bin	Displays in binary numbers.
	String	Displays as a character string.
Display size selection area  	This area is used to select the display size. If the display size is fixed, such as when a variable in C language or register is to be displayed, it cannot be changed.	
	Adaptive	Variable: Displays the default value of each variable. Symbol: Displays data with the size set in the <a href="#">Debugger Option Dialog Box</a> .
	Byte	Displays in 8-bit units.
	Half Word <b>[V850]</b>	Displays in 16-bit units.
	Word	Displays in 16-bit units. <b>[78K]</b> Displays in 32-bit units. <b>[V850]</b>
	Double Word <b>[78K]</b>	Displays in 32-bit units.

**(4) Function buttons**

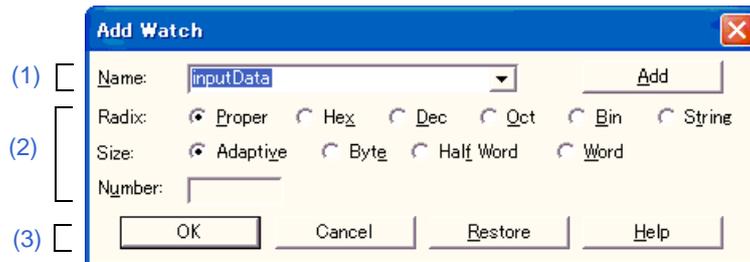
View	Displays the data specified in <a href="#">(1) Watch data specification area</a> in the field below.
Add	Adds the data specified in <a href="#">(1) Watch data specification area</a> to the <a href="#">Watch Window</a> .
Close	Closes this dialog box. Data that has not actually been written to the target memory will be canceled.

## Add Watch Dialog Box

This dialog box is used to register watch data to be displayed in the [Watch Window](#). (Refer to "[5.6 Watch Function](#)".)

Multiple data with the same symbol name can be registered.

Figure 7-26 Add Watch Dialog Box



- [Opening](#)
- [Explanation of each area](#)

### Opening

Select [View] menu -> [Add Watch...], or click the <Add...> button in the [Watch Window](#).

### Explanation of each area

#### (1) Watch data registration area

Name:	This area is used to specify symbol to be added to the <a href="#">Watch Window</a> . (Refer to " <a href="#">Table 7-6 Watch Window Input Format</a> ".) In the default condition, the string selected in the window that called this dialog box is displayed. As necessary, the character string displayed can be changed. This area is blank if no character string is selected. Up to 16 input histories can be recorded.
<Add>button	Adds the specified data to the <a href="#">Watch Window</a> . The dialog box remains open.

Table 7-6 Watch Window Input Format

- Variable Name of C language	
Variable expression : Variable Name	
Variable expression [Constant value   Variable Name]	Elements of array
Variable expression . Member name	Entity members of structure/union
Variable expression -> Member name	Members of structure/union indicated by pointer
!*Variable expression	Value of pointer variable
&Variable expression	Address where variable is located
- Register name	
- IOR/SFR name, IOR/SFR bit name	
- Label, EQU and address of immediate value	
- Register name.bit	
- IOR/SFR name. bit	
- Label name.bit , EQU symbol.bit, address of immediate value.bit	
- Bit symbol	
- Specification of scope	

How a variable is handled when a scope is specified is as follows:

Table 7-7 How Variable Is Handled When Scope Is Specified

Scope Specification	Program Name	File Name	Function Name	Variable Name
<b>prog\$file#func#var</b>	prog	file	func	var
<b>prog\$file#var</b>	prog	file	global	var
<b>prog\$func#var</b>	prog	global	func	var
<b>prog\$var</b>	prog	global	global	var
<b>file#func#var</b>	current	file	func	var
<b>file#var</b>	current	file	global	var
<b>func#var</b>	current	current	func	var
<b>var</b>	current	current	current	var

**(2) Display form change area**

Radix:	This area is used to select the display radix.	
	Proper	Variable: Displays the default value of each variable. Symbol: Displays data with the radix set in the <a href="#">Debugger Option Dialog Box</a> .
	Hex	Displays in hexadecimal numbers.
	Dec	Displays in decimal numbers.
	Oct	Displays in octal numbers.
	Bin	Displays in binary numbers.
	String	Displays in strings.
Size:	This area is used to select the display size. If the display size is fixed, such as when a variable in C language or register is to be displayed, it cannot be changed.	
	Adaptive	Variable: Displays the default value of each variable. Symbol: Displays data with the size set in the <a href="#">Debugger Option Dialog Box</a> .
	Byte	Displays in 8-bit units.
	Half Word <b>[V850]</b>	Displays in 16-bit units.
	Word	Displays in 16-bit units. <b>[78K]</b> Displays in 32-bit units. <b>[V850]</b>
	Double Word <b>[78K]</b>	Displays in 32-bit units.
Number:	<p>This area is used to specify the number of data to be displayed (blank or a number of 1 to 256).</p> <p>If this area is blank, data is displayed as a simple variable. If a number of 1 or more is specified, data is displayed as an array variable in the <a href="#">Watch Window</a>.</p> <p>If an array variable is displayed, "+" is prefixed to the data. By double-clicking this "+", all the elements of the data are expanded and displayed in accordance with the type of the data ( "-" is prefixed to the expanded data. If this "-" is double-clicked, the expanded display is canceled).</p> <p>If the number of data to be displayed is fixed, such as when a variable in C language or register is to be displayed, the specified number of data is invalid.</p>	

**(3) Function buttons**

OK	Adds the specified data to the <a href="#">Watch Window</a> . Closes this dialog box.
Cancel	Closes this dialog box.
Restore	Restores the status before this dialog box was opened.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

## Change Watch Dialog Box

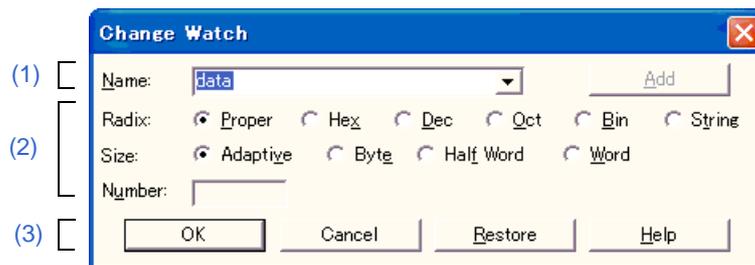
This window is used to change the data on a line selected in the [Watch Window](#). (Refer to "5.6 Watch Function".)

A line with an open hierarchy, such as the elements of an array, and members of structures and unions cannot be changed.

When watch data is changed, the contents of the selected line are replaced with the new data.

The symbol name can be changed even if it results in duplication of a name already in use with existing data.

Figure 7-27 Change Watch Dialog Box



- Opening

- Explanation of each area

### Opening

When the [Watch Window](#) is the current window, select [View] menu -> [Change Watch...].

### Explanation of each area

#### (1) Watch data change area

Name:	This area is used to change a symbol name on a line selected in the <a href="#">Watch Window</a> . (Refer to "Table 7-6 Watch Window Input Format".) The symbol name can be changed even if it results in duplication of a name already in use with existing data. In the default condition, the string selected in the window that called this dialog box is displayed. Up to 16 input histories can be recorded.
<Add>button	Cannot be selected.

**(2) Display form change area**

Radix:	This area is used to change the display radix on a line selected in the <a href="#">Watch Window</a> .	
	Proper	Variable: Displays the default value of each variable. Symbol: Displays data with the radix set in the <a href="#">Debugger Option Dialog Box</a> .
	Hex	Displays in hexadecimal numbers.
	Dec	Displays in decimal numbers.
	Oct	Displays in octal numbers.
	Bin	Displays in binary numbers.
	String	Displays in strings.
Size:	This area is used to change the display size on a line selected in the <a href="#">Watch Window</a> . If the display size is fixed, such as when a variable in C language or register is to be displayed, it cannot be changed.	
	Adaptive	Variable: Displays the default value of each variable. Symbol: Displays data with the size set in the <a href="#">Debugger Option Dialog Box</a> .
	Byte	Displays in 8-bit units.
	Half Word <b>[V850]</b>	Displays in 16-bit units.
	Word	Displays in 16-bit units. <b>[78K]</b> Displays in 32-bit units. <b>[V850]</b>
	Double Word <b>[78K]</b>	Displays in 32-bit units.
Number:	<p>This area is used to change the number of data to be displayed on a line selected in the <a href="#">Watch Window</a> (blank or a number of 1 to 256).</p> <p>If this area is blank, data is displayed as a simple variable. If a number of 1 or more is specified, data is displayed as an array variable in the <a href="#">Watch Window</a>.</p> <p>If an array variable is displayed, "+" is prefixed to the data. By double-clicking this "+", all the elements of the data are expanded and displayed in accordance with the type of the data ( "-" is prefixed to the expanded data. If this "-" is double-clicked, the expanded display is canceled).</p> <p>If the number of data to be displayed is fixed, such as when a variable in C language or register is to be displayed, the specified number of data is invalid.</p>	

**(3) Function buttons**

OK	Replaces the data on a line selected in the <a href="#">Watch Window</a> with the specified data, and then closes this dialog box.
Cancel	Closes this dialog box.
Restore	Restores the status before this dialog box was opened.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

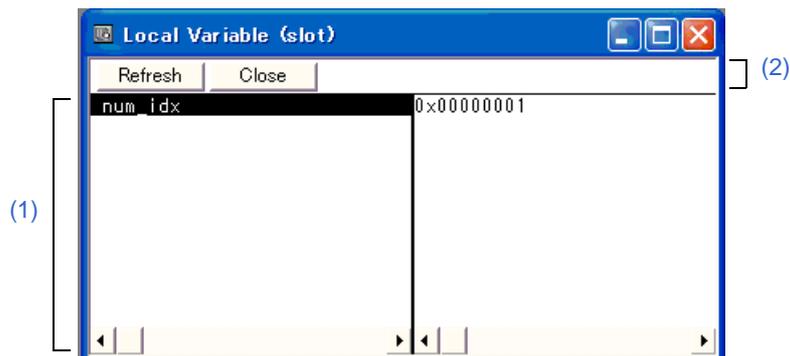
## Local Variable Window

This window is used to display the local variable in the current function and change the local variable values. (Refer to "5.6 Watch Function".)

It is linked with the [Jump function](#) of the [Stack Window](#), and displays the local variable in the function jumped when jumping to the [Source Window](#).

A number of other operations using [Context menu](#), [Function buttons](#), etc., can be performed in this window.

Figure 7-28 Local Variable Window



- [Opening](#)
- [Explanation of each area](#)
- [Context menu](#)

### Opening



Click the **Loc** button, or select [Browse] menu -> [Local Variable].

### Explanation of each area

#### (1) Local variable name display / variable value change area

The left area displays variable names, and the right area displays variable values.

Local variable name display area	This area displays local variable name. (Refer to <a href="#">Watch Window</a> .) Auto, Internal Static, and Register variables can be displayed. This area cannot be edited.
Local variable value display/ setting area	This area is used to display and change local variable values. (Refer to <a href="#">Watch Window</a> .)

**(2) Function buttons**

Refresh	Updates the contents of this window with the latest watch data.
Close	Closes this window.

**[View] menu (Local Variable Window-dedicated items)**

When this window is the current window, the following items are added on [\[View\] menu](#).

Bin	Displays binary numbers.
Oct	Displays octal numbers.
Dec	Displays decimal numbers.
Hex	Displays octal numbers.
String	Displays character strings.
Proper	Displays the default value of each variable. (default)

**Context menu**

The menu items are effective for the selected line or item, not the position where the mouse pointer was clicked (same operation as when selecting the main menu with the same name).

Add Watch...	Opens the <a href="#">Add Watch Dialog Box</a> .
Bin	Displays the selected line in binary numbers.
Oct	Displays the selected line in octal numbers.
Dec	Displays the selected line in decimal numbers.
Hex	Displays the selected line in hexadecimal numbers.
String	Displays the selected line as a character string.
Proper	Displays the selected line as the default value of each variable. Symbols are displayed in accordance with the setting of the <a href="#">Debugger Option Dialog Box</a> . (default)

## Stack Window

This window is used to display or change the current stack contents of the user program. (Refer to "5.6.7 Stack trace display function".)

The window corresponding to the stack contents can be jumped to using the [Jump function](#).

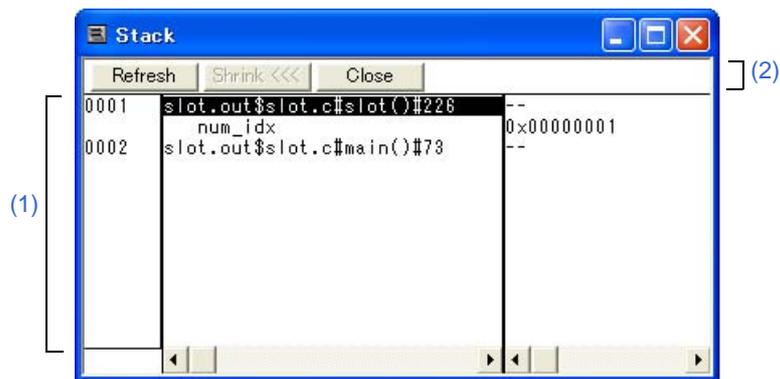
A number of other operations using [Context menu](#), [Function buttons](#), etc., can be performed in this window.

**Caution1:** The stack trace display function may not operate correctly if there is a function that does not create a stack frame. **[V850]**

**Caution2:** The stack trace display function may not operate properly when there is a function (noauto, norec, etc.) that does not push the frame pointer (HL) onto the stack. **[78K]**

**Remark:** [ERROR] may be displayed during prologue or epilogue processing of a function.

Figure 7-29 Stack Window



- Opening
- Explanation of each area
- [View] menu (Stack Window-dedicated items)
- Context menu

## Opening



Click the **Stk** button, or select [Browse] menu -> [Stack Trace].

## Explanation of each area

### (1) Stack contents display/change area

The left area displays stack frame numbers, the central area displays the contents of the stack frames, and the right area displays the contents of the stacks.

Stack frame number display area	This area assigns numbers to and displays the stack contents. A stack frame number is a natural number starting from 1. The shallower the nesting of the stack, the higher the number. This means that a function having stack number one higher than that of a certain function is the function that calls the certain function.	
Stack frame contents display area	This area displays the stack frame contents. It displays function names or local variable names. Note, however, that this area cannot be edited.	
	If the stack contents consist of a function	They are displayed as follows: <b>[program name\$file name#function name (argument list) #line number]</b> If this line is double-clicked, the operation will be the same as jumping to the <a href="#">Source Window</a> of the <a href="#">Jump function</a> (i.e., the local variable in the function to which execution has jumped will be displayed in the <a href="#">Local Variable Window</a> ). If the function has a local variable, the local variable will be displayed on the next and subsequent lines.
	If the stack contents consist of a local variable	Its type and name are displayed. (Refer to " <a href="#">Watch Window</a> ".) Note that the internal Static and Register variables are not displayed.
Stack contents display/setting area	This area is used to display or change the stack contents.	
	If the stack contents are a function	"--" is displayed and the function cannot be changed.
	If the stack contents are a local variable	The variable value is displayed. (Refer to " <a href="#">Watch Window</a> ".)

### (2) Function buttons

Refresh	Updates the contents of this window with the latest watch data.
Shrink <<<	Collapses the local variable list of the selected function.
Expand >>> (when the <Shrink<<<> button is clicked)	Displays the local variable list of the selected function.
Close	Closes this window.

## [View] menu (Stack Window-dedicated items)

When this window is the current window, The following items are added on [\[View\] menu](#).

Bin	Displays binary numbers.
Oct	Displays octal numbers.
Dec	Displays decimal numbers.
Hex	Displays octal numbers.
String	Displays character strings.
Proper	Displays the default value of each variable. (default)

## Context menu

Bin	Displays binary numbers.
Oct	Displays octal numbers.
Dec	Displays decimal numbers.
Hex	Displays octal numbers.
String	Displays character strings.
Proper	Displays the default value of each variable. (default)
Source Text	<p>Displays the corresponding source text and source line from the jump destination address specified by the data value at the cursor position. (Refer to "<a href="#">5.17.2 Jump function</a>".) If no line information exists at the jump destination address, however, you cannot jump.</p> <p>Opens the <a href="#">Source Window</a>.</p> <p>If an active <a href="#">Source Window</a> is open, that window is displayed in the forefront (so that it can be manipulated).</p>
Assemble	<p>Disassembles and displays starting from the jump destination address specified by the data value at the cursor position. (Refer to "<a href="#">5.17.2 Jump function</a>".)</p> <p>Opens the <a href="#">Assemble Window</a>.</p> <p>If an active <a href="#">Assemble Window</a> is open, that window is displayed in the forefront (so that it can be manipulated).</p>
Memory	<p>Displays the memory contents starting from the jump destination address specified by the data value at the cursor position. (Refer to "<a href="#">5.17.2 Jump function</a>".)</p> <p>Opens the <a href="#">Memory Window</a>.</p> <p>If an active <a href="#">Memory Window</a> is open, that window is displayed in the forefront (so that it can be manipulated).</p>

## Memory Window

This window is used to display and change the memory contents. (Refer to "5.7 Memory Manipulation Function".) Other operations using [Context menu](#), [Function buttons](#), etc., can be performed in this window.

Moreover, there are two statuses, [Active status](#) and [static status](#), for this window. When the window is in the active status, it has the [Trace result with linking window](#), [Jump function](#). (Refer to "5.17 Functions Common to Each Window".)

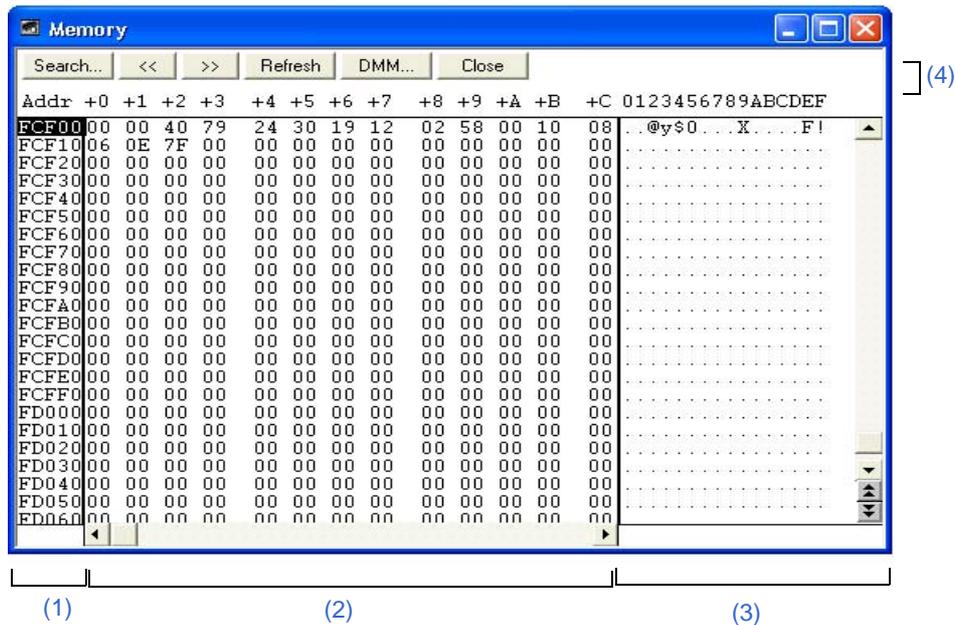
**Remark1:** The memory access status (read, write, read & write) can be displayed using different colors. (Refer to "5.7.4 Access monitor function".)

**Remark2:** The display start position when the this window is opened is as follows:

First time: Display starts from the first address of the RAM area.

Second and subsequent times: Display starts from the address at which an active status window was closed. (if an active status window has never been closed, display starts from the first display start position).

Figure 7-30 Memory Window



- Opening
- Explanation of each area
- [View] menu (Memory Window-dedicated items)
- Context menu

## Opening



Click the **Mem** button, or select [Browse] menu -> [Memory].

## Explanation of each area

### (1) Addr

This area displays memory addresses.

**Remark:** The address width changes when memory banks are used. **[78K0]**

### (2) +0 +1 +2....

This area is used to display and change memory contents, and to display the access status. (Refer to "[5.7.4 Access monitor function](#)".)

Display	Meaning	Symbol Substituted When Display Information Is Saved in View File
00	Read	R
00	Write	W
00	Read & write	A
00	No access	.

Memory contents are changed through direct input. The location to be changed is displayed in **red** and the contents of the contents of the change are written into the target memory when the Enter key is pressed. The previous value can be canceled by the ESC key. Up to 256 bytes can be specified at one time.

**Remark:** To change the memory contents during user program execution, open the [DMM Dialog Box](#) by clicking the <Modify...> button.

### (3) 0 1 2 3....

This area is used to display and change the memory contents in ASCII characters.

This area is displayed when [View] menu -> [Ascii] is selected.

Data can be changed in this area in the same manner as in the memory display area.

The changing method is the same as in [\(2\) +0 +1 +2....](#)

**Remark:** When the display address is changed, the position of the cursor in the ASCII display area is not synchronized.

**(4) Function buttons**

Search...	Opens the <a href="#">Memory Search Dialog Box</a> and searches for character strings from the displayed memory contents, or memory contents. Selected data (a memory value) is displayed in the Memory Search Dialog Box as data to be searched. If the Memory Search Dialog Box is opened without data specified, specify data from the keyboard. The results of the search is highlighted in the Memory window.
<<	Searches the memory contents satisfying the search condition set in the <a href="#">Memory Search Dialog Box</a> , forward (upward on screen) from the address at the cursor position. This button is displayed as the <Stop> button during a search.
>>	Searches the memory contents satisfying the search condition set in the <a href="#">Memory Search Dialog Box</a> , backward (downward on screen) from the address at the cursor position. This button is displayed as the <Stop> button during a search.
Stop(searching)	Stops searching.
Refresh	Updates the contents of the window with the latest data.
DMM...	Opens the <a href="#">DMM Dialog Box</a> .
Close	Closes this window.

**[View] menu (Memory Window-dedicated items)**

The following items are added in the [\[View\] menu](#) , when the Memory Window is active.

Bin	Displays binary numbers.
Oct	Displays octal numbers.
Dec	Displays decimal numbers.
Hex	Displays hexadecimal numbers. (default)
Nibble	Displays in 4-bit units.
Byte	Displays in 8-bit units. (default)
Half Word	Displays in 16-bit units. <b>[V850]</b>
Word	Displays in 16-bit units. <b>[78K]</b> Displays in 32-bit units. <b>[V850]</b>
Double Word	Displays in 32-bit units. <b>[78K]</b>
Ascii	Selects whether ASCII characters are displayed or not. Checked: Displayed Cleared: No display (default)
Access Monitoring	Sets about Access monitor function.
Clear	Clears the display color through the access monitor function.
Accumulative	Enables/disables cumulative display of access status (memory content change). Checked: Cumulative display of memory contents changes Cleared: Display of only memory contents changes from previous update.

## Context menu

The menu items are effective for the selected line or item, not the position where the mouse pointer was clicked (same operation as when selecting the main menu with the same name).

Move...	Moves the display position. Opens the <a href="#">Address Move Dialog Box</a> .
Bin	Displays binary numbers.
Oct	Displays octal numbers.
Dec	Displays decimal numbers.
Hex	Displays hexadecimal numbers. (default)
Nibble	Displays in 4-bit units.
Byte	Displays in 8-bit units. (default)
Half Word <b>[V850]</b>	Displays in 16-bit units.
Word	Displays in 16-bit units. <b>[78K]</b> Displays in 32-bit units. <b>[V850]</b>
Double Word <b>[78K]</b>	Displays in 32-bit units.
Ascii	Selects whether ASCII characters are displayed or not. Checked: Displayed Cleared: No display (default)
Clear Access Monitoring	Clears the display color through the access monitor function.
Accumulative	Enables/disables cumulative display of access status (memory content change). Checked: Cumulative display of memory contents changes Cleared: Display of only memory contents changes from previous update.

## Memory Search Dialog Box

This dialog box is used to search the memory contents of the part of the [Memory Window](#) at which the cursor is located. (Refer to "[5.7 Memory Manipulation Function](#)".)

If the cursor is placed in [memory display area](#) in the Memory Window, the specified data is treated as a binary data string, and if the cursor is placed in [the ascii display area](#), the specified data is treated as an ASCII character string, and the contents of these respective areas are searched.

By setting each item and then clicking the <Find Next> button, searching can be started. By clicking the <Set Find> button, the direction buttons ("<<" and ">>") in the Memory Window can be used for the search.

**Caution:** Non-mapped, IOR/SFR, and I/O protect areas are not searched.

Figure 7-31 Memory Search Dialog Box



- Opening
- Explanation of each area

### Opening

When the [Memory Window](#) is the current window, select [View] menu -> [Search...], or click the <Search...> button in the same window.

### Explanation of each area

#### (1) Search condition specification area

Find What:	This area is used to specify the data to be searched. (Up to 256 character.) In the default condition, the string selected in the window that called this dialog box is displayed. As necessary, the character string displayed can be changed. Up to 16 input histories can be recorded.	
	When searching in memory display area	Up to 16 data items can be specified. Delimit each data with a "blank character".
	When searching in ascii display area	Up to 256 characters can be specified. A "blank character" in the data is treated as a blank character.

Unit:	This area is used to specify the number of bits of the data to be searched in memory display area.	
	Byte	Searches the data as 8-bit data.
	Half Word <b>[V850]</b>	Searches the data as 16-bit data.
	Word	Searches the data as 16-bit data. <b>[78K]</b> Searches the data as 32-bit data. <b>[V850]</b>
	Double Word <b>[78K]</b>	Searches the data as 32-bit data.
Scan Whole Region	This should be checked to search the entire specified range.	
Direction	This area is used to specify the direction of the search.	
	Up	Forward search. Searches data forward (upward on screen) from the current position of the cursor.
	Down	Backward search. Searches data backward (downward on screen) from the current position of the cursor. (default)
Address:	This area is used to specify the address range to be searched. The default radix for inputting a numeric value is hexadecimal. An address can be also specified by a symbol or expression. (Refer to " <a href="#">Table 5-5 Specifying Symbols</a> ".)	

## (2) Function buttons

Find Next	Searches the specified data in accordance with a given condition. If the specified character string is found as a result of a search, it is highlighted. To continue searching, click this button again.
Set Find	Sets the specified condition as the search condition and closes this dialog box.
Stop (searching)	Stops searching.
Close	Closes this dialog box. (During searching, this button is replaced by the <Stop> button.)
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

## Memory Fill Dialog Box

This dialog box is used to fill the memory contents in the [Memory Window](#) with specified codes (fill code). (Refer to "[5.7 Memory Manipulation Function](#)".)

Figure 7-32 Memory Fill Dialog Box



- [Opening](#)
- [Explanation of each area](#)

### Opening

Select [Edit] menu -> [Memory] -> [Fill...].

### Explanation of each area

#### (1) Memory fill range specification area

Address	This area is used to specify the filling range and fill code.	
	From:	Specifies the filling range (start address -- end address). The default radix for inputting a numeric value is hexadecimal. An address can be also specified by a symbol or expression. (Refer to " <a href="#">Table 5-5 Specifying Symbols</a> ".)
	fill code =>	Specify the data (fill code) used when filling the range specified in "From:". Up to 16 binary data strings (byte data strings) can be specified. Delimit each data with a "blank character".

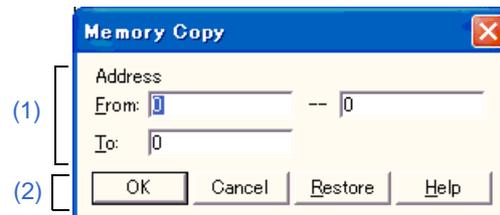
#### (2) Function buttons

OK	Fills the specified data in accordance with a given condition.
Stop (filling)	Stops filling.
Cancel	Closes this dialog box. (During filling, this button is replaced by the <Stop> button.)
Restore	Restores the status before this dialog box was opened.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

## Memory Copy Dialog Box

This dialog box is used to copy the memory contents in the [Memory Window](#). (Refer to "[5.7 Memory Manipulation Function](#)".)

Figure 7-33 Memory Copy Dialog Box



- [Opening](#)
- [Explanation of each area](#)

### Opening

Select [Edit] menu -> [Memory] -> [Copy...].

### Explanation of each area

#### (1) Copy range specification area

Address	This area is used to specify the copy source and copy destination addresses. The default radix for inputting a numeric value is hexadecimal. An address can be also specified by a symbol or expression. (Refer to " <a href="#">Table 5-5 Specifying Symbols</a> ".)	
	From:	Specify the address range (start address -- end address) of the copy source.
	To:	Specify start address of the copy destination.

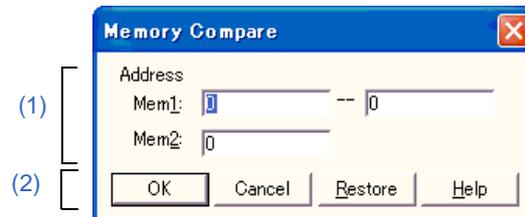
#### (2) Function buttons

OK	Copies the memory contents in accordance with a given condition.
Stop (copying)	Stops copying.
Cancel	Closes this dialog box. (During copying, this button is replaced by the <Stop> button.)
Restore	Restores the status before this dialog box was opened.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

## Memory Compare Dialog Box

This dialog box is used to compare the memory contents in the [Memory Window](#). (Refer to "[5.7 Memory Manipulation Function](#)".)

Figure 7-34 Memory Compare Dialog Box



- Opening
- Explanation of each area

### Opening

Select [Edit] menu -> [Memory] -> [Compare...].

### Explanation of each area

#### (1) Comparison range specification area

Address	This area is used to specify the comparison source address and comparison destination address. The default radix for inputting a numeric value is hexadecimal. An address can be also specified by a symbol or expression. (Refer to " <a href="#">Table 5-5 Specifying Symbols</a> ".)	
	Mem1:	Specify the address range (start address -- end address) of the comparison source.
	Mem2:	Specify the start address of the comparison destination.

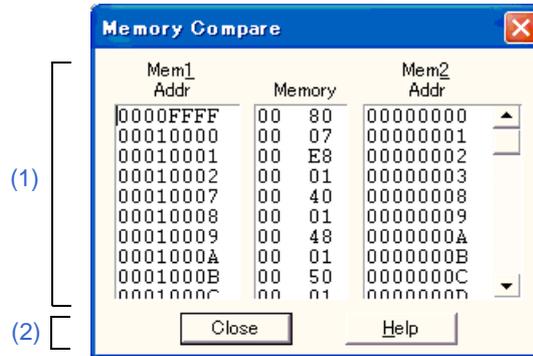
#### (2) Function buttons

OK	Compares the memory contents in accordance with a given condition. If no difference is found as a result of comparison, " <a href="#">Wf200: No difference encountered</a> ." is displayed. If a difference is found, the <a href="#">Memory Compare Result Dialog Box</a> is opened.
Stop (comparison)	Stops memory comparison.
Cancel	Closes this dialog box. (During comparison, this button is replaced by the <Stop> button.)
Restore	Restores the status before this dialog box was opened.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

## Memory Compare Result Dialog Box

This dialog box is displayed if any difference is found in the memory contents when the memory has been compared in the [Memory Compare Dialog Box](#). (Refer to "5.7 Memory Manipulation Function".)

Figure 7-35 Memory Compare Result Dialog Box



- Explanation of each area

### Explanation of each area

#### (1) Comparison result display area

This area displays the results of comparing the memory. Only differences that have been found as a result of comparison are displayed.

Mem1 Addr	Displays a comparison source address in which a difference has been found.
Memory	Displays the data in which a difference has been found. (Left: Comparison source data, Right: Comparison destination data).
Mem2 Addr	Displays the comparison destination address at which a difference has been found.

**Caution:** The address width changes when memory banks are used. [78K0]

#### (2) Function buttons

Close	Closes this dialog box.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

## DMM Dialog Box

This dialog box is used to set addresses and data for DMM (Dynamic Memory Modification). (Refer to "5.7.3 Modifying memory contents (DMM function)".)

**Caution:** This function is implemented by software emulation, however, the user program under execution is temporarily stopped and then executed again.

Figure 7-36 DMM Dialog Box (When Memory Is Selected)



Figure 7-37 DMM Dialog Box (When Register Is Selected)

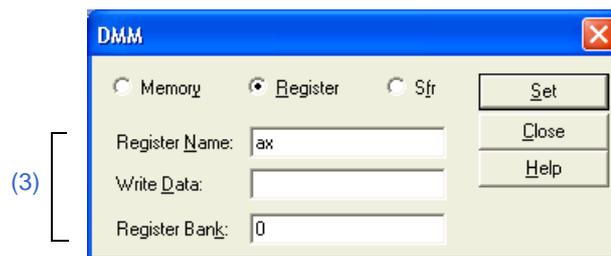
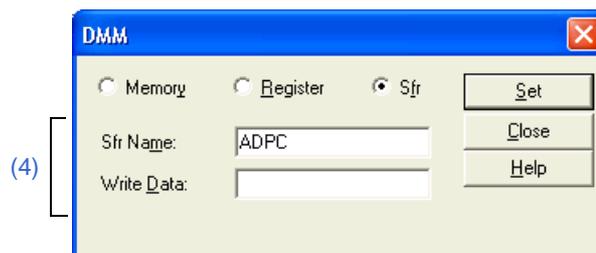


Figure 7-38 DMM Dialog Box (When IOR/Sfr Is Selected)



- Opening
- Explanation of each area

### Opening

Select [Edit] menu -> [DMM...], or click the <DMM...> button in the [Memory Window](#), [Register Window](#), or [IOR/SFR Window](#).

## Explanation of each area

### (1) DMM target selection area

This area is used to select the target for DMM. The items displayed in Address, data setting area change by selecting the option button.

Memory	DMM is performed for the memory.
Register/	DMM is performed for the register.
IOR [V850] Sfr [78K]	DMM is performed for the IOR/SFR.

**Remark:** If the DMM Dialog Box is opened via the [Memory Window](#), [Register Window](#), or [IOR/SFR Window](#), the corresponding option button has already been selected.

### (2) Address, data setting area (When Memory is selected)

Memory Address:	This area is used to specify the address to which data is to be written. The default radix for inputting a numeric value is hexadecimal. An address can be also specified by a symbol or expression. (Refer to " <a href="#">Table 5-5 Specifying Symbols</a> ".)	
Write Data:	This area is used to specify the data to be written to the memory address specified in "Memory Address:". The default radix for inputting a numeric value is hexadecimal. One binary data string can be specified at one time. Specify the data size in "Data Size:".	
Data Size:	This area is used to specify the size of the data specified in "Data:" to be written.	
	Byte	Writes the data as 8-bit data.
	Half Word [V850]	Writes the data as 16-bit data.
	Word	Writes the data as 16-bit data. [78K] Writes the data as 32-bit data. [V850]
	Double Word [78K]	Writes the data as 32-bit data.

### (3) Address, data setting area (When Register is selected)

Register Name:	This area is used to specify the register name to which data is to be written. Uppercase and lowercase characters are not distinguished. A register name can be specified as both a function name and an absolute name.
Write Data:	This area is used to specify the data to be written to the register specified in "Register Name:". The default radix for inputting a numeric value is hexadecimal. The data size is equivalent to the specified register. One binary data string can be specified at one time.
Register Bank: [78K]	This area is used to specify the size of the data specified in "Data:" to be written. 0, Input 1, 2, or 3 to this text box.

**(4) Address, data setting area (When IOR/SFR is selected)**

Sfr Name: <b>[78K]</b> IOR Name: <b>[V850]</b>	This area is used to specify the address to which data is to be written. Uppercase and lowercase characters are not distinguished. The setting is ignored if a read-only IOR/SFR is specified.
Write Data:	This area is used to specify the data to be written to the IOR/SFR specified in "IOR/SFR Name:". The default radix for inputting a numeric value is hexadecimal. The data size is equivalent to the specified register. One binary data string can be specified at one time.

**(5) Function buttons**

OK	Writes the data in accordance with a given condition.
Cancel	Closes this dialog box.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

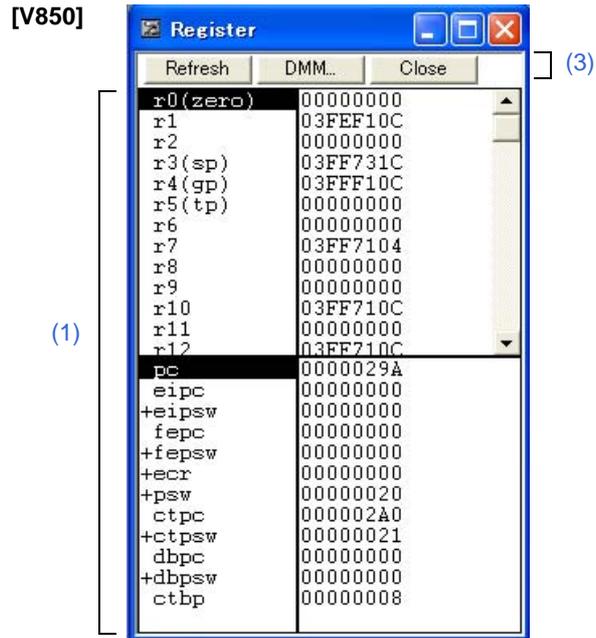
## Register Window

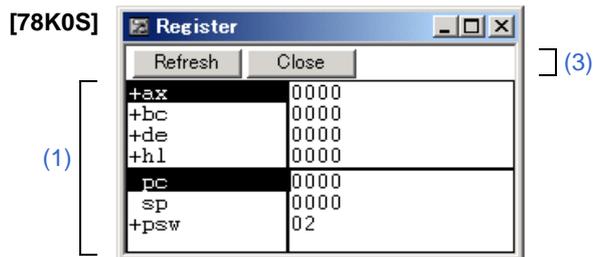
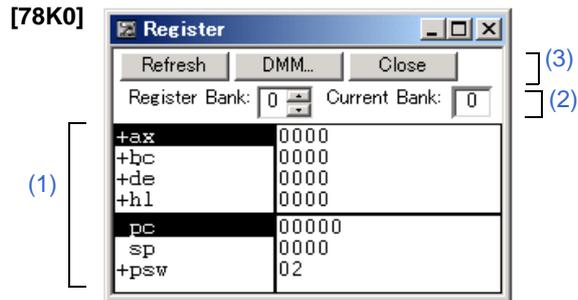
This window is used to display and change registers (program registers/system registers: **[V850]** , general-purpose registers/control registers: **[78K]** ). (Refer to "5.8 Register Manipulation Function".)

Other operations using [Context menu](#), [Function buttons](#), etc., can be performed in this window.

Each area in this window are the jump pointer of the [Jump function](#).

Figure 7-39 Register Window





- Opening
- Explanation of each area
- [View] menu (Register Window-dedicated items)
- Context menu

## Opening



Click the **Reg** button, or select [Browse] menu -> [Register].

## Explanation of each area

### (1) Register value display /change area

The left area displays register names, and the right area displays register values.

Register values are changed through direct input. The location to be changed is displayed in **red** and the contents of the contents of the change are written into the target memory when the Enter key is pressed. The previous value can be canceled by the ESC key. The upper area displays the program register or general-purpose registers, and the lower area displays the system registers or control registers.

**Caution:** When overflow of a register occurs due to an illegal value entered by the user, the register will be updated with a value of 0xFFFFFFFF. **[V850]**

**Remark:** When memory banks are used, the address width of the PC register increases by 8 bits. **[78K0]**

**(2) Register bank setting area [78K0R] [78K0]**

Register Bank:	Specifies the general-purpose register bank number displayed.
Current Bank:	Displays the general-purpose register bank number that is currently set.

**(3) Function buttons**

Refresh	Updates the contents of the window with the latest data.
DMM...	Opens the <a href="#">DMM Dialog Box</a> .
Close	Closes this window.

**[View] menu (Register Window-dedicated items)**

The following items are added in the [\[View\] menu](#) , when the Register Window is active.

Bin	Displays binary numbers.
Oct	Displays octal numbers.
Dec	Displays decimal numbers.
Hex	Displays hexadecimal numbers. (default)
Absolute Name [78K]	Displays register names as absolute names.
Function Name [78K]	Displays register names as function names. (default)
Pick Up [V850]	Displays only the registers selected in the <a href="#">Register Select Dialog Box</a> .
Select... [V850]	Opens the <a href="#">Register Select Dialog Box</a> .

**Context menu**

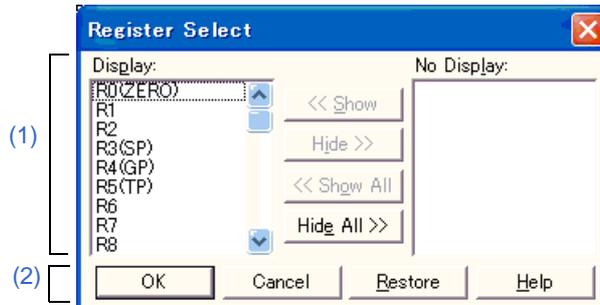
Add Watch...	Registers a selected character string to the Watch window. Opens the <a href="#">Add Watch Dialog Box</a> .
Bin	Displays binary numbers.
Oct	Displays octal numbers.
Dec	Displays decimal numbers.
Hex	Displays hexadecimal numbers. (default)
Pick Up [V850]	Displays only the registers selected in the <a href="#">Register Select Dialog Box</a> .
Select... [V850]	Opens the <a href="#">Register Select Dialog Box</a> .
Absolute Name [78K]	Displays register names as absolute names.
Function Name [78K]	Displays register names as function names. (default)

## Register Select Dialog Box

[V850]

This dialog box is used to select registers that are not displayed in the [Register Window](#). (Refer to "5.8 Register Manipulation Function".)

Figure 7-40 Register Select Dialog Box



- Opening
- Explanation of each area

### Opening

When the [Register Window](#) is the current window, select [View] menu -> [Select...].

### Explanation of each area

#### (1) Display register selection area

Display:	Registers displayed in the <a href="#">Register Window</a> .	
Button	The following buttons are used to change register to be displayed. Two or more registers can be selected by clicking any of the above buttons while holding down the Ctrl or Shift key.	
	<< Show	Moves the register selected from the "No Display:" list to "Display:".
	Hide >>	Moves the register selected from the "Display:" list to "No Display:".
	<< Show All	Moves all registers to "Display:".
	Hide All >>	Moves all registers to "No Display:".
No Display:	Registers not displayed in the <a href="#">Register Window</a> .	

**(2) Function buttons**

OK	Reflects the selection in this dialog box in the <a href="#">Register Window</a> and closes this dialog box.
Cancel	Cancels the changes and closes this dialog box.
Restore	Restores the status before this dialog box was opened.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

## IOR/SFR Window

This window is used to display and change the contents of peripheral I/O register (IOR [V850] / SFR [78K] ) and the I/O ports that have been registered in the [Add I/O Port Dialog Box](#). (Refer to "5.8 Register Manipulation Function".)

A number of other operations using [Context menu](#), etc., can be performed in this window.

**Caution:** However, that the values of read-only IOR/SFR and I/O ports cannot be changed. In addition, the IOR/SFR and I/O ports that cause the device to operate when they are read are read-protected and therefore cannot be read. To read these registers, select a register, and select and execute [Compulsion Read] from the [Context menu](#).

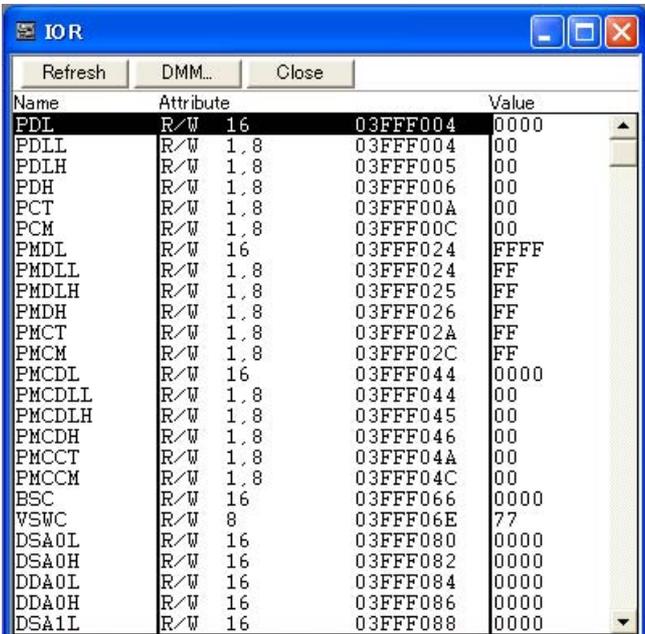
**Remark1:** The display start position when the window is opened is as follows.

First time: Display from IOR/SFR of minimum address

Second and subsequent times: Display from first IOR/SFR when window was last closed

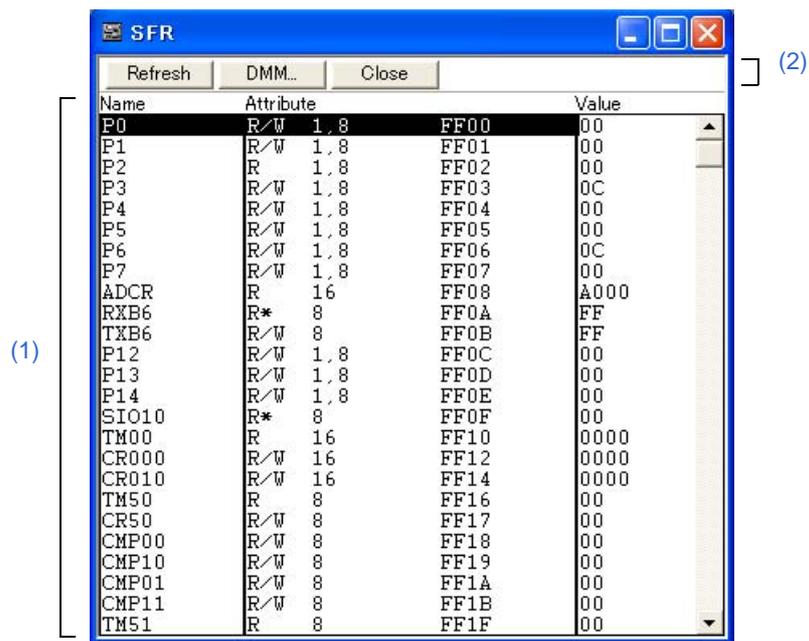
**Remark2:** If the device supports programmable I/O registers and a programmable I/O area has been set in the [Configuration Dialog Box](#), the programmable I/O registers and expansion peripheral I/O registers are also displayed. If the value of an I/O port address is defined, the I/O port name is displayed in light color. [V850]

Figure 7-41 IOR Window [V850]



Name	Attribute		Value
PDL	R/W 16	03FFF004	0000
PDLL	R/W 1.8	03FFF004	00
PDLH	R/W 1.8	03FFF005	00
PDH	R/W 1.8	03FFF006	00
PCT	R/W 1.8	03FFF00A	00
PCM	R/W 1.8	03FFF00C	00
PMDL	R/W 16	03FFF024	FFFF
PMDLL	R/W 1.8	03FFF024	FF
PMDLH	R/W 1.8	03FFF025	FF
PMDH	R/W 1.8	03FFF026	FF
PMCT	R/W 1.8	03FFF02A	FF
PMCM	R/W 1.8	03FFF02C	FF
PMCDL	R/W 16	03FFF044	0000
PMCDLL	R/W 1.8	03FFF044	00
PMCDLH	R/W 1.8	03FFF045	00
PMCDH	R/W 1.8	03FFF046	00
PMCC	R/W 1.8	03FFF04A	00
PMCCM	R/W 1.8	03FFF04C	00
BSC	R/W 16	03FFF066	0000
WVWC	R/W 8	03FFF06E	77
DSA0L	R/W 16	03FFF080	0000
DSA0H	R/W 16	03FFF082	0000
DDA0L	R/W 16	03FFF084	0000
DDA0H	R/W 16	03FFF086	0000
DSA1L	R/W 16	03FFF088	0000

Figure 7-42 SFR Window [78K]



- Opening
- Explanation of each area
- [View] menu (IOR/SFR Window-dedicated items)
- Context menu

## Opening



Click the **IOR/SFR** button, or select [Browse] menu -> [IOR/SFR].

## Explanation of each area

### (1) IOR/SFR display/change area

Name	This area displays the names of IOR/SFR and I/O ports. If the value of an I/O port address is not defined, the I/O port name displayed in light color.	
Attribute	This area displays the attributes of IOR/SFR and I/O ports. This area displays the read/write attributes, access types, and displays and absolute addresses from the left side. When the bit IOR/SFR is displayed, bit-offset value is also displayed. It can be specified whether this area is displayed or not, by selecting [View] menu -> [Attribute].	
	Read/Write Attribute	
	R	Read only
	W	Write only
	R/W	Read/write
	Access Type	
	1	Can be accessed in Bit units.
	8	Can be accessed in Byte units.
	16	Can be accessed in Half Word units. <b>[V850]</b> Can be accessed in Word units. <b>[78K]</b>
	32 <b>[V850]</b>	Can be accessed in Word units.
Value	This area is used to display and change the contents of a IOR/SFR and I/O port. Values are changed through direct input. The location to be changed is displayed in <b>red</b> and the contents of the contents of the change are written into the target memory when the Enter key is pressed. The previous value can be canceled by the ESC key. Note that the values of read-only IOR/SFR and I/O ports cannot be changed. The value of read-protected IOR/SFR and I/O ports can be read by selecting <b>Context menu</b> -> [Compulsion Read]. The contents are displayed differently as follows, depending on the attribute:	
	Black Display	Read only or read/write
	--	Write only
	**	Value changes if read

### (2) Function buttons

Refresh	Updates the contents of this window with the latest watch data.
DMM...	Opens the <b>DMM Dialog Box</b> .
Close	Closes this window.

## [View] menu (IOR/SFR Window-dedicated items)

When this window is the current window, the following items are added on [\[View\] menu](#).

Bin	Displays binary numbers.
Oct	Displays octal numbers.
Dec	Displays decimal numbers.
Hex	Displays octal numbers. (default)
Sort By Name	Displays in alphabetical order.
Sort By Address	Displays in address order. (default)
Unsort	Does not sort.
Attribute	Switches on/off display of "Attribute".
Pick Up	Displays only the registers selected in the <a href="#">IOR/SFR Select Dialog Box</a> .
Select...	Opens the <a href="#">IOR/SFR Select Dialog Box</a> .
Compulsion Read	Forcibly reads the IOR/SFR that are disabled from being read because their values will be changed, or the data of the I/O ports and I/O protect area added in the <a href="#">Add I/O Port Dialog Box</a> .

## Context menu

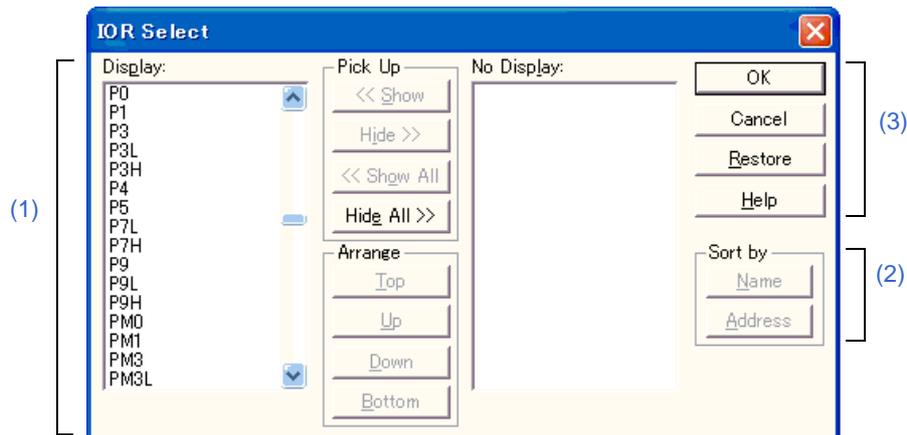
Move...	Opens the <a href="#">Address Move Dialog Box</a> .
Add Watch...	Opens the <a href="#">Add Watch Dialog Box</a> .
Add I/O Port...	Opens the <a href="#">Add I/O Port Dialog Box</a> .
Bin	Displays binary numbers.
Oct	Displays octal numbers.
Dec	Displays decimal numbers.
Hex	Displays octal numbers.(default)
Sort By Name	Displays in alphabetical order.
Sort By Address	Displays in address order. (default).
Unsort	Does not sort.
Attribute	Switches on/off display of "Attribute".
Pick Up	Displays only the registers selected in the <a href="#">IOR/SFR Select Dialog Box</a> .
Select...	Opens the <a href="#">IOR/SFR Select Dialog Box</a> .
Compulsion Read	Forcibly reads the IOR/SFR that are disabled from being read because their values will be changed, or the data of the I/O ports and I/O protect area added in the <a href="#">Add I/O Port Dialog Box</a> .

## IOR/SFR Select Dialog Box

This dialog box is used to select IOR/SFR and I/O ports that are not displayed the [IOR/SFR Window](#). (Refer to "5.8 Register Manipulation Function".)

It is also used to specify the sequence in which registers and ports are displayed.

Figure 7-43 IOR/SFR Select Dialog Box



- Opening

- Explanation of each area

### Opening

When the [IOR/SFR Window](#) is the current window, select [View] menu -> [Select...].

## Explanation of each area

### (1) Displayed IOR/SFR selection/display order change area

Display:	Registers displayed in the <a href="#">IOR/SFR Window</a> . Two or more registers can be selected by clicking any of the above buttons while holding down the Ctrl or Shift key.	
Pick Up	The following buttons are used to change IOR/SFR to be displayed.	
	<< Show	Moves the register selected from the "No Display:" list to "Display:".
	Hide >>	Moves the register selected from the "Display:".list to "No Display:".
	<< Show All	Moves all registers to "Display:".
	Hide All >>	Moves all registers to "No Display:".
Arrange	The following buttons are used to change the display sequence in "Display:". If the display arrangement is changed, multiple lines cannot be selected. Select one line at a time.	
	Top	Moves the selected register to the top of the list.
	Up	Moves the selected register one line up.
	Down	Moves the selected register one line down.
	Bottom	Moves the selected register to the bottom of the list.
No Display:	Registers not displayed in the <a href="#">IOR/SFR Window</a> .	

### (2) Display order change buttons

Sort by	The following buttons are used to change the display sequence in "No Display:".	
	Name	Displays in alphabetical order.
	Address	Displays in address order.

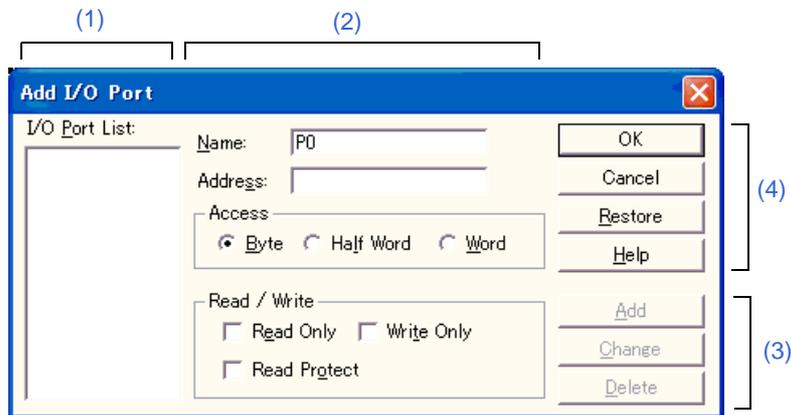
### (3) Function buttons

OK	Reflects the selection in this dialog box in the <a href="#">IOR/SFR Window</a> and closes this dialog box.
Cancel	Cancels the changes and closes this dialog box.
Restore	Restores the status before this dialog box was opened.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

## Add I/O Port Dialog Box

This dialog box is used to register an I/O port to be added to the [IOR/SFR Window](#). (Refer to "[5.8 Register Manipulation Function](#)".)

Figure 7-44 Add I/O Port Dialog Box



- Opening
- Explanation of each area

### Opening

Select [Option] menu -> [Add I/O Port...].

### Explanation of each area

#### (1) I/O port display area

I/O Port List:	This area lists the I/O ports currently registered. If a new I/O port is registered, it is added to this list. An I/O port already registered can be selected and changed or deleted by (3) Buttons.
----------------	--

**(2) I/O port specification area**

Name:	This area is used to specify an I/O port name to be added (up to 15 characters long).	
Address:	This area is used to specify the address of the I/O port to be added. The default radix for inputting a numeric value is hexadecimal. An address can be also specified by a symbol. (Refer to " <a href="#">Table 5-5 Specifying Symbols</a> ".) The address that can be set in this area is either a Target area address or IOR/SFR area address.	
Access	This area is used to select the access size of the I/O port to be added.	
	Byte	8-bit unit (default)
	Half Word [ <b>V850</b> ] Word [ <b>78K</b> ]	16-bit unit
	Word [ <b>V850</b> ]	32-bit unit
Read / Write	This area is used to specify the access attribute of the I/O port to be added. In the default condition, all the attributes are cleared (i.e., the I/O port can be both read and written).	
	Read Only	Read Only
	Write Only	Write only
	Read Protect	Read-protected

**(3) Buttons**

<Add>	Adds an I/O port of the specified address.
<Change>	Changes the setting of the I/O port selected in "I/O Port List:".
<Delete>	Deletes the I/O port selected in "I/O Port List:".

**(4) Function buttons**

OK	Reflects the results of addition in the <a href="#">IOR/SFR Window</a> and closes this dialog box.
Cancel	Cancels the changing, closes this dialog box.
Restore	Restores the original status.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

## Timer Dialog Box

This dialog box is used to register and set timer event conditions, and display execution time measurement results. (Refer to "5.12 Event Function" and "5.9 Timer Function".)

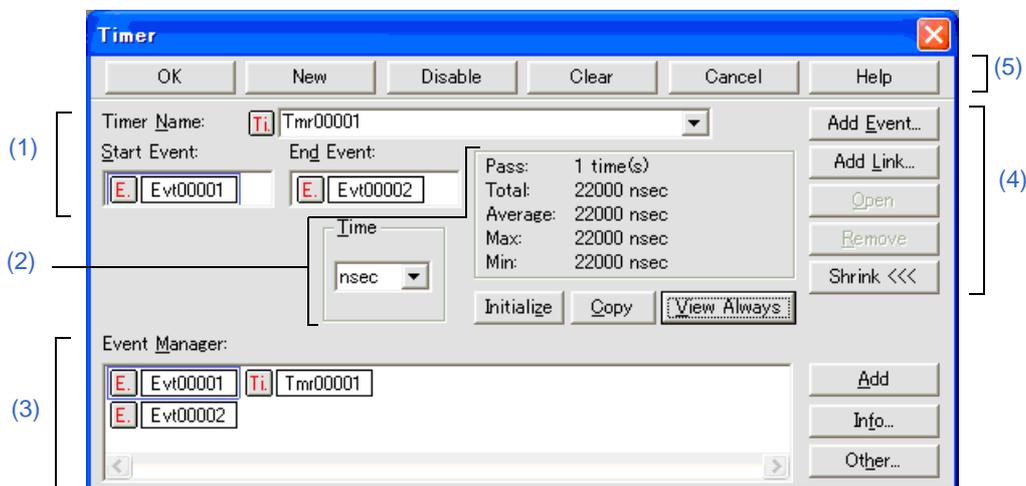
The "Execution time display area" can be constantly displayed as the [Timer Result Dialog Box](#) by clicking the <View Always> button.

Registration and setting of timer event conditions is done by setting each item (256 items max.) in this dialog box and then clicking the <OK> button. The registered timer event conditions are managed by the [Event Manager](#).

The number of timer event conditions that can be simultaneously used (validated) is limited. (Refer to "5.12.4 Number of enabled events for each event condition".)

The execution time measurement result is displayed when the set timer event condition is selected.

Figure 7-45 Timer Dialog Box



- Opening

- Explanation of each area

## Opening



Click the **Tim** button, or select [Event] -> [Timer...] on the menu.

## Explanation of each area

### (1) Timer event condition setting area

Timer Name:	<p>This area is used to set a timer event name. Directly input an alphanumeric string of up to eight characters as a name. To display the contents of an already created event condition, select from the drop-down list.</p> <p>To display from user program execution until break, specify "Run-Break". (Refer to <a href="#">"5.9.2 Run-Break event"</a>.)</p> <p>The mark on the left of this area indicates the utilization status of events. (Refer to <a href="#">"Table 5-17 Event Icon"</a>.) The gray mark indicates that an event condition is being edited and has not been registered yet.</p> <p>By clicking the left mark, an event condition can be validated or invalidated.</p>
Start Event: End Event:	<p>This area is used to set an event condition for the timer.</p> <p>The number of event conditions that can be registered in this area is one for each of the start and end conditions. Setting of event conditions is easily done by dragging the icon of the event to be set from the event manager area and dropping it in this area. For details, refer to <a href="#">"5.12.3 Setting event conditions"</a>.</p>

### (2) Time display area

Time	This area is used to select the unit in which the timer measurement result is to be displayed.	
	nsec	Nanoseconds (default)
	usec	Microseconds
	msec	Milliseconds
	sec	Seconds
	min	Minutes
	clock	Clock rate
Execution time display area	This area displays the result of measuring the execution time of the program. (Refer to <a href="#">"Table 7-8 Measurable Values"</a> .) If measurement was not performed, or the measurement result was cleared, an empty field is displayed.	
	Pass:	Number of passes
	Total:	Total execution time in the measurement zone specified by start event and end event conditions
	Average:	Average execution time
	Max:	Maximum execution time
	Min:	Minimum execution time
Buttons	These buttons are used to perform operations for the execution time display area.	
	<Initialize>	Clears the measurement results.
	<Copy>	Copies the measurement result to the clipboard in text format.
	<View Always>	Opens the <a href="#">Timer Result Dialog Box</a> .

Table 7-8 Measurable Values

Product Name	Measurable Execution Time	Measurable Execution Count
SM+	7 minutes 9 seconds max. (Resolution: 0.1 us)	4,294,967,295 times max. (32bits)

**(3) Event manager area**

This area displays the list of registered events.

Each event condition can be set easily just by dragging and dropping the event icon displayed in this area onto the event setting area in each event setting dialog box. (Refer to "[5.12.3 Setting event conditions](#)".)

This area is common to all event-related dialog boxes. (Refer to "[\(2\) Event manager area](#)".)

**(4) Function buttons (for event condition contents display, etc.)**

These buttons are used to display or delete the event conditions displayed in the event condition setting area, and to display or hide the Event manager area. (Refer to "[\(3\) Function buttons \(for event condition contents display, etc.\)](#)".)

**(5) Function buttons (for registering, deleting, validating, and invalidating event conditions)**

These buttons are used to register, delete, validate, and invalidate the events.

The event with the specified event condition is registered or set (validated) by clicking the <OK> (or <Set>) button. (Refer to "[\(4\) Function buttons \(for registering, deleting, validating, and invalidating event conditions\)](#)".)

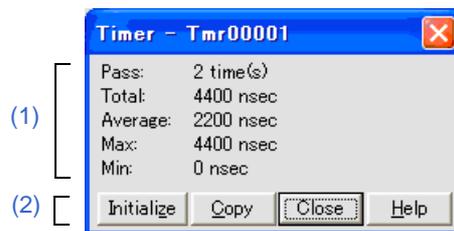
## Timer Result Dialog Box

This dialog box displays the results of measuring the execution time. (Refer to "5.9 Timer Function".)

By clicking the <View Always> button in the [Timer Dialog Box](#), this dialog box is opened corresponding to a timer event condition on a one-to-one basis. Two or more of this dialog box can be simultaneously opened.

Up to 256 + 1 (Run-Break event) Timer Result Dialog Boxes can be opened, the number of events that can be measured at the same time is the number of valid events described in "5.12.4 Number of enabled events for each event condition" + 1 (Run-Break event).

Figure 7-46 Timer Result Dialog Box



- [Opening](#)

- [Explanation of each area](#)

### Opening

Select a timer event condition in the [Timer Dialog Box](#), click the <View Always> button.

### Explanation of each area

#### (1) Execution time display area

Same area is [Timer Dialog Box](#).

Pass:	Number of passes
Total:	Total execution time in the measurement zone specified by start event and end event conditions
Average:	Average execution time
Max:	Maximum execution time
Min:	Minimum execution time

**(2) Function buttons**

Initialize	Clears the measurement results.
Copy	Copies the measurement result to the clipboard in text format.
Close	Closes this dialog box.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

## Trace View Window

This window used to display the trace results. (Refer to "5.10 Trace Function".)

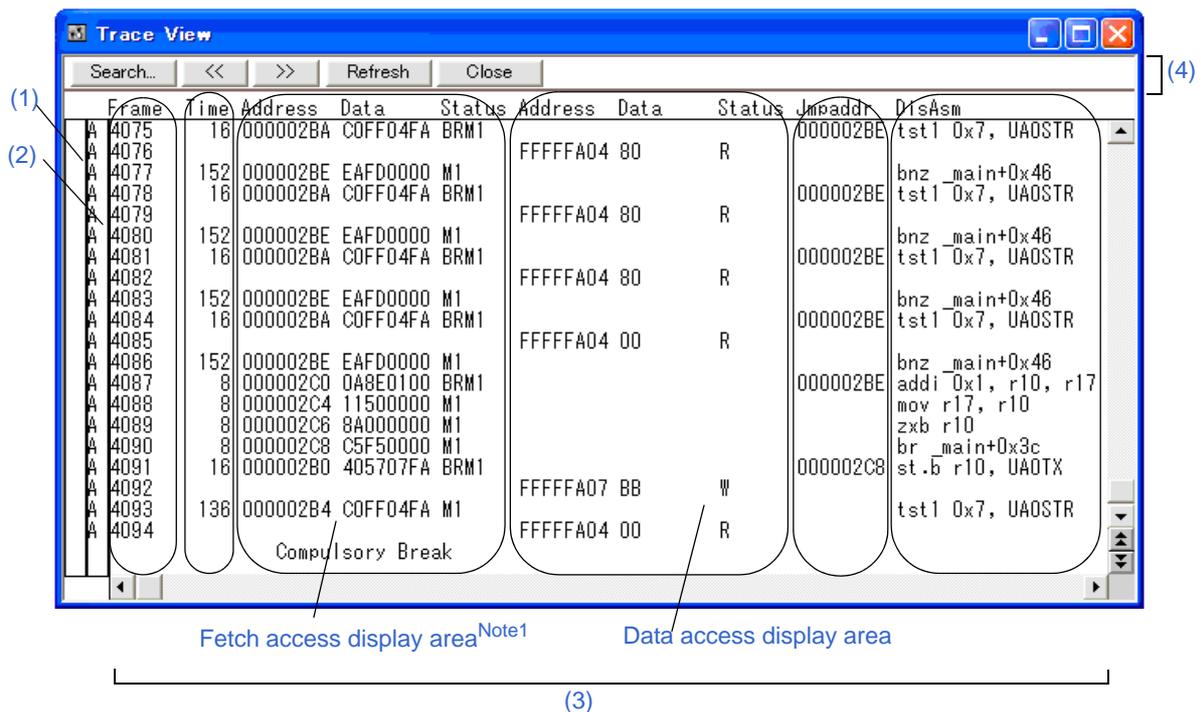
Display updates are performed during breaks or during step execution.

This window has [Mixed display mode \(Trace View Window\)](#).

Also, It has "5.17.3 Trace result with linking window".

[Context menu](#), A number of other operations using , etc., can be performed in this window.

Figure 7-47 Trace View Window



- Opening
- Explanation of each area
- [View] menu (Trace View Window-dedicated items)
- Context menu

## Opening



Click the **TrW** button, or select [Browse] -> [Trace] on the menu.

## Explanation of each area

### (1) Point mark display area

This area displays the [Event Setting Status \(Event Mark\)](#).

If an execution event or access event is set at the corresponding trace address, the mark corresponding to the type of the event is displayed.

The mark displayed is not that during trace but an event mark that is set when the trace result is displayed.

### (2) Trace mode display area

This area displays the type of tracer mode.

A	unconditional traced or section traced frame
Q	Qualify traced frame
S	Step execute frame
T	Delay trigger frame

### (3) Trace result display area

This area displays the trace results.

In the SM+, a horizontal line (block information) is displayed to indicate the end of program execution.

The cause of stopping tracer is displayed when the tracer is stopped. (Refer to "[Table 7-9 Status When Tracer Is Stopped \(Status\)](#)".)

Whether each of the following sub-areas is displayed or not can be selected in the [Trace Data Select Dialog Box](#).

Frame	This area displays the trace flame number.		
Time	This area displays how many clocks the target chip has required since execution of the preceding trace contents was started until execution of the current trace contents is started. The display contents can be switched between clock count display and time display in the <a href="#">Trace Data Select Dialog Box</a> . In addition, the division rate of the number of counts can be selected up to 1M in the <a href="#">Extended Option Dialog Box</a> . The accumulative display can be set. The number of clocks and time tag value correspond as <a href="#">Table 7-10</a> : <b>[V850]</b>		
Fetch access display area <sup>Note1</sup>	This area displays the result of fetching the program and snapshot contents. The indication in the "Address" and "Data" columns varies depending on the "Status" display.		
	Address	When "Status" type is Program fetch: Displays the fetched address. When "Status" type is Snap (SNAP): Displays the register names and the memory addresses.	
	Data	When "Status" type is Program fetch: Displays the fetched data. When "Status" type is Snap (SNAP): Displays the register values and the memory contents.	
	Status	The status has two types: Program fetch and Snap.	
		<b>Program fetch</b>	
		BRM1	Fetching of first byte of first instruction after branch If the fetch address is the start of the symbol, the first line is highlighted in blue.
		M1	Fetching of first byte of instruction
		OP	Opecode fetch of 2nd and subsequent bytes <b>[78K]</b>
		IF	Invalid fetch or status unknown <b>[78K]</b>
		Blank	6th byte and 8th byte fetch of the instruction <b>[V850]</b>
<b>Snap</b>			
SNAP		Snap	
Data access display area	This area displays the result of accessing data.		
Address	Displays access address		
	Displays access data		
	Displays access status		
	VECT	Vector read <b>[78K]</b>	
	RW	Data read/write <b>[78K]</b>	
	R	Data read	
	W	Data write	
Jmpaddr	The last address of the branch source is displayed. This item is displayed only when "BRM1" is displayed in the "Status" column.		
DisAsm <sup>Note2</sup>	This area displays the result of disassembly (only when the "Status" is BRM1 or M1). To display instruction codes when two instructions are simultaneously executed, one instruction is displayed on the first line, and the other instruction is displayed on the second line. <b>[V850]</b>		

**Note1:** When a 6-byte or 8-byte instruction code is displayed, the first 4 bytes are displayed in the first frame, and the other bytes are displayed in the second and third frames. If two instructions are executed at the same time, one frame is displayed on two lines. The instruction code at the lower address is displayed on the first line and the instruction code at the higher address is displayed on the second line. **[V850]**

**Note2:** To display instruction codes when two instructions are simultaneously executed, one instruction is displayed on the first line, and the other instruction is displayed on the second line. **[V850]**

Table 7-9 Status When Tracer Is Stopped (Status)

Cause	Meaning
Event Break	Break by event
Trace Full Break	Break because trace memory is full
Non Map Break	A non-mapped break has been accessed.
Write Protect	An attempt has been made to write to a write-protected area.
SFR Illegal <b>[78K]</b>	SFR was illegally access
I/O Illegal <b>[V850]</b>	An illegal access is made to a peripheral I/O register.
Step Break	Step execution break
Manual Break	Manual break
Stack Overflow <b>[78K]</b>	Break by stack overflow
Uninitialize Memory read <b>[78K]</b>	Memory not initialized has been read.
Trace Stop <b>[78K0]</b>	Trace stop
Security Protect	A security protected area is accessed.

Table 7-10 Clock Rate and Time Tag Value

Clock Rate	Time Tag Value			
	Division ratio 1	Division ratio 2	Division ratio 4	Division ratio 8
1	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	2
3	3	2	2	2
4	4	3	2	2
5	5	3	2	2
6	6	4	3	2
7	7	4	3	2
8	8	5	3	2

Clock Rate	Time Tag Value			
	Division ratio 1	Division ratio 2	Division ratio 4	Division ratio 8
9	9	5	3	2

#### (4) Function buttons

Search...	Opens the <a href="#">Trace Search Dialog Box</a> and searches or picks up trace results. The searched result will be highlighted in the Trace View Window. This button cannot be selected when a snap frame or BRM1 frame is picked up and displayed. Same function as [View] menu -> [Search...].
<<	Searches forward (upward on screen) for a trace result that satisfies the search condition set in the <a href="#">Trace Search Dialog Box</a> . This button cannot be selected during pickup display.
>>	Searches backward (downward on screen) for a trace result that satisfies the search condition set in the <a href="#">Trace Search Dialog Box</a> . This button cannot be selected during pickup display.
Refresh	Updates the contents of the window with the latest data.
Close	Closes this dialog box.

#### [View] menu (Trace View Window-dedicated items)

The following items are added in the [\[View\] menu](#), when the Trace View Window is active.

Select...	Selects the contents to be displayed. Opens <a href="#">Trace Data Select Dialog Box</a> .
Pick Up	Sets for pickup display.
Off	Does not pick up and display. (default)
Search	Picks up and displays a frame that satisfies the search condition.
Snap	Picks up and displays a snap frame.
BRM1	Picks up and displays the first M1 fetch frame after a program branch.
Mix	Specifies whether the source file are displayed in mixed display mode, or not displayed. Checked: Mixed display Cleared: No display (default)
Window Synchronize	Links the <a href="#">Trace View Window</a> with the following windows: (Refer to " <a href="#">5.17.3 Trace result with linking window</a> ".) A checked window is linked.
Source Text	Links the <a href="#">Source Window</a> .
Assemble	Links the <a href="#">Assemble Window</a> .
Memory	Links the <a href="#">Memory Window</a> .

## Context menu

Move...	Moves the display position. Opens <a href="#">Trace Move Dialog Box</a> .
Trace Clear	Clears the trace data.
Select...	Selects the contents to be displayed. Opens <a href="#">Trace Data Select Dialog Box</a> .
Pick Up	Sets for pickup display.
Off	Does not pick up and display. (default)
Search	Picks up and displays a frame that satisfies the search condition.
Snap	Picks up and displays a snap frame.
BRM1	Picks up and displays the first M1 fetch frame after a program branch.
Mix	Specifies whether the source file are displayed in mixed display mode, or not displayed. Checked: Mixed display Cleared: No display (default)
Window Synchronize	Links the Trace View Window with the following windows: (Refer to " <a href="#">5.17.3 Trace result with linking window</a> ".)
Source Text	Links the <a href="#">Source Window</a> .
Assemble	Links the <a href="#">Assemble Window</a> .
Memory	Links the <a href="#">Memory Window</a> .
Source Text	Displays the corresponding source text and source line, using the data value at the cursor position as the jump destination address. (Refer to " <a href="#">5.17.2 Jump function</a> ".) If no line information exists at the jump destination address, however, you cannot jump. Opens the <a href="#">Source Window</a> . If the <a href="#">Source Window</a> in active is open, that window is displayed in the forefront (so that it can be manipulated).
Assemble	Disassembles and displays starting from the jump destination address specified by the data value at the cursor position. (Refer to " <a href="#">5.17.2 Jump function</a> ".) Opens the <a href="#">Assemble Window</a> . If the <a href="#">Assemble Window</a> in active is open, that window is displayed in the forefront (so that it can be manipulated).
Memory	Displays the memory contents starting from the jump destination address specified by the data value at the cursor position. (Refer to " <a href="#">5.17.2 Jump function</a> ".) Opens the <a href="#">Memory Window</a> . If the <a href="#">Memory Window</a> in active is open, that window is displayed in the forefront (so that it can be manipulated).

## Trace Search Dialog Box

This dialog box is used to search in the [Trace View Window](#). (Refer to "5.10 Trace Function".)

By setting each item and then clicking the <Find Next> button, searching can be started.

By clicking the <Set Find> button, the direction buttons (<< and >>) in the [Trace View Window](#) can be used for the search.

**Remark:** This dialog box is used to search trace data if it is opened by selecting [View] -> [Pick Up] -> [Off] from the menu bar. It is used to pick up and display trace data if it is opened by selecting [View] -> [Pick Up] -> [Search] from the menu bar.

**Caution:** This dialog box cannot be called if picking up snap frames and the first M1 fetch frame (BRM1) after program branch is specified using the menu bar or in the [Trace Data Select Dialog Box](#).

Figure 7-48 Trace Search Dialog Box



- Opening

- Explanation of each area

### Opening

When the [Trace View Window](#) is the current window, select [View] menu -> [Search...], or click the <Search... > button in the same window.

## Explanation of each area

### (1) Status condition selection area

Event Status:	This area is used to select a status condition. If a status condition is omitted, all frames (All status) are searched.	
	All Status	All frames (default)
	BRM1 Fetch	First M1 fetch after program branch
	M1 Fetch	M1 fetch (including BRM1 Fetch)
	Opcode Fetch [78K]	Opocode fetch (including M1 Fetch, BRM1 Fetch)
	R/W	Data read/write (including Read, Write)
	Read	Data read
	Write	Data write
	Vector Read [78K]	Vector read by interrupt

### (2) Access size condition setting area

Access Size:	This area is used to select an access size condition. By specifying an access size condition, the access width of a data condition to be detected by an access event is determined.	
	Byte	Searches for a data condition with 8-bit width (only during 8-bit access).
	Half Word [V850] Word [78K]	Searches for a data condition with 16-bit width (only during 16-bit access).
	Word [V850]	Searches for a data condition with 32-bit width (only during 32-bit access).
	No Condition	Does not search based on access size (nothing can be input to "Data" area).
	Bit	Searches for a data condition with 1-bit width (only during 8-bit access) <sup>Note1,2</sup> .

**Note1:** If an access event is specified as a status condition, the alternative of Bit is not displayed. If Bit or 1 is specified, an error occurs.

**Note2:** In this case, a search is made for a data condition with 1-bit width. Because of the operation of the simulator, access to a bit is not directly detected; the simulator searches a dummy bit access by internally setting address conditions and data conditions as follows:

Input example:		Setting of trace search:
Address: FE20.1	→	Address: FE20
Data: 1		Data: 00000010B
		Mask: 11111101B

If another bit of the same address is accessed or if all the 8 bits of the same address are accessed, therefore, an event is detected in accordance with the specified status if the address and bit match the specified value of [address.bit].

**Remark:** If no access size condition is specified, a judgment is automatically made from the address condition and data condition, and the following is set:

- Bit if the address condition is set in bit units
- Byte if the data condition is set in 8-bit units
- Half Word if the data condition is set in 16-bit units **[V850]**
- Word if the data condition is set in 16-bit units **[78K]**
- Word if the data condition is set in 32-bit units **[V850]**
- No Condition if no data condition is specified

### (3) Address condition setting area

This area is used to specify an address condition (may be omitted).

The following can be set:

Table 7-11 Settable Range of Address Condition (Trace)

製品	Settable Range	Remark
<b>[V850]</b>	0 <= address value <= 0xFFFFFFFF	None
	0 <= mask value <= 0xFFFFFFFF	None
<b>[78K0]</b>	<b>When banks not used</b>	
	0 <= address value <= 0xFFFF	-
	0 <= mask value <= 0xFFFF	-
	<b>When banks used</b>	
	0 <= address value <= (n<<16)   0xFFFF	n = max. value of bank number used
	0 <= mask value <= (n<<16)   0xFFFF	n = max. value of bank number used
<b>[78K0S]</b>	0 <= address value <= 0xFFFF	None
	0 <= mask value <= 0xFFFF	None

Address:	Set an address condition (lower address - higher address) (may be omitted). The default radix for inputting a numeric value is hexadecimal. A symbol can be also specified by a symbol or expression. (Refer to <a href="#">"Table 5-5 Specifying Symbols"</a> .) The following can be set:	
	Setting as a point	Set a value to only the lower address, or set the same value to the lower address and the higher address.
	Setting as a range	Set a value to only the lower address, or set the same value to the lower address and the higher address.
	Setting as a bit	Set a value to only the lower address, or set the same value to the lower address and the higher address. Specify a value in the form of "address.bit". Mask cannot be set. The value of bit, which indicates the bit position, must be 0 <= bit <= 7.
Mask:	Set a mask value for an address value (only when "Setting as a point") (may be omitted). The address value of a bit whose mask value is 1 may be 0 or 1.	

**Example1: Addresses 0x4000 to 0x40FF satisfy the condition.**

Address:	0x4000 to 0x4000
Mask:	0xFF

**Example2: Addresses 0x4000, 0x4001, 0x4100, and 0x4101 satisfy the condition.**

Address:	0x4000 to 0x4000
Mask:	0x101

#### (4) Data condition setting area

This area is used to set data conditions (may be omitted).

The settable range differs as follows depending on the access size condition specified in [" Access Size:"](#). (Refer to ["\(6\) Data condition setting area" in the " Event Dialog Box"](#).)

Data:	Set a data value as data conditions. The default radix for inputting a numeric value is hexadecimal. A data can be also specified by a symbol. (Refer to <a href="#">"Table 5-5 Specifying Symbols"</a> .)
Mask:	Set a mask value for the data value (may be omitted). When a mask is set, the data value for the bit whose mask value is 1 may be 0 or 1.

**Example1: Addresses 0x4000 to 0x40FF satisfy the condition.**

Data	0x4000
Mask	0xFF

**Example2: Addresses 0x4000, 0x4001, 0x4100, and 0x4101 satisfy the condition.**

Data	0x4000
Mask	0x101

**(5) Search condition setting area**

Scan Whole Region	This should be checked to search the entire specified range.	
Direction	This area is used to specify the direction of the search.	
	Up	Forward search. Searches data forward (upward on screen) from the current position of the cursor.
	Down	Backward search. Searches data backward (downward on screen) from the current position of the cursor. (default)
Frame:	This area is used to specify a frame number to be searched. The default radix for inputting a numeric value is decimal. A symbol can be also specified by <a href="#">Frame Number Specification Format</a> .	

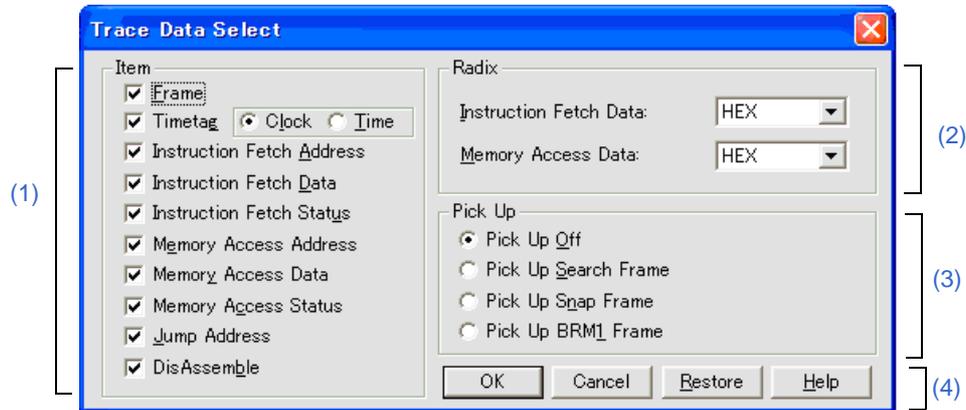
**(6) Function buttons**

Find Next	Searches the specified data in accordance with a given condition. If the specified frame is found as a result of a search, it is highlighted. To continue searching, click this button again.
Set Find	Sets the specified condition as the search condition and closes this dialog box.
Pick Up (Stop (during search))	Picks up according to the specified condition of data search. If a frame that satisfies the condition is found as a result of a search, it is picked up. To pick up a frame that satisfies a different condition, click this button again.
Close	Closes this dialog box.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

## Trace Data Select Dialog Box

This dialog box is used to select items to be displayed in the [Trace View Window](#). (Refer to "5.10 Trace Function".)

Figure 7-49 Trace Data Select Dialog Box



- Opening
- Explanation of each area

### Opening

When the [Trace View Window](#) is the current window, select [View] -> [Select...] menu.

## Explanation of each area

### (1) Trace display item selection area

Item	This area is used to select items to be displayed in the <a href="#">Trace View Window</a> . Displaying the following fields may or may not be selected. The field checked is displayed. (Refer to " <a href="#">(3) Trace result display area</a> ".)	
	Frame	Frame Field
	Timetag	Time Field Whether the "Clock" or "Time" is displayed can be selected.
	Instruction Fetch Address	Address ( <a href="#">Fetch access display area<sup>Note1</sup></a> ) Field
	Instruction Fetch Data	Data ( <a href="#">Fetch access display area<sup>Note1</sup></a> ) Field
	Instruction Fetch Status	Status ( <a href="#">Fetch access display area<sup>Note1</sup></a> ) Field
	Memory Access Address	Address ( <a href="#">Data access display area</a> ) Field
	Memory Access Data	Data ( <a href="#">Data access display area</a> ) Field
	Memory Access Status	Status ( <a href="#">Data access display area</a> ) Field
	Jump Address	Jumpaddr Field
	DisAssemble	DisAsm Field

### (2) Trace display radix selection area

Radix	This area is used to select the radix in which data is to be displayed. Displaying the following items may or may not be selected.	
	Instruction Fetch Data:	Data ( <a href="#">Fetch access display area<sup>Note1</sup></a> ) Field
	Memory Access Data:	Data ( <a href="#">Data access display area</a> ) Field

HEX	Displays hexadecimal numbers. (default)
DEC	Displays decimal numbers.
OCT	Displays octal numbers.
Bin	Displays binary numbers.

**(3) Pick up item selection area**

Pick Up	This area is used to select a pick up condition.	
	Pick Up Off	No pick up display (default)
	Pick Up Search Frame	Picks up and displays a frame that satisfies the search condition.
	Pick Up Snap Frame	Picks up and displays a snap frame.
	Pick Up BRM1 Frame	Picks up and displays the first M1 fetch frame after a program branch.

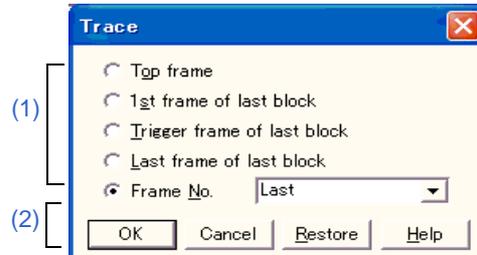
**(4) Function buttons**

OK	Reflects the results of selection in this dialog box in the <a href="#">Trace View Window</a> .
Cancel	Closes this dialog box.
Restore	Restores the original status.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

## Trace Move Dialog Box

This dialog box is used to specify the position from which displaying the [Trace View Window](#) is started. (Refer to ["5.10 Trace Function"](#).)

Figure 7-50 Trace Move Dialog Box



- Opening

- Explanation of each area

### Opening

When the [Trace View Window](#) is the current window, select [View] menu -> [Move...].

### Explanation of each area

#### (1) Frame selection area

This area is used to specify the frame at the destination.

Top frame	Moves the display start position to a first frame of trace data.
1st frame of last block	Moves the display start position to a first frame in the newest block frame of trace data.
Trigger frame of last block	Moves the display start position to the trigger frame in the newest block frame of trace data.
Last frame of last block	Moves the display start position to the last frame of trace data.
Frame No.	Moves the display start position to the specified frame number. (Refer to <a href="#">"Table 7-12 Frame Number Specification Format"</a> .) In the default condition, the character string selected in the window that called this dialog box or "Last" is selected. The default radix for inputting a numeric value is decimal. If 0 is specified, the display start position is moved to the first frame of trace data. Up to 16 input histories can be recorded.

**Remark:** The "block frame" is a unit of a frame that is traced from start to end of the tracer operation. An area divided by a horizontal line (block information) in the [Trace View Window](#) is one block frame.

Table 7-12 Frame Number Specification Format

Specification	Abbreviation	Contents
+numeric value	None	Moves backward (downward on screen) the display start position from the frame at the cursor by the specified number of frames (numeric value).
-numeric value	None	Moves forward (upward on screen) the display start position from the frame at the cursor by the specified number of frames (numeric value).
Top	O	Moves the display start position to the first frame
First	S	Same as "1st frame of last block"
Trigger	T	Same as "Trigger frame of last block"
Last	L	Same as "Last frame of last block"
Bottom	B	Moves the display start position to the last frame

**(2) Function buttons**

OK	Starts trace display from the specified position.
Cancel	Closes this dialog box.
Restore	Restores the input data to the original status.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

## Trace Dialog Box

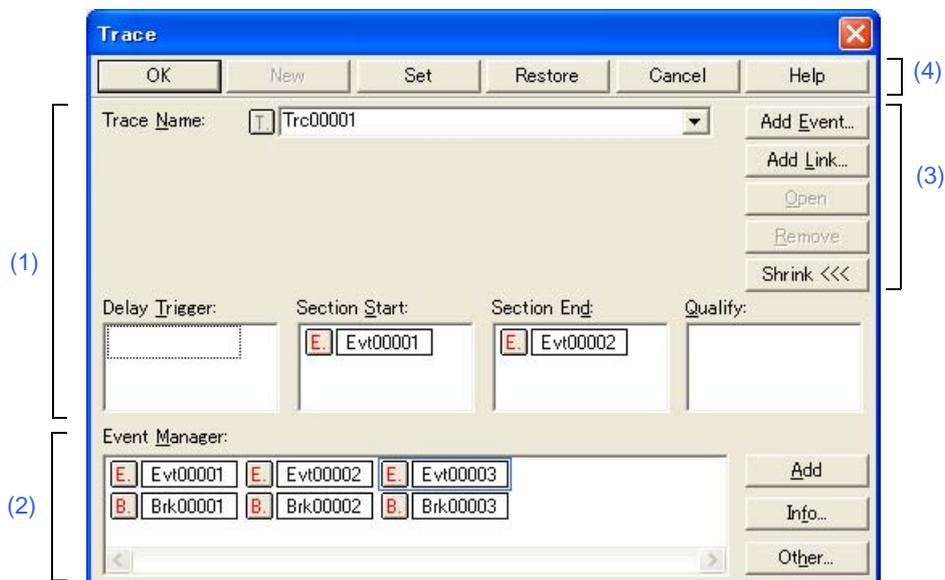
This dialog box is used to register, set, and display trace event conditions. (Refer to "5.12 Event Function", "5.10 Trace Function".)

The trace event conditions for when performing conditional trace are specified in this dialog box. (Refer to "Table 5-12 Types of Conditional Trace".)

Registration and setting of trace event conditions is done by setting each item (256 items max.) in this dialog box and then clicking the <OK> button. The registered trace event conditions are managed by the [Event Manager](#).

The number of trace event conditions that can be simultaneously used (validated) is limited. (Refer to "5.12.4 Number of enabled events for each event condition".)

Figure 7-51 Trace Dialog Box



- Opening
- Explanation of each area

## Opening



Click the **Trc** button, or select [Event] menu -> [Trace...].

## Explanation of each area

### (1) Trace event condition setting area

Trace Name:	This area is used to set a trace event name. Directly input an alphanumeric string of up to eight characters as a name. To display the contents of an already created event condition, select from the drop-down list. The mark on the left of this area indicates the utilization status of events. (Refer to "Table 5-17 Event Icon".) The gray mark indicates that an event condition is being edited and has not been registered yet. By clicking the left mark, an event condition can be validated or invalidated.
Delay Trigger:	This area is used to set an event condition for a delay trigger. (Refer to "5.10.5 Setting conditional trace".) The number of event conditions that can be set in this area is refer to "Table 7-13 Number of Events Settable". Event conditions are easily set by dragging the icon of the event to be set from the event manager area and dropping it in this area. For details, refer to "5.12.3 Setting event conditions".
Section Start: Section End:	This area is used to set event conditions for starting and stopping a section trace. (Refer to "5.10.5 Setting conditional trace".) Refer to "Table 7-13 Number of Events Settable" for the number of event conditions that can be set in this area. Event conditions are easily set by dragging the icon of the event to be set from the event manager area and dropping it in this area. For details, refer to "5.12.3 Setting event conditions".
Qualify:	This area is used to set an event condition for a qualify trace. (Refer to "5.10.5 Setting conditional trace".) If two or more events are set, trace is performed when each event occurs. The number of event conditions that can be set in this area is refer to "Table 7-13 Number of Events Settable". Event conditions are easily set by dragging the icon of the event to be set from the event manager area and dropping it in this area. For details, refer to "5.12.3 Setting event conditions".

Table 7-13 Number of Events Settable

Product Name	Event Conditions Total (execution/access)	Event Link Conditions
SM+	64	16

### (2) Event manager area

This area displays the list of registered events.

Each event condition can be set easily just by dragging and dropping the event icon displayed in this area onto the event setting area in each event setting dialog box. (Refer to "5.12.3 Setting event conditions".)

This area is common to all event-related dialog boxes. (Refer to "(2) Event manager area".)

**(3) Function buttons (for event condition contents display, etc.)**

These buttons are used to display or delete the event conditions displayed in the event condition setting area, and to display or hide the Event manager area. (Refer to "[\(3\) Function buttons \(for event condition contents display, etc.\)](#)".)

**(4) Function buttons (for registering, deleting, validating, and invalidating event conditions)**

These buttons are used to register, delete, validate, and invalidate the events.

The event with the specified event condition is registered or set (validated) by clicking the <OK> (or <Set>) button. (Refer to "[\(4\) Function buttons \(for registering, deleting, validating, and invalidating event conditions\)](#)".)

## Delay Count Dialog Box

This dialog box is used to set or display delay count values. (Refer to "5.10 Trace Function".)

By setting a delay count value, a trace can be executed the number of times specified by the delay count value after the delay trigger event condition set in the [Trace Dialog Box](#) has been satisfied. (Refer to "5.10.5 Setting conditional trace".)

Figure 7-52 Delay Count Dialog Box



- Opening
- Explanation of each area

### Opening

Select [Event ] menu -> [Delay Count...].

### Explanation of each area

#### (1) Delay count setting area

Delay Count	This area is used to set or display a delay count value (unit: frames). The settable range is 0 (default) to 32767.
-------------	--

#### (2) Function buttons

OK	Validates the settings and closes this dialog box.
Restore	Restores the previous settings.
Cancel	Closes this dialog box.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

## Code Coverage Window

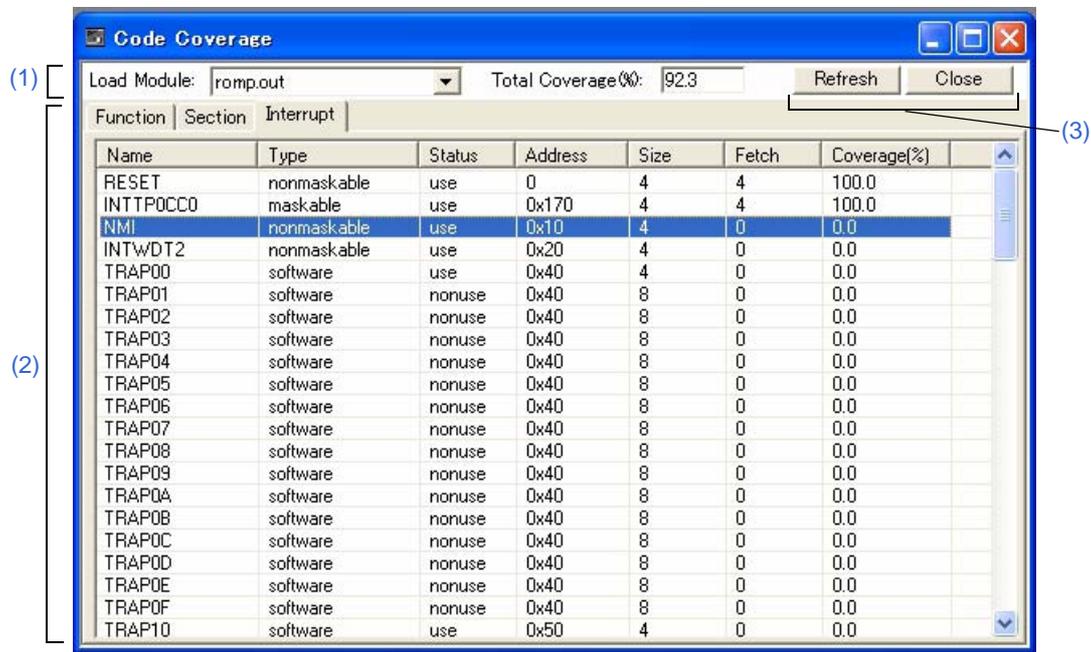
This dialog box displays the code coverage measurement result (C0 coverage). (Refer to "5.11 Coverage Measurement Function".)

The lines where the user program has been executed or not yet executed can be checked in the [Source Window](#) or [Assemble Window](#).

Other operations using [Context menu](#), [Function buttons](#), etc., can be performed in this window.

**Caution:** The coverage measurement result is inaccurate if the on-chip flash memory data is replaced via emulation of flash self programming.

Figure 7-53 Code Coverage Window



- Opening
- Explanation of each area
- Context menu

### Opening



Click the **Cov** button, or select [Browse] menu -> [Code Coverage].

## Explanation of each area

### (1) Coverage information display area

Load Module:	This area is used to select the load module file that has been downloaded. This area is blank when no load module file has been downloaded.
Total Coverage (%):	This area displays the coverage for the area for which code coverage has been measured. <b>Total coverage = Total executed (fetched) function size/total function size</b> (excluding sections outside the coverage measurement range) This area is blank when no load module file has been downloaded.

### (2) Measurement result display area

This area displays the measurement result per tab (function, section, interrupt handler).

The coverage measurement result is updated automatically at a break (it is not updated during user program execution).

This area is blank when no load module file has been downloaded.

The display jumps from this tab to the [Source Window](#) or [Assemble Window](#) using the start address value of the selected line as a jump pointer. The jump destination window will be displayed from the jump pointer.

The jump function is executed by selecting a jump source line then selecting [Source Text/Assemble] in the [Jump] menu. Jump can also be performed by double-clicking the jump source line.

**Remark:** The displayed items are sorted by clicking the title (on the label) in each column (ascending/descending order is switched each time the title is clicked).

[Function] tab	Measurement results for each function are displayed on this tab.	
	Name	Function name (displayed as function in file units in case of assembler source file) <b>[V850]</b> (displayed as function in segment units in case of assembler source file) <b>[78K0]</b>
	File	Name of file in which the function is defined
	Address	Function start address
	Size	Function size (unit: bytes)
	Fetch	Number of bytes executed (fetched)
	Coverage [%]	Coverage of the function (0 - 100%) ----: When the function is outside the coverage measurement range

[Section] tab	Measurement results for each section are displayed on this tab.	
	Name	Section name
	Type	Section type (code, data)
	Address	Section start address
	Size	Section size (unit: bytes)
	Fetch	Number of bytes executed (fetched)
	Coverage [%]	Coverage of the section (0 - 100%) ----: When the section is outside the coverage measurement range
[Interrupt] tab	Measurement results for each interrupt handler are displayed on this tab.	
	Name	Interrupt request name
	Type	Interrupt type (nonmaskable, maskable, software, security id, flash mask option)
	Status	Utilization status in the program ----: Unknown
	Address	Starting address of the interrupt handler
	Size	Size of the interrupt handler (unit: bytes) Maximum size for statuses other than "use"
	Fetch	Number of bytes executed (fetched)
	Coverage [%]	Coverage of the interrupt handler (0 - 100%) ----: When the interrupt handler is outside the coverage measurement range

### (3) Function buttons

Refresh	Updates the contents of this window with the latest watch data.
Close	Closes this window.

### Context menu

Source Text	Displays the corresponding source text and source line, using the data value at the cursor position as the jump destination address. (Refer to <a href="#">"5.17.2 Jump function"</a> .) If no line information exists at the jump destination address, however, you cannot jump. Opens the <a href="#">Source Window</a> . If an active <a href="#">Source Window</a> is open, that window is displayed in the forefront (so that it can be manipulated).
Assemble	Disassembles and displays starting from the jump destination address specified by the data value at the cursor position. (Refer to <a href="#">"5.17.2 Jump function"</a> .) Opens the <a href="#">Assemble Window</a> . If an active <a href="#">Assemble Window</a> is open, that window is displayed in the forefront (so that it can be manipulated).
Clear	Clears the coverage measurement results.
Select... <b>[V850]</b>	Selects the coverage measurement range as a space of 1 MB or more. Opens the <a href="#">Coverage-Address Dialog Box</a> .

## Coverage-Address Dialog Box

[V850]

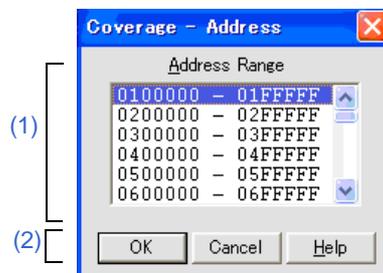
This dialog box is used to select the coverage measurement range to be displayed in the [Code Coverage Window](#). (Refer to "5.11 Coverage Measurement Function".)

The measurable ranges are given below. In this dialog box, any 1 MB range can be selected.

Table 7-14 Coverage Measurement Range (Detail)

Device	Code Coverage Measurement Range
[V850]	- 1 MB space of addresses 0x000000 to 0x0FFFFFF (fixed measurement areas) - Any 1 MB space of addresses 0x100000 to 0x3FFFFFF (selectable by this dialog) (default: 0x3F00000 to 0x3FFFFFF)

Figure 7-54 Coverage-Address Dialog Box



- Opening
- Explanation of each area

### Opening

Select [Option] menu -> [Coverage] -> [Select...]

### Explanation of each area

#### (1) Address selection area

Address Range	This is an area for selecting any 1 MB space that performs coverage measurement. Changing the measurement range clears the measurement result (coverage data) in the previously selected range, but does not clear the coverage data in the fixed measurement areas 0 to 0x0FFFFFF. To determine the coverage measurement range, select the area, and click the <OK> button.
---------------	--

#### (2) Function buttons

OK	Validates the coverage measurement range selected.
Cancel	Closes this dialog box.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

## Event Manager

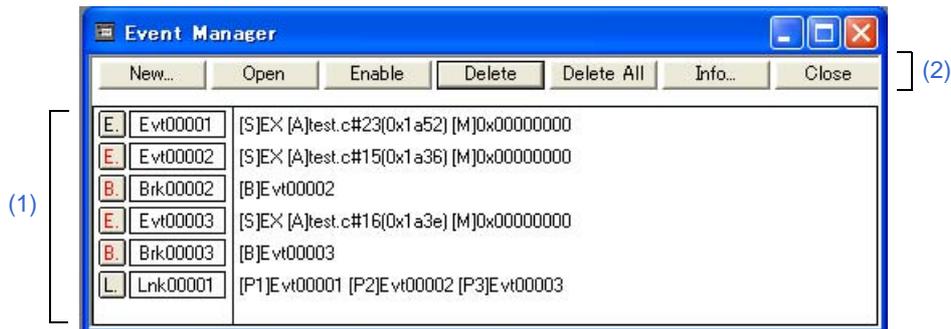
This window is used to manage event conditions. This window allows display, enabling/disabling, and deletion of the [Various Event Conditions](#). (Refer to "5.12 Event Function".)

Other operations using [Context menu](#), [Function button](#), etc., can be performed in this window.

The event icon is the jump pointer of the [Jump function](#).

**Remark:** Cannot be displayed the Run-Break event in the Event Manager.

Figure 7-55 Event Manager (In Detailed Display Mode)



- Opening
- Explanation of each area
- [View] menu (Event manager-dedicated items)
- Context menu

## Opening



Click the **Mgr** button, or select [Event] -> [Event Manager] on the menu.

## Explanation of each area

### (1) Event display area

Event display area	This area displays the icons (event icons) of the registered <a href="#">Various Event Conditions</a> . By selecting the context menu -> [Detail], the details can be displayed.	
	<b>[In list displayed]</b>	 <p>Displays event icon. (Refer to "<a href="#">Table 5-17 Event Icon</a>".) The event icon is the jump pointer. (Refer to "<a href="#">5.17.2 Jump function</a>".)</p>
	<b>[In detailed display]</b>	Details of event contents are displayed by using the following key information as a separator. (Refer to " <a href="#">Table 7-15 Separator for Displaying Event Details</a> ".)

Table 7-15 Separator for Displaying Event Details

Key Information	Contents
<b>Event condition</b>	
[S]	Status condition
[Z]	Access size condition
[A]	Address condition Symbol or expression: (actual address)
[R]	Register condition
[B] [78K0] [78K0R]	Register bank condition
[D]	Data condition Symbol or expression: (actual address)
[P]	Pass count condition
[M]	Mask condition
<b>Event link condition</b>	
[P1] - [P4]	Event link condition on "n" th line
[D]	Disable condition
[P]	Pass count condition
<b>Break condition</b>	
[B]	Break condition
<b>Trace condition</b>	
[M]	Tracer control mode
[T]	Delay trigger condition
[D]	Delay Count

Key Information	Contents
[S]	Trace start condition
[E]	Trace end condition
[Q]	Qualify trace condition
<b>Trace condition</b>	
[S]	Timer measurement start condition
[E]	Timer measurement end condition
[U]	Timer measurement unit
<b>Snapshot condition</b>	
[SN]	Snapshot condition
[R]	Register condition
[B] [78K0]	Register bank condition
[M]	Memory condition Symbol or expression: (actual address)
[Z]	Access size condition
[G] [V850]	IOR condition
[F] [78K]	SFR condition
<b>Stub condition</b>	
[SU]	Stub condition
[A]	Jump address Symbol or expression: (actual address)

(2) Function button

OK	Automatically registers the event condition being edited, if any, and closes this dialog box. Each event condition becomes valid as soon as it has been registered.	
New...	<p>Opens the [New Event] Dialog Box.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">  </div> <p>Opens the dialog box to create new event condition. By clicking each button, the corresponding event setting dialog box can be opened with the new event name set. After the event setting dialog box has been opened, this dialog box is closed. Returns to Event Manager by clicking the &lt;Cancel&gt; button.</p>	
Set	Registers the various event conditions. Because the dialog box is not closed even after an event has been registered, new event conditions can be registered. Each event condition becomes valid as soon as it has been registered.	
Open	Opens the various event setting dialog box corresponding to the selected event condition (one). Each setting dialog box displays the contents of the selected event condition. Same operation as double-clicking the event icon or pressing the Enter key.	
Enable Disable	Validates (enables) or invalidates (disables) the selected event condition. However, event conditions and event link conditions cannot be enabled or disabled. Same operation as the clicking the mark of event icon.	
Remove	Deletes the selected event. When an event condition or an event link condition is to be deleted, an error occurs and the event condition or event link condition cannot be deleted if the event is used as a various event condition.	
Delete All	Deletes all event conditions.	
Info...	<p>Opens the [Event Info] Dialog Box. This dialog box is used to change the display mode and rearrange event names.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">  </div> <p>&lt;Sort by Name&gt; ..... Sorts events into name order.                  &lt;Sort by Kind&gt; ..... Sorts events into type order.                  &lt;Unsort&gt; ..... Displays events in the order in which they have been registered without sorting the events.                  &lt;Detail&gt; ..... Sets the detailed display mode.                  &lt;Overview&gt; ..... Sets the list display mode.                  &lt;Cancel&gt; ..... Closes this dialog box (same as ESC key).</p>	
Close	Closes this dialog box.	

## [View] menu (Event manager-dedicated items)

The following items are added in the [\[View\] menu](#) , when the Event Manager is active.

Select All Event	Selects all the registered events.
Delete Event	Deletes a selected event.
Sort By Name	Displays icons in the order of event names.
Sort By Kind	Displays icons in the order of event types.
Unsort	Does not sort icons. (default)
Detail	Displays the details.
Overview	List display (default)

## Context menu

Sort By Name	Displays icons in the order of event names.
Sort By Kind	Displays icons in the order of event types.
Unsort	Does not sort icons. (default)
Detail	Displays the details.
Overview	List display (default)
Source Text	Displays the corresponding source text and source line, using the position of the selected event as the jump destination address. (Refer to " <a href="#">5.17.2 Jump function</a> ".) If no line information exists at the jump destination address, however, you cannot jump. Opens the <a href="#">Source Window</a> . If an active <a href="#">Source Window</a> is open, that window is displayed in the forefront (so that it can be manipulated).
Assemble	Displays the Assemble window from the position of the selected event, which is used as the jump destination address. (Refer to " <a href="#">5.17.2 Jump function</a> ".) Opens the <a href="#">Assemble Window</a> . If an active <a href="#">Assemble Window</a> is open, that window is displayed in the forefront (so that it can be manipulated).
Memory	Displays the memory contents from the position of the selected event, which is used as the jump destination address. (Refer to " <a href="#">5.17.2 Jump function</a> ".) Opens the <a href="#">Memory Window</a> . If an active <a href="#">Memory Window</a> is open, that window is displayed in the forefront (so that it can be manipulated).

## Event Dialog Box

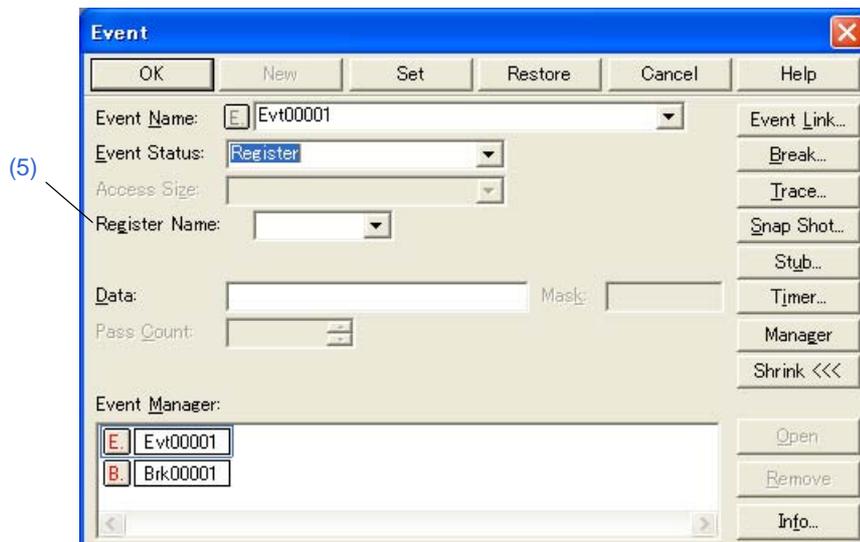
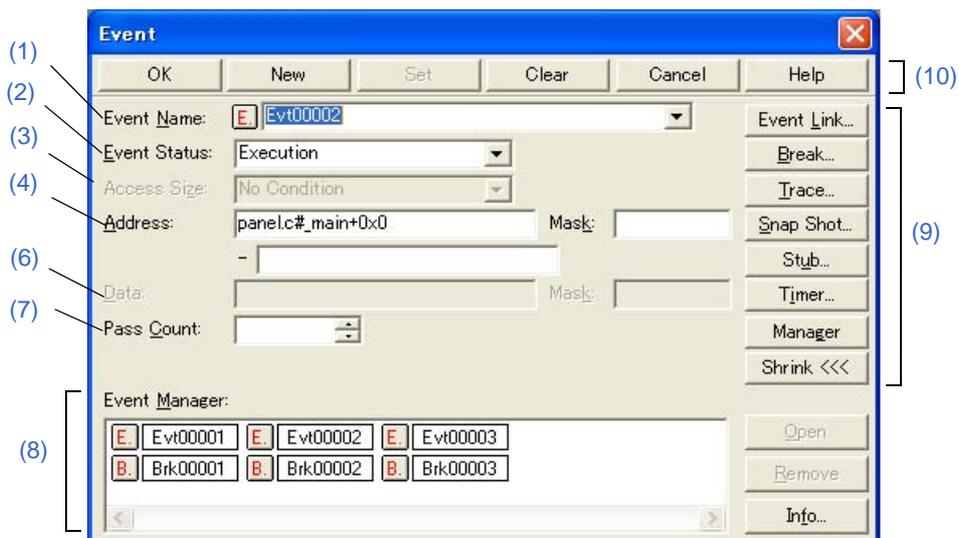
This dialog box is used to register and display event conditions. (Refer to "5.12 Event Function".)

Setting of event conditions is done by setting each item in this dialog box and then clicking the <OK> button.

The registered event conditions are managed by the [Event Manager](#).

One event condition can be set for multiple [Various Event Conditions](#). However, the number of event conditions that can be simultaneously used is limited. (Refer to "5.12.4 Number of enabled events for each event condition".)

Figure 7-56 Event Dialog Box



- Opening
- Explanation of each area

## Opening

### In normal mode

If the Event Dialog Box is opened as follows, an event condition can be registered without its purpose being specified.



Click the **Evn** button, or select [Event] -> [Event...] on the menu.

### In select mode

If the <OK> button is clicked when the Event Dialog Box has been opened as follows, an event condition can be registered in the setting dialog box from which this dialog box was opened (the setting dialog box from which the this box was opened is displayed on the title bar.).

In each various event setting dialog box, click the <Add Event... > button.

## Explanation of each area

### (1) Event name setting area

Event Name:	<p>This area is used to set an event name.          Directly input an alphanumeric string of up to eight characters as a name.          To display the contents of an already created event condition, select from the drop-down list.          In the select mode, the selected event condition can be set in the event condition setting area of the setting dialog box that called the Event Dialog Box.          The mark on the left of this area indicates the utilization status of events. (Refer to "<a href="#">Table 5-17 Event Icon</a>".) The gray E. mark indicates that the event condition is being edited and has not been registered yet.</p>
-------------	---

**(2) Status condition setting area**

Event Status:	The status conditions that can be specified are listed below. This area is used to select a status condition. By specifying a status condition, the type of the execution event and an access event is determined (if an execution event is specified, nothing can be input to the "Access Size:" and "Data:, Mask:").	
<b>Execution event</b>		
Execution	EX	Program execution
<b>Access event</b>		
OPcode Fetch <b>[78K]</b>	OP	Opecode fetch (including pre-fetch)
Vector Read <b>[78K]</b>	VECT	Vector read by interrupt
R/W	RW	Data read/write
Read	R	Data read
Write	W	Data write
Access	AC	All access statuses
Register Write	REGW	Register write
Register	REG	Register
Memory	MEM	Memory
R/W(Data not Equal) <b>[V850]</b>	RWND	Data read/write (An event occurs only if a data condition is not satisfied.)
Read(Data not Equal) <b>[V850]</b>	RND	Data read (An event occurs only if a data condition is not satisfied.)
Write(Data not Equal) <b>[V850]</b>	WND	Data write (An event occurs only if a data condition is not satisfied.)

**Caution:** The event condition of Register or Memory status can be used for Phase1 of the event link. It cannot be used except for Phase1 of break, trace, snapshot, stub, timer, or event link. These statuses can be used as events of AND condition by being set to Phase1 of event link. Events of AND condition are functions generate events when event conditions set to Phase1 of event link are activated simultaneously. Then event conditions of Execute status can be combined. In case just an event condition of Register or Memory status is set to Phase1 of event link, event conditions of Register status are the same operation as Register Write and those of Memory status are the same operation as Write.

**(3) Access size condition setting area**

Access Size:	This area is used to select an access size condition. By selecting an access size condition from the drop-down list, the access width of a data condition to be detected by an access event is determined.	
	Byte	Detects data condition with 8-bit width (only during 8-bit access).
	Half Word <b>[V850]</b> Word <b>[78K]</b>	Detects data condition with 16-bit width (only during 16-bit access).
	Word <b>[V850]</b>	Detects data condition with 32-bit width (only during 32-bit access).
	No Condition	Does not detect access size (nothing can be input to the Data area).
	Bit	Detects data condition with 1-bit width (only during 8-bit access) <sup>Note1,2</sup> .

**Remark1:** If the "OPcode Fetch" or "Vector Read" is specified in "Event Status", the alternative of Bit is not displayed. If "Bit" or "1" is specified directly, an error occurs. **[78K]**

**Remark2:** In this case, a data condition is detected with 1-bit width. Because of the operation of the simulator, access to a bit is not directly detected; the SM+ detects a dummy bit access by internally setting address conditions and data conditions as follows:

Input example:		Setting of trace search:
Address: FE20.1	→	Address: FE20
Data: 1		Data: 00000010B
		Mask: 11111101B

If another bit of the same address is accessed or if all the 8 bits of the same address are accessed, therefore, an event is detected in accordance with the specified status if the address and bit match the specified value of [address.bit].

When data is written to a bit, all the 8 bits are read/written. If read or read/write is specified as the status, an event occurs if a read operation is performed at this time if the value of the specified [Address.bit] matches.

**Remark3:** If no access size condition is specified, a judgment is automatically made from the address condition and data condition, and the following is set:

- Bit if the address condition is set in bit units
- Byte if the data condition is set in 8-bit units
- Half Word if the data condition is set in 16-bit units **[V850]**
- Word if the data condition is set in 16-bit units **[78K]**
- Word if the data condition is set in 32-bit units **[V850]**
- No Condition if no data condition is specified

**(4) Address condition setting area**

This area is used to specify an address condition (may be omitted). If "Register Write (REGW)" or "Register (REG)" is selected in "Event Status", changes to "Register" area. (Refer to "(5) Register condition setting area".)

The following can be set:

Table 7-16 Settable Range of Address Condition (Event)

Product	Settable Range	Remark
<b>[V850]</b>	0 <= address value <= 0xFFFFFFFF	None
	0 <= mask value <= 0xFFFFFFFF	None
<b>[78K0]</b>	<b>When banks not used</b>	
	0 <= address value <= 0xFFFF	-
	0 <= mask value <= 0xFFFF	-
	<b>When banks used</b>	
	0 <= address value <= (n<<16)   0xFFFF	n = max. value of bank number used
	0 <= mask value <= (n<<16)   0xFFFF	n = max. value of bank number used
<b>[78K0S]</b>	0 <= address value <= 0xFFFF	None
	0 <= mask value <= 0xFFFF	None

**Caution:** When a memory bank is used, the specification of addresses for the address space of 0x10000 or higher cannot be made for other than bank areas. (Refer to "Figure 7-7 Diagram of Address Space When Internal ROM Bank Is Used (With Bank ROM Size of 40 KB)".) **[78K0]**

Address:	Set an address condition (lower address - higher address) (may be omitted). The default radix for inputting a numeric value is hexadecimal. A symbol can be also specified by a symbol or expression. (Refer to "Table 5-5 Specifying Symbols".) The following can be set:	
	Setting as a point	Set a value to only the lower address, or set the same value to the lower address and the higher address.
	Setting as a range	Set a value to only the lower address, or set the same value to the lower address and the higher address.
	Setting as a bit	Set a value to only the lower address, or set the same value to the lower address and the higher address. Specify a value in the form of "address.bit". Mask cannot be set. The value of bit, which indicates the bit position, must be 0 <= bit <= 7.
Mask:	Set a mask value for an address value (only when "Setting as a point") (may be omitted). The address value of a bit whose mask value is 1 may be 0 or 1.	

**Example1: Addresses 0x4000 to 0x40FF satisfy the condition.**

Address:	0x4000 to 0x40FF
Mask:	0xFF

**Example2: Addresses 0x4000, 0x4001, 0x4100, and 0x4101 satisfy the condition.**

Address:	0x4000 to 0x4000
Mask:	0x101

**(5) Register condition setting area**

Resister Name:	If "Register Write" or "Register" is selected in "Event Status", "Address:", Mask" changes to this area.	
	Register:	Specifies a register name. Select it from the drop-down list, or input a name from the keyboard. Uppercase and lowercase characters are not distinguished.
	Bank: <b>[78K0]</b> <b>[78K0R]</b>	Specifies a register bank (0 - 3). Select it from the drop-down list, or input a name from the keyboard. Omit the specification or select "Current" to specify the current bank.

**Remark:** Function names and absolute names can be specified for all general-purpose registers. **[V850]**  
Function names and absolute names can be specified for single or paired general-purpose registers. **[78K]**  
Select "All" or input the register names directly to specify all registers.

**(6) Data condition setting area**

Data:	This area is used to specify an data condition (data value, mask value). The default radix for inputting a numeric value is hexadecimal. The settable range differs as follows depending on the access size condition specified in "Access Size:".	
	Byte	0 <= data value <= 0xFF 0 <= mask value <= 0xFF
	Half Word <b>[V850]</b> Word <b>[78K]</b>	0 <= data value <= 0xFFFF 0 <= mask value <= 0xFFFF
	Word <b>[V850]</b>	0 <= data value <= 0xFFFFFFFF 0 <= mask value <= 0xFFFFFFFF
	Bit	Data value = 0 or 1 Mask value = Cannot be specified.
Mask:	Set a mask value for the data value (may be omitted). When a mask is set, the data value for the bit whose mask value is 1 may be 0 or 1.	

**(7) Pass count condition setting area**

Pass Count:	A pass count specifies how many times an event condition must be satisfied during user program execution before a given condition is satisfied (When IECUBE is connected). If no pass count is specified, 1 is assumed (the condition is satisfied as soon as the event condition is satisfied).
-------------	--

**(8) Event manager area**

Event manager:	This area is used to display the list of the events registered. (Refer to " <a href="#">Table 5-17 Event Icon</a> ", " <a href="#">(4) Manipulation in event manager area</a> ".)
<Open> button	Opens the various event setting dialog box corresponding to the selected event condition (one). Each setting dialog box displays the contents of the selected event condition. Same operation as double-clicking the event icon or pressing the Enter key.
<Remove> button	Deletes the selected event. When an event condition or an event link condition is to be deleted, an error occurs and the event condition or event link condition cannot be deleted if the event is used as a various event condition.
<Info...> button	Opens the [Event Info] Dialog Box. This dialog box is used to change the display mode and rearrange event names.
	 <p>&lt;Sort by Name&gt; ..... Sorts events into name order.      &lt;Sort by Kind&gt; ..... Sorts events into type order.      &lt;Unsort&gt; ..... Displays events in the order in which they have been registered without sorting the events.      &lt;Detail&gt; ..... Sets the detailed display mode.      &lt;Overview&gt; ..... Sets the list display mode.      &lt;Cancel&gt; ..... Closes this dialog box (same as ESC key).</p>

**(9) Function buttons**

<Event Link...> <Break...> <Trace...> <Snap Shot...> <Stub...> <Timer...>	By clicking each button, the corresponding event setting dialog box can be opened with the new event name set.
<Manager...>	Opens the <a href="#">Event Manager</a> .
<Expand >>> > <Shrink <<< <	Turns on or off display of the event manager area. The size of the dialog box is expanded or reduced.

**(10) Function buttons (for registering, deleting, validating, and invalidating event conditions)**

These buttons are used to register, delete, validate, and invalidate the events.

The event with the specified event condition is registered by clicking the <OK> (or <Set>) button.

These buttons are common to all event-related dialog boxes. (Refer to "[\(4\) Function buttons \(for registering, deleting, validating, and invalidating event conditions\)](#)".)

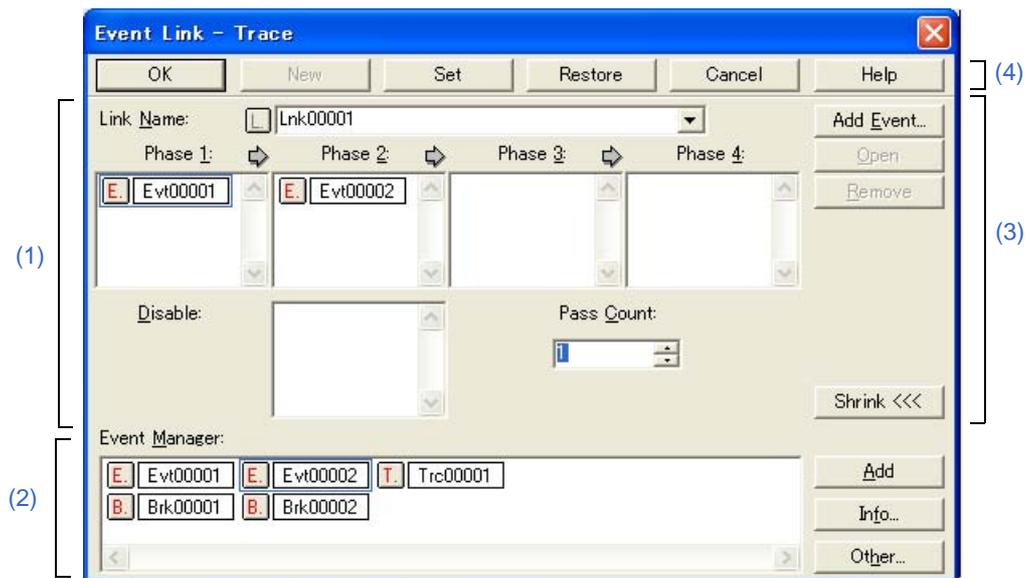
## Event Link Dialog Box

This dialog box is used to register and display event link conditions. (Refer to "5.12 Event Function".)

Registration of event link conditions is done by setting each item (256 items max.) in this dialog box and then clicking the <OK> button. The registered event link conditions are managed by the [Event Manager](#).

However, the number of event link conditions that can be simultaneously used is limited ("5.12.4 Number of enabled events for each event condition").

Figure 7-57 Event Link Dialog Box



- Opening
- Explanation of each area

## Opening

### In normal mode

If the Event Link Dialog Box is opened as follows, an event link condition can be registered without its purpose being specified.

Select [Event] -> [Event Link...] from the menu bar.

### In select mode

If the <OK> button is clicked when the Event Link Dialog Box has been opened as follows, an event link condition can be registered in the setting dialog box from which this dialog box was opened.

In each various event setting dialog box, click the <Add Link... > button.

(the setting dialog box from which the Event Link Dialog Box was opened is displayed on the title bar.)

## Explanation of each area

### (1) Event link condition setting area

Link Name:	<p>Directly input an alphanumeric string of up to eight characters as a name.</p> <p>To display the contents of an already created event link condition, select from the drop-down list.</p> <p>In the select mode, the selected event condition can be set in the event link condition setting area of the setting dialog box that called the Event Link Dialog Box.</p> <p>The mark on the left of this area indicates the utilization status of event link conditions ("Table 5-17 Event Icon"). The mark "L" in gray indicates that an event link condition is being edited and has not been registered yet.</p>
Phase1: Phase2: Phase3: Phase4:	<p>This area is used to specify the sequence in which event conditions and events are detected.</p> <p>Up to four sequences can be specified. If a disable condition is detected while the program is being executed, however, the event conditions that have so far been satisfied are initialized, and the event conditions are detected again starting from the first event condition. If a link condition and a disable condition are detected at the same time, the disable condition takes precedence.</p> <p>Set "Phase 1" -&gt; "Phase 2" -&gt; "Phase 3" -&gt; "Phase 4", in that order. "Phase 4" does not have to be set. In this case, an event occurs when the event condition set for the last phase has been detected. An event condition can be set for only "Phase 1" or the same event condition can be set for two or more Phases.</p> <p>The number of event conditions that can be set to each phase of this area and while the dialog box, refer to "Table 7-17 Number of Event Conditions in Event Link Dialog Box".</p>
Disable:	<p>This area is used to set an event condition that invalidates the event conditions that have so far been satisfied.</p> <p>Refer to "Table 7-17 Number of Event Conditions in Event Link Dialog Box" for the number of event conditions that can be set in this area.</p> <p>Setting of event conditions is easily done by dragging the icon of the event to be set from the event manager area and dropping it in this area. For details, refer to "5.12.3 Setting event conditions".</p>
Pass Count:	<p>This area is used to set a pass count condition (settable range: 1 to 32767).</p> <p>A pass count condition specifies how many times an event condition must be satisfied during user program execution before a given condition is satisfied.</p> <p>If no pass count is specified, 1 is assumed (the condition is satisfied as soon as the event condition is satisfied).</p>

**Note:** The event conditions of the "Register" or "Memory" status can be set only in the "Phase1" area. If two or more event conditions of either the "Register" or "Memory" status is set in the "Phase1" area, these events are handled with the AND condition. In such a case, event conditions of the "Execution" status can also be set in combination. An event occurs when all of these event conditions set in the "Phase1" area are established at the same time.

Table 7-17 Number of Event Conditions in Event Link Dialog Box

Product Name	Each Phase	Disable Area	Total
SM+	10	10	64

**(2) Event manager area**

This area displays the list of registered events.

Each event condition can be set easily just by dragging and dropping the event icon displayed in this area onto the event setting area in each event setting dialog box. (Refer to "[5.12.3 Setting event conditions](#)".)

This area is common to all event-related dialog boxes. (Refer to "[\(2\) Event manager area](#)".)

**(3) Function buttons (for event condition contents display, etc.)**

These buttons are used to display or delete the event conditions displayed in the event condition setting area, and to display or hide the Event manager area. (Refer to "[\(3\) Function buttons \(for event condition contents display, etc.\)](#)".)

**(4) Function buttons (for registering, deleting, validating, and invalidating event conditions)**

These buttons are used to register, delete, validate, and invalidate the events.

The event with the specified event condition is registered by clicking the <OK> (or <Set>) button.

OK	Automatically registers the event condition being edited, if any, and closes this dialog box. <b>In the select mode</b> An event condition is selected and the setting dialog box (indicated on the title bar) that called the Event Link dialog box is displayed again. If the calling dialog box has already been closed, the select mode is returned to the normal mode, and the Event Dialog Box is not closed. Otherwise, this dialog box will be closed.
New	Newly creates an event condition in this dialog box. An event condition name is automatically created and a new event condition is prepared.
Set	Registers the various event conditions. Because the dialog box is not closed even after an event has been registered, new event conditions can be registered. <b>In the select mode</b> An event condition is selected. If there is an event being edited, it is automatically registered and selected.

Enable/Disable	Validates (enables) or invalidates (disables) the selected event condition. However, event conditions and event link conditions cannot be enabled or disabled. Same operation as the clicking the mark of event icon.
Clear	Clears the contents of the event condition.
Restore	Restores the contents of an edited event condition. If an event condition not registered is displayed, all the fields other than the event name field are blank or the default values are set.
Cancel Close	Closes this dialog box. Even if an event condition is being edited, it is not registered and the dialog box is closed.
Help	Displays the help window of this window.

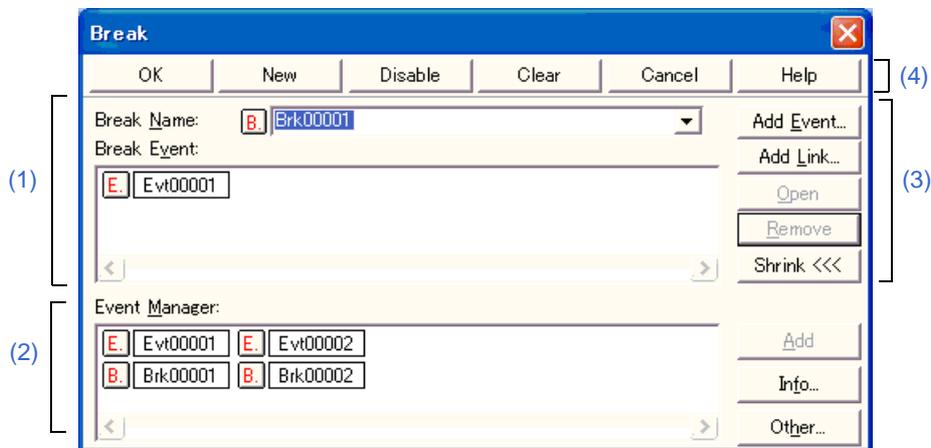
## Break Dialog Box

This dialog box is used to register; set, and display break event conditions. (Refer to "5.12 Event Function", "5.4 Break Function".)

Registration and setting of break event conditions is done by setting each item (256 items max.) in this dialog box and then clicking the <OK> button. The registered break event conditions are managed by the [Event Manager](#).

There are restrictions on the number of break event conditions that can be simultaneously set (enabled). (Refer to "5.12.4 Number of enabled events for each event condition".)

Figure 7-58 Break Dialog Box



- Opening
- Explanation of each area

### Opening



Click the **Brk** button, or select [Event] menu -> [Break...].

### Explanation of each area

#### (1) Break event condition setting area

Break Name:	<p>This area is used to set a break event name. Directly input an alphanumeric string of up to eight characters as a name.</p> <p>To display the contents of an already created event condition, select from the drop-down list.</p> <p>The mark on the left of this area indicates the utilization status of events. (Refer to "Table 5-17 Event Icon".) The gray mark indicates that an event condition is being edited and has not been registered yet. By clicking the left mark, an event condition can be validated or invalidated.</p>
-------------	---

Break Event:	<p>This area is used to set an event condition for break.</p> <p>Refer to "<a href="#">Table 7-18 Number of Events Settable in Condition Setting Area</a>" for the number of event conditions and event link conditions that can be set in this area.</p> <p>Event conditions are easily set by dragging the icon of the event to be set from the event manager area and dropping it in this area. For details, refer to "<a href="#">5.12.3 Setting event conditions</a>".</p>
--------------	---

Table 7-18 Number of Events Settable in Condition Setting Area

Product Name	Total
SM+	64

**(2) Event manager area**

This area displays the list of registered events.

Each event condition can be set easily just by dragging and dropping the event icon displayed in this area onto the event setting area in each event setting dialog box. (Refer to "[5.12.3 Setting event conditions](#)".)

This area is common to all event-related dialog boxes.

<b>&lt;Add&gt; button</b>	The event condition and event link condition selected in Event Manager area add to setting area with a focus.
<b>&lt;Info...&gt; button</b>	<p>Opens the [Event Info] Dialog Box. This dialog box is used to change the display mode and rearrange event names.</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="width: 30%; border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">  </div> <div style="width: 70%; padding-left: 10px;"> <p><b>&lt;Sort by Name&gt;</b> ..... Sorts events into name order.</p> <p><b>&lt;Sort by Kind&gt;</b> ..... Sorts events into type order.</p> <p><b>&lt;Unsort&gt;</b> ..... Displays events in the order in which they have been registered without sorting the events.</p> <p><b>&lt;Detail&gt;</b> ..... Sets the detailed display mode.</p> <p><b>&lt;Overview&gt;</b> ..... Sets the list display mode.</p> <p><b>&lt;Cancel&gt;</b> ..... Closes this dialog box (same as ESC key).</p> </div> </div>
<b>&lt;Other...&gt; button</b>	<p>Opens the [Set Other] Dialog Box.</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="width: 30%; border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">  </div> <div style="width: 70%; padding-left: 10px;"> <p>By clicking each button, the corresponding event setting dialog box can be opened with the new event name set. After the event setting dialog box has been opened, this dialog box is closed.</p> <p><b>&lt;Manager...&gt;</b> ..... Opens the Event Manager.</p> <p><b>&lt;Cancel&gt;</b> ..... Closes the dialog box to create event condition.</p> </div> </div>

**(3) Function buttons (for event condition contents display, etc.)**

These buttons are used to display or delete the event conditions displayed in the event condition setting area, and to display or hide the Event manager area.

This area is common to all event-related dialog boxes.

Add Event...	Opens the <a href="#">Event Dialog Box</a> in the select mode, and selects or newly creates an event condition to be set. The event condition will be added to the area selected when the < Add Event...> button is clicked.
Add Link...	Opens the <a href="#">Event Link Dialog Box</a> in the select mode, and selects or newly creates an event link condition. The event condition will be added to the area selected when the < Add Link...> button is clicked.

Open	Opens the various event setting dialog box corresponding to the selected event condition (one). Each setting dialog box displays the contents of the selected event condition. Same operation as double-clicking the event icon or pressing the Enter key.
Remove Delete	Deletes the selected event. When an event condition or an event link condition is to be deleted, an error occurs and the event condition or event link condition cannot be deleted if the event is used as a various event condition.
Expand >>> Shrink <<<	Turns on or off display of the event manager area. The size of the dialog box is expanded or reduced.

**(4) Function buttons (for registering, deleting, validating, and invalidating event conditions)**

These buttons are used to register, delete, validate, and invalidate the events.

The event with the specified event condition is registered or set (validated) by clicking the <OK> (or <Set>) button. This area is common to all event-related dialog boxes.

OK	Automatically registers the event condition or the various event condition being edited, if any, and closes this dialog box. Each event condition becomes valid as soon as it has been registered.
New	Newly creates an event condition in this dialog box. An event condition name is automatically created and a new event condition is prepared.
Set	Registers the event condition or the various event condition. Because the dialog box is not closed even after an event has been registered, new event conditions can be registered. Each event condition becomes valid as soon as it has been registered.

Enable/Disable	Validates (enables) or invalidates (disables) the selected event condition. However, event conditions and event link conditions cannot be enabled or disabled. Same operation as the clicking the mark of event icon.
Clear	Clears the contents of the event condition.
Restore	Restores the contents of an edited event condition. If an event condition not registered is displayed, all the fields other than the event name field are blank or the default values are set.
Cancel Close	Closes this dialog box. Even if an event condition is being edited, it is not registered and the dialog box is closed.
Help	Displays the help window of this window.

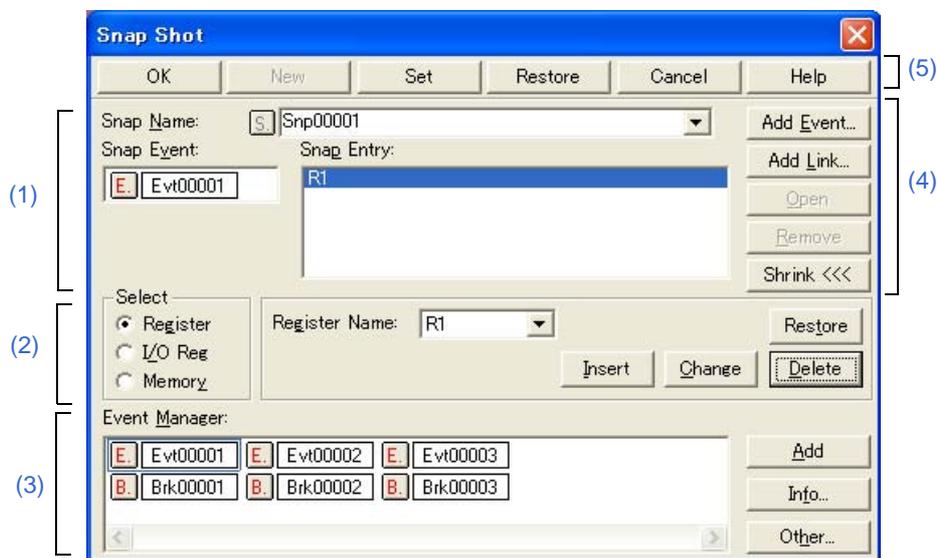
## Snap Shot Dialog Box

This dialog box is used to register; set, and display snapshot event conditions. (Refer to "5.12 Event Function", "5.13 Snapshot Function".)

Registration and setting of snapshot event conditions is done by setting each item (256 items max.) in this dialog box and then clicking the <OK> button. The registered snapshot event conditions are managed by the [Event Manager](#).

There are restrictions on the number of snapshot event conditions that can be simultaneously set (enabled). (Refer to "5.12.4 Number of enabled events for each event condition".)

Figure 7-59 Snap Shot Dialog Box (When "Register" Is selected)



- Opening
- Explanation of each area

### Opening

Select [Event] menu -> [Snap Shot...].

## Explanation of each area

### (1) Snapshot event condition setting area

Snap Name:	<p>This area is used to set a snapshot event name. Directly input an alphanumeric string of up to eight characters as a name.</p> <p>To display the contents of an already created event condition, select from the drop-down list.</p> <p>The mark on the left of this area indicates the utilization status of events. (Refer to "<a href="#">Table 5-17 Event Icon</a>".) The gray mark indicates that an event condition is being edited and has not been registered yet. By clicking the left mark, an event condition can be validated or invalidated.</p>	
Snap Event:	<p>This area is used to set an event condition for snapshot. The number of event condition and event link condition that can be set in this area is one.</p> <p>Event conditions are easily set by dragging the icon of the event to be set from the event manager area and dropping it in this area. For details, refer to "<a href="#">5.12.3 Setting event conditions</a>".</p>	
Snap Entry:	<p>This area displays a list of registered snap data.</p> <p>The registered snap data is written into the tracer when a snapshot event occurs.</p> <p>If snap data is selected in this area, the contents of the selected snap data are displayed in each setting area.</p> <p>Snap data is displayed as follows:</p>	
	Register	<p>Register name [bank number or 'Current']</p> <p>Example: RP0[0] RP[Current] All[2]</p>
	IOR/SFR	<p>IOR/SFR name</p> <p>Example: PM0 PM1</p>
	Memory	<p>Start address &lt;symbol expression&gt; - End address &lt;symbol expression&gt;, Access size</p> <p>Example: 0xFE20&lt;byVar&gt;,B0xFE22&lt;wVar&gt; ,W0xFE30&lt;szVar&gt; - 0xFE2F&lt;szVar+0x10&gt;,B</p>

**(2) Snap data select area**

Select	<p>This area is used to register, change, and delete the snap data, selecting type of data subject to snapshot.</p> <p>As snap data, up to 16 registers, IOR/SFR, and memory addresses each can be registered; therefore, a total of 48 registers, IOR/SFR, and memory addresses can be registered.</p> <p>By selecting a data type in "Select " area, the item to be displayed in the snap data setting area on the right of this area changes in accordance with the selected area.</p> <p>Perform operations such as registering, changing or deleting of snap data using the <a href="#">Buttons to manipulate snap data</a>.</p> <p>The snap data registered, changed, or deleted in this area is reflected in "Snap Entry: ". If snap data is selected in "Snap Entry: ", the contents of the selected snap data are displayed in this area.</p>
Register	<p>This should be selected to set by a register as snap data.</p> <p>To specify a register name, either directly input one to the text box, or select one from the drop-down list. The case is distinguished.</p> <p>A register name can be specified as both a function name and an absolute name.</p> <p>To specify a register bank, either directly input one to the text box, or select one from the drop-down list (0 -3). <b>[78K0]</b></p> <p>To specify the current bank, select 'Current'. However, the current bank will be specified even when the specification is omitted.</p>
I/O Reg <b>[V850]</b> Sfr <b>[78K]</b>	<p>This should be selected to set by a IOR/SFR as snap data.</p> <p>To specify IOR/SFR name, either directly input one to the text box, or select one from the drop-down list.</p> <p>Only the IOR/SFR that can be read can be specified. Uppercase and lowercase characters are not distinguished. The IOR bit names <b>[V850]</b> / SFR bit names <b>[78K]</b> and the I/O port name registered in the <a href="#">Add I/O Port Dialog Box</a> cannot be specified.</p> <p>Note that all the register names are displayed in uppercase characters in the <a href="#">Trace View Window</a>.</p>
Memory	<p>This should be selected to set by a Memory as snap data.</p> <p><b>Memory Address:</b></p> <p><b>Start address - End address</b></p> <p>This area is used to specify an address range of the memory. If a value is input as only the start address and specifying the end address is omitted, it is assumed that the same value as the start address is specified as the end address. If the specified address range cannot be divided by the access size, the address range is rounded up to a range that can be divided by the access size.</p> <p>An address can be also specified by a symbol or expression. (Refer to "<a href="#">Table 5-5 Specifying Symbols</a>".) The default radix for inputting a numeric value is hexadecimal.</p> <p>If addresses are registered or changed in this area by using expressions or symbols, the converted address values are displayed along with the specified expressions and symbols.</p> <p>In the <a href="#">Trace View Window</a>, only the converted address values are displayed. Address settable range:</p> <p>0 &lt;= Address value &lt;= 0xFFFFFFFF <b>[V850]</b></p> <p>0 &lt;= Address value &lt;= 0xFFFF <b>[78K]</b></p> <p>0 &lt;= Address value &lt;= 0xFFF (Data memory)</p> <p><b>Memory Display:</b></p> <p>To specify the access size, either directly input the size or select the size from the drop-down list. The case is distinguished.</p>

Buttons to manipulate snap data	The following buttons are used to register, change, and delete snap data.	
	Insert	Registers as snap data. The registered snap data is inserted and displayed at the selected position in "Snap Entry:".
	Change	Changes the contents of the snap data selected in "Snap Entry:" area to the contents of the snap data specified in this area.
	Delete	Deletes the snap data selected in "Snap Entry:". The DEL key performs the same operation.
	Restore	Restores the contents in "Snap Entry:".

**Remark1:** Select "All" to specify all registers. **[78K]**

**Remark2:** The names of program registers and system registers can be specified as Register Name. **[V850]**  
The names of general-purpose registers and control registers can be specified as Register Name. **[78K]**

**Remark3:** The snap data displayed in the [Trace View Window](#) is unified in uppercase letters and in the format of 'absolute name (function name)' **[V850]** / 'absolute name' **[78K]**

### (3) Event manager area

This area displays the list of registered events.

Each event condition can be set easily just by dragging and dropping the event icon displayed in this area onto the event setting area in each event setting dialog box. (Refer to ["5.12.3 Setting event conditions"](#).)

This area is common to all event-related dialog boxes. (Refer to ["\(2\) Event manager area"](#).)

### (4) Function buttons (for event condition contents display, etc.)

These buttons are used to display or delete the event conditions displayed in the event condition setting area, and to display or hide the Event manager area. This area is common to all event-related dialog boxes. (Refer to ["\(3\) Function buttons \(for event condition contents display, etc.\)"](#).)

### (5) Function buttons (for registering, deleting, validating, and invalidating event conditions)

These buttons are used to register, delete, validate, and invalidate the events.

The event with the specified event condition is registered or set (validated) by clicking the <OK> (or <Set>) button. This area is common to all event-related dialog boxes. (Refer to ["\(4\) Function buttons \(for registering, deleting, validating, and invalidating event conditions\)"](#).)

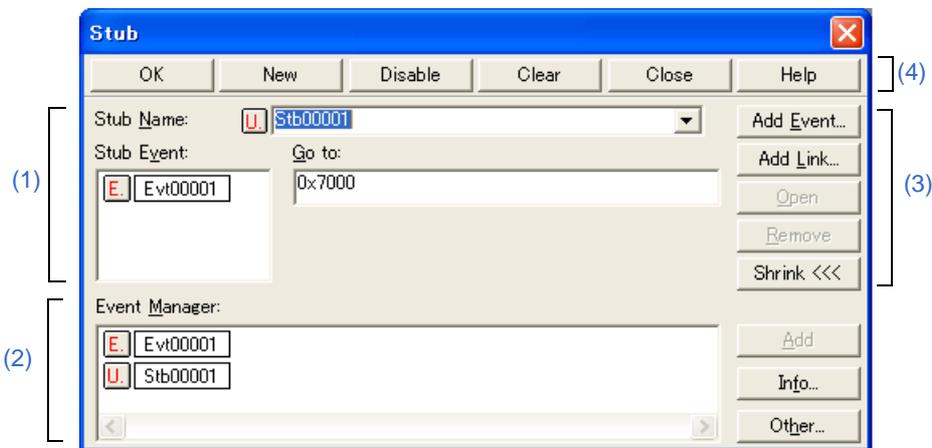
## Stub Dialog Box

This dialog box is used to register; set, and display stub event conditions. (Refer to "5.12 Event Function", "5.14 Stub Function".)

Registration and setting of stub event conditions is done by setting each item (256 items max.) in this dialog box and then clicking the <OK> button. The registered stub event conditions are managed by the [Event Manager](#).

There are restrictions on the number of stub event conditions that can be simultaneously set (enabled). (Refer to "5.12.4 Number of enabled events for each event condition".)

Figure 7-60 Stub Dialog Box



- Opening
- Explanation of each area

### Opening

Select [Event] menu -> [Stub...].

## Explanation of each area

### (1) Stub event condition setting area

Stub Name:	<p>This area is used to set a stub event name. Directly input an alphanumeric string of up to eight characters as a name.</p> <p>To display the contents of an already created event condition, select from the drop-down list.</p> <p>The mark on the left of this area indicates the utilization status of events. (Refer to "<a href="#">Table 5-17 Event Icon</a>".) The gray mark indicates that an event condition is being edited and has not been registered yet. By clicking the left mark, an event condition can be validated or invalidated.</p>
Stub Event:	<p>This area is used to set an event condition for stub.</p> <p>The number of event condition and event link condition that can be set in this area is one. Event conditions are easily set by dragging the icon of the event to be set from the event manager area and dropping it in this area. For details, refer to "<a href="#">5.12.3 Setting event conditions</a>".</p>
Go to:	<p>This area is used to specify the start address of the function that is executed when a stub event occurs. (Refer to "<a href="#">Table 5-18 Start Address of Function to Be Executed (Stub Function)</a>".)</p> <p>The default radix for inputting a numeric value is hexadecimal. An address can be also specified by a symbol or expression. (Refer to "<a href="#">Table 5-5 Specifying Symbols</a>".)</p>

### (2) Event manager area

This area displays the list of registered events.

Each event condition can be set easily just by dragging and dropping the event icon displayed in this area onto the event setting area in each event setting dialog box. (Refer to "[5.12.3 Setting event conditions](#)".)

This area is common to all event-related dialog boxes. (Refer to "[\(2\) Event manager area](#)".)

### (3) Function buttons (for event condition contents display, etc.)

These buttons are used to display or delete the event conditions displayed in the event condition setting area, and to display or hide the Event manager area. This area is common to all event-related dialog boxes. (Refer to "[\(3\) Function buttons \(for event condition contents display, etc.\)](#)".)

### (4) Function buttons (for registering, deleting, validating, and invalidating event conditions)

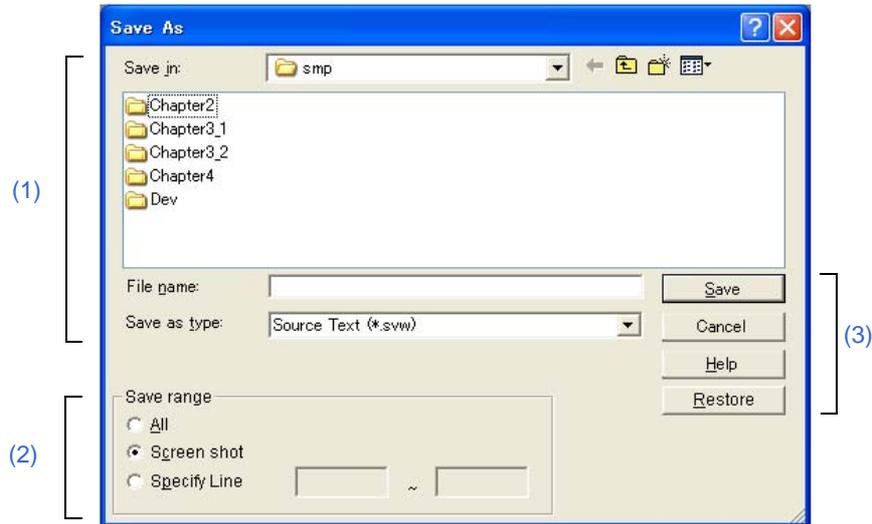
These buttons are used to register, delete, validate, and invalidate the events.

The event with the specified event condition is registered or set (validated) by clicking the <OK> (or <Set>) button. This area is common to all event-related dialog boxes. (Refer to "[\(4\) Function buttons \(for registering, deleting, validating, and invalidating event conditions\)](#)".)

## View File Save Dialog Box

This dialog box is used to save the current display information of the current window to a view file. (Refer to "5.16.2 Window display information (view file)".)

Figure 7-61 View File Save Dialog Box



- Opening
- Explanation of each area

### Opening

When the window to be saved is the current window, select [File] menu -> [Save As...].

### Explanation of each area

#### (1) Save file setting area

Save in:	This area is used to specify a file name. A file name can be directly input, or selected from the list at the upper part of this area. Up to 257 characters string with a extension can be specified.
File name:	
Save as type:	This area is used to specify the type (extension) of the file to be saved. (Refer to "Table 5-20 Type of View Files".) The extension of the file corresponding to the current window is displayed.

**(2) Save range setting area**

If a range of 100 lines / 100 frames / 256 bytes or more is specified, a message dialog box is displayed to indicate the progress of saving. To stop saving midway, click the <Stop> button in the message dialog box.

Save range	Specify the range of data to be saved. This area is displayed if the current window to be saved is the following. - <a href="#">Source Window</a> - <a href="#">Assemble Window</a> - <a href="#">Memory Window</a> - <a href="#">Trace View Window</a>		
	All	This should be selected to save the entire range, from the first line to the last line.	
	Screen shot	This should be selected to save the area visible on the screen, from the top line on the screen to the bottom line. If the <a href="#">Source Window</a> is in the mixed display mode, however, the window contents are saved from the source line that includes the area visible on the screen.	
	Specify Line Specify Frame Specify Address	This should be selected to specify the start line and end line of the area to be saved. If the start line and end line are omitted, the first line and last line are assumed. Display any of the following corresponding to the current window:	
		Specify Line	Specify the range of the line numbers to be saved. The default radix for inputting a numeric value is decimal. If the <a href="#">Source Window</a> is in the mixed display mode, the mixed displayed part on the specified line is also saved.
Specify Frame		Specify the range of trace frames to be saved. (Refer to " <a href="#">Table 7-12 Frame Number Specification Format</a> ".) The default radix for inputting a numeric value is decimal.	
Specify Address		Specify the range of address to be saved. An address can be also specified by a symbol or expression. (Refer to " <a href="#">Table 5-5 Specifying Symbols</a> ".) The default radix for inputting a numeric value is hexadecimal.	

**(3) Function buttons**

Save	Saves the display information of the current window to the selected file. After saving, this dialog box is closed.
Cancel	Closes this dialog box without executing anything.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.
Restore	Restores the status before this dialog box was opened.

## View File Load Dialog Box

This dialog box is used to read the view files. (Refer to "5.16.2 Window display information (view file)".)

When a view file is loaded, the reference window ([Source Window](#) in static status) opens and the display information at saving is displayed.

The window to be opened and its status differ as follows, depending on the file to be loaded.

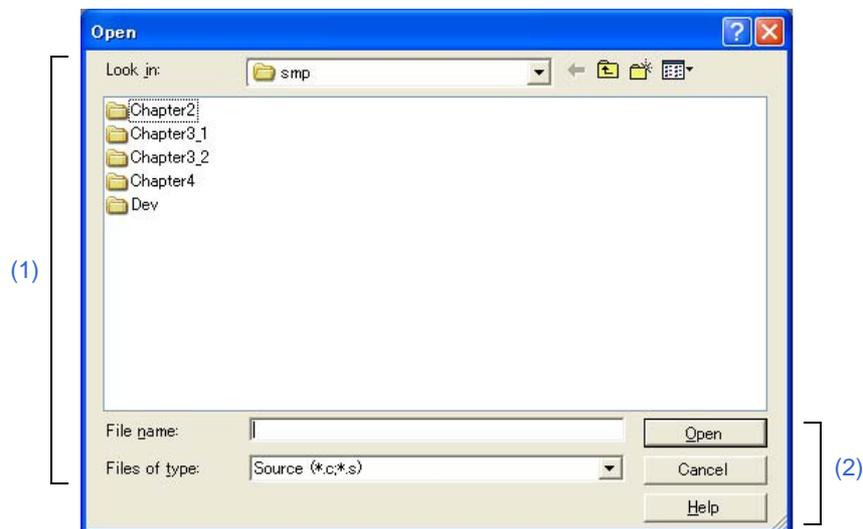
### - Loading source file to which symbol information has been read

If there is a [Source Window](#) in the active status, it is opened in the static status; otherwise, the [Source Window](#) is opened in the active status.

### - Loading source file to which symbol information has not been read, or view file

A window of text-format files is opened in the [Source Window](#) in the static status.

Figure 7-62 View File Load Dialog Box



- Opening

- Explanation of each area

## Opening



Click the **Open** button or select [File] menu -> [Open...].

---

## Explanation of each area

---

### (1) Load file setting area

Look in:	This area is used to specify the file name to be loaded. A file name can be directly input from the keyboard, or selected from the list. Up to 257 character string with a extension can be specified.
File name:	
Files of type:	This area is used to specify the type (extension) of the file to be loaded. (Refer to " <a href="#">Table 5-20 Type of View Files</a> ".)

### (2) Function buttons

Open	Loads the selected file. After loading the file, this dialog box is closed.
Cancel	Closes this dialog box without executing anything.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

## Environment Setting File Save Dialog Box

This dialog box is used to save the setting contents of the current window to a setting file. (Refer to "5.16.3 Window setting information (setting file)".)

Figure 7-63 Environment Setting File Save Dialog Box



- Opening
- Explanation of each area

### Opening

When the window to be saved is the current window, select [File] menu -> [Environment] -> [Save As...].

### Explanation of each area

#### (1) Save file setting area

Save in:	This area is used to specify a file name. A file name can be directly input, or selected from the list at the upper part of this area. Up to 257 characters string with an extension can be specified.
File name:	
Save as type:	This area is used to specify the type (extension) of the file to be saved. (Refer to "Table 5-21 Type of Setting Files".) The extension of the file corresponding to the current window is displayed.

#### (2) Function buttons

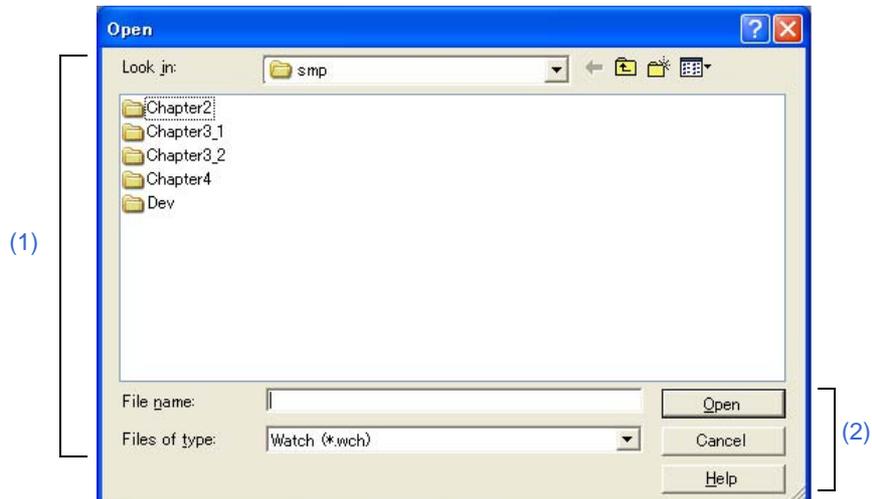
Save	Saves the setting information of the current window to the selected file. After saving, this dialog box is closed.
Cancel	Closes this dialog box without executing anything.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

## Environment Setting File Load Dialog Box

This dialog box is used to read the setting files. (Refer to "5.16.3 Window setting information (setting file)".)

When a setting file is loaded, the target window opens and the setting information at saving is restored.

Figure 7-64 Environment Setting File Load Dialog Box



- Opening
- Explanation of each area

### Opening

select [File] menu -> [Environment] -> [Open...].

### Explanation of each area

#### (1) Load file setting area

Look in:	This area is used to specify the file name to be loaded. A file name can be directly input from the keyboard, or selected from the list.
File name:	
Files of type:	This area is used to specify the type (extension) of the file to be loaded. (Refer to "Table 5-21 Type of Setting Files".)

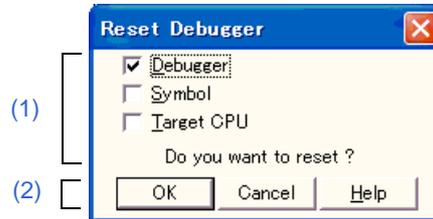
#### (2) Function buttons

Open	Loads the selected file. After loading the file, this dialog box is closed.
Cancel	Closes this dialog box without executing anything.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

## Reset Debugger Dialog Box

This dialog box is used to initialize the SM+, CPU, and symbol information.

Figure 7-65 Reset Debugger Dialog Box



- [Opening](#)
- [Explanation of each area](#)

### Opening

Select [File] menu -> [Debugger Reset...].

### Explanation of each area

#### (1) Reset subject selection area

This area is used to specify what is to be Initialized. Initializes the checked item.

Debugger	Initializes the SM+. (default)
Symbol	Initializes the symbol information.
Target CPU	Initializes the CPU.

#### (2) Function buttons

OK	Initializes according to the setting.
Cancel	Cancels the changes and closes this dialog box.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

## Exit Debugger Dialog Box

This dialog box is used to select whether the current debug environment is saved to a project file or not before terminating the SM+. (Refer to "5.16.1 Debugging environment (project file)".)

It can be specified in the [Debugger Option Dialog Box](#) that the SM+ is terminated without this confirmation dialog box being opened.

**Remark:** If an attempt is made to terminate the SM+ while the user program is being executed, the following message is displayed "Wfb00: User program is running. Do you want to stop user program?".

Figure 7-66 Exit Debugger Dialog Box



- Opening
- Function buttons

### Opening

- Select [File] menu -> [Exit].
- If forcible termination, such as to terminate the application, has been executed on the task list that terminates Windows.

### Function buttons

Yes	Saves the current debug environment to a project file, closes all the windows, and terminates the SM+. If a project file name is not specified, the <a href="#">Project File Save Dialog Box</a> is opened. If the <Cancel> button is selected on the <a href="#">Project File Save Dialog Box</a> , the environment is neither saved to a project file nor is the SM+ terminated. (If a project file is loaded or saved during debugger operation, this button has the default focus. )
No	Closes all the windows and terminates the SM+. (If a project file is not loaded or saved during debugger operation, this button has the default focus.)
Cancel	Closes this dialog box without executing anything.

## About Dialog Box

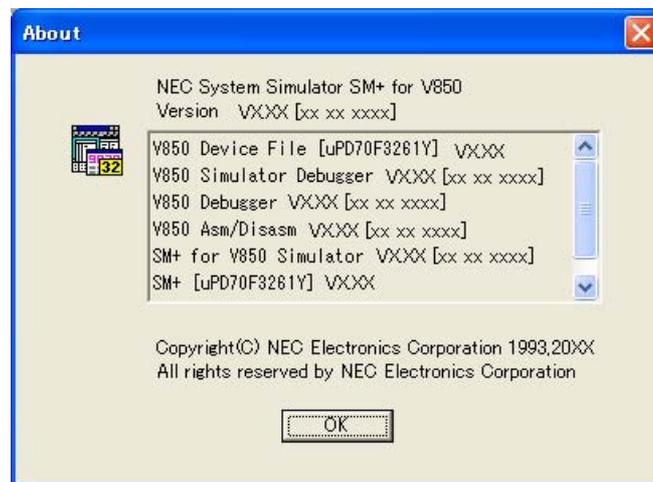
This dialog box displays the version information of the SM+ (the year is displayed in 4 digits).

**Remark:** The version information can be copied to the clipboard by selecting [Select All and Copy (&C)] from the context menu in the dialog box.

The following version information is displayed:

- Product version of SM+
- Version of device file
- Version of GUI
- Version of debugger DLL
- Version of assembler DLL
- Version of simulator part
- Version of chip information file
- Version of Tcl/Tk

Figure 7-67 About Dialog Box



- Opening

## Opening

Select [Help] menu -> [About...].

---

## Console Window

---

This window is used to input commands that control the SM+.

Because the key bind is Emacs-like, the accelerator key is not acknowledged if the Console Window is active. However, the F1 key displays the online help files of the Console Window.

While the Console Window is open, an error message window with only an <OK> button is displayed in the Console Window.

The command history is saved in file tkcon.hst when the Console Window is closed, or the debugger is terminated with the Console Window open.

Up to 100 command history items can be saved.

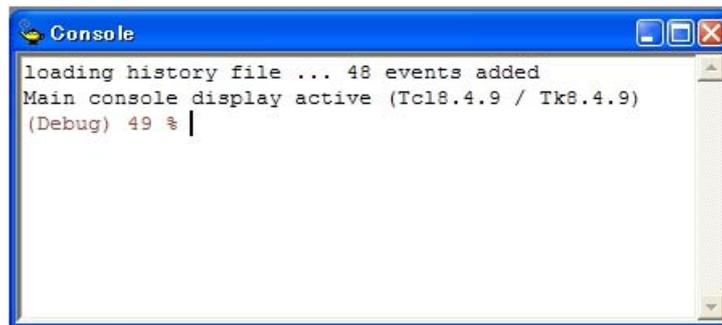
The command history is loaded the next time the Console Window is opened.

Where to store the tkcon.hst file is determined by the following priority order.

- 1) Based on environment variable "HOME"
- 2) Based on environment variable "USERPROFILE"
- 3) Directly under the drive in which the OS is installed

Refer to "[CHAPTER 8 COMMAND REFERENCE](#)" for details on the command specifications.

Figure 7-68 Console Window



- Opening

### Opening

---

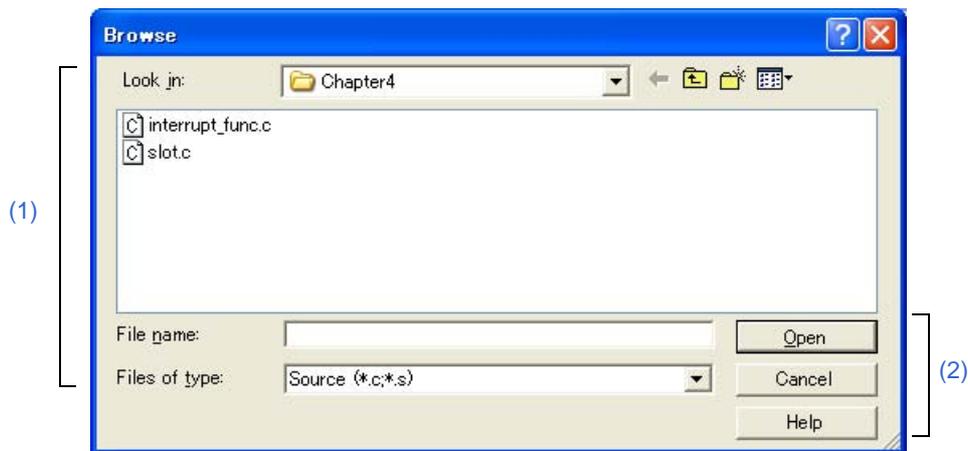
Select [Browse] menu -> [Console].

## Browse Dialog Box

This dialog box is used to select the file to be set in the [Source Text Move Dialog Box](#).

**Remark:** If this dialog box is opened for the first time after the system has been started up, the folder first specified by the source path is displayed. When the dialog box is opened the second and subsequent times, the previously displayed folder is recorded and displayed again. If the <Cancel> button is clicked, however, the previously displayed folder is not recorded.

Figure 7-69 Browse Dialog Box



- [Opening](#)
- [Explanation of each area](#)

### Opening

Click the <Browse...> button in the target dialog box.

### Explanation of each area

#### (1) Open file setting area

Look in:	This area is used to specify the file name to be opened. A file name can be directly input from the keyboard, or selected from the list. Up to 257 character string with a extension can be specified.
File name:	
Files of type:	This area is used to specify the type (extension) of the file to be opened. (Refer to " <a href="#">Table 5-4 File Type Can Be Displayed</a> ".)

**(2) Function buttons**

Open	Sets the selected file. After setting the file, this dialog box is closed.
Cancel	Closes this dialog box without executing anything.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

## [Signal Data Editor] Window

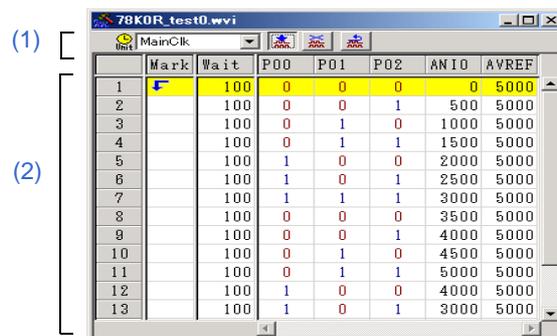
This window is used to set input signal data of any timing to an input pin as a numeric value. (Refer to "6.1 Pin I/O Function".)

The following data can be displayed or edited in this window:

- Newly created signal data
- Previously created signal data files
- File of signal data previously obtained by performing simulation and saving the results as output signal data

Edited signal data can be input to the input pin during simulation by selecting [Edit] menu -> [Signal Input]. This data can also be saved as a signal data file by selecting [Simulator] menu -> [Save/Save As...]. (Refer to "6.1.5 Signal data files (\*.wvi, \*.wvo)".) The saved file contents can be restored by selecting [Simulator] menu -> [Open...].

Figure 7-70 [Signal Data Editor] Window



- Opening
- Explanation of each area
- Dedicated menu ([Signal Data Editor] Window)
- [Signal Data Editor] toolbar
- Context menu
- Operation

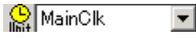
### Opening

 Click this button, or select [Simulator] menu -> [Signal Data Editor].

## Explanation of each area

### (1) Information bar

It can be specified whether this area is displayed or not, by selecting [View] menu -> [Information Bar].

	Select the unit of the wait time from the drop-down list. The wait time unit can be changed by selecting [Edit] menu -> [Time unit].
	If this button is clicked while the program is running, signal input starts. If this button is clicked while the program is stopped, signal input starts automatically the next time the program execution is started.
	If this button is clicked while the program is running, signal input is stopped. If this button is clicked while the program is stopped, signal input does not start automatically even if the program execution is started.
	The current signal input line (line highlighted with yellow) is returned to the beginning.

### (2) Client area

	Mark	Wait	PO0	PO1	RXD0	AN10
1		1024	Z	Z	Z	0
2		128	1	1	0	0
3		128	1	1	0	0
4	16	128	1	1	0	1250
5		128	0	0	1	2500
6		128	1	0	1	4800
7		128	0	0	1	4900
8		128	1	1	1	5000
9		128	0	1	0	5000

Pin area

Data area

Wait area

Mark area

Line number area

Pin area	Displays the pin names edited with the signal data editor. Pin is selected by selecting [Edit] menu -> [Select Pin...] to open the <a href="#">[Select Pin] Dialog Box</a> . Data input to pins can be enabled/disabled by selecting [Edit] menu -> [Pin Status].	
Line number area	Displays line number. This area is used when performing editing in line units.	
Mark area	Displays loop information. The loop information can be edited by selecting [Edit] menu -> [Mark]. The loop information is displayed as follows.	
		Loop start location (endless loop)
		Loop start location (with loop count)
		Loop end location
Wait area	Displays as wait time the timing at which the data set in "Data area" is input to the pins. Wait time editing is done by directly writing values in this area. The wait time unit can be changed by selecting [Edit] menu -> [Time unit].	
Data area	Displays the data input to the pins. Data editing is performed by directly writing values in this area.	

## Dedicated menu ([Signal Data Editor] Window)

### (1) [Edit] menu

Undo	Cannot be selected.
Redo	Cannot be selected.
Cut	Cuts the selected range and saves it to the clipboard.
Copy	Copies the selected range and copies it to the clipboard.
Paste	Pastes the contents of the clipboard to the selected location.
Delete	Deletes the selected range.
Select All	Selects all display data.
Find	Cannot be selected.
Select Pin...	Opens the <a href="#">[Select Pin] Dialog Box</a> . The pin(s) for which input signal data is to be created or edited is (are) selected in this dialog box.
Time unit	Selects the wait time unit.
main clock	Main clock
usec	Microsecond
msec	Millisecond
Pin Status	Selects the input status of the selected pin.
Valid	Enables data input to the pin. (default)
Invalid	Disables data input to the pin.
Mark	Sets a mark to the selected <a href="#">Mark area</a> .
Loop Start	Sets the loop start mark.
Loop End	Sets the loop end mark.
Loop Dialog	Opens the <a href="#">[Loop] Dialog Box</a> . Sets the details of loop information.
Signal Input	Inputs signal data to the simulator.
Start	Starts signal input.
Stop	Stops signal input.
Reset	Returns the current signal input line to the beginning.

### (2) [View] menu

Information Bar	Selects whether the information bar is displayed or not.
-----------------	--

### (3) [Option] menu

Customize...	Opens the <a href="#">[Customize] Dialog Box</a> .
--------------	--

## [Signal Data Editor] toolbar

	Opens the <a href="#">[Select Pin] Dialog Box</a> . The pin(s) for which input signal data is to be created or edited is (are) selected in this dialog box.
	If this button is clicked while the program is running, signal input starts. If this button is clicked while the program is stopped, signal input starts automatically the next time the program execution is started.
	If this button is clicked while the program is running, signal input is stopped. If this button is clicked while the program is stopped, signal input does not start automatically even if the program execution is started.
	The current signal input line (line highlighted with yellow) is returned to the beginning.

## Context menu

Right-clicking in one of the areas in [\(2\) Client area](#) displays a context menu. The context menus are described below by area.

### (1) Pin area

Valid	Enables data input to the pin. (default)
InValid	Disables data input to the pin.
Select Pin...	Opens the <a href="#">[Select Pin] Dialog Box</a> . The pin(s) for which input signal data is to be created or edited is (are) selected in this dialog box.

### (2) Line number

Cut	Cuts the selected range and saves it to the clipboard.
Copy	Copies the selected range and copies it to the clipboard.
Paste	Pastes the contents of the clipboard to the selected location.
Delete	Deletes the selected range.

### (3) Mark area

Cut	Cuts the selected cell and saves it to the clipboard.
Copy	Copies the selected cell and copies it to the clipboard.
Paste	Pastes the contents of the clipboard to the selected location.
Delete	Deletes the selected cell.
Loop Start	Sets the loop start mark.
Loop End	Sets the loop end mark.
Loop Dialog	Opens the <a href="#">[Loop] Dialog Box</a> . Sets the details of loop information.

**(4) Wait area**

Cut	Cuts the data in the selected cell and saves it to the clipboard. The data in the selected cell becomes 0.
Copy	Copies the data in the selected cell and copies it to the clipboard.
Paste	Pastes the contents of the clipboard to the selected location.
Delete	Deletes the data in the selected cell. The data in the selected cell becomes 0.

**(5) Data area**

Cut	Cuts the data in the selected cell and saves it to the clipboard. The data in the selected cell becomes "Z" (Hi-Z).
Copy	Copies the data in the selected cell and copies it to the clipboard.
Paste	Pastes the contents of the clipboard to the selected location.
Delete	Deletes the data in the selected cell. The data in the selected cell becomes "Z" (Hi-Z).
Start Signal Input	Starts signal input.
Stop Signal Input	Stops signal input.
Reset Signal Input	Returns the current signal input line to the beginning.

## Operation

- (1) Pin selection
- (2) Data input
- (3) Data copy and paste
- (4) Single-line editing
- (5) Signal input
- (6) Operation at CPU reset

### (1) Pin selection

To edit the signal data, it is first necessary to select the pin to be edited.

Open the [\[Select Pin\] Dialog Box](#) by selecting [Edit] menu -> [Select Pin...] and select the pin to be edited. Once a pin is selected, its name is displayed in [Pin area](#).

### (2) Data input

The data input methods for each area are described below.

Input up to 1,048,576 (= 1M) is possible.

Mark area	Data is input from the context menu. To perform loop processing of input data, set the loop start and loop stop marks by selecting [Loop Start] at the loop start position and [Loop End] at the loop stop position. The loop count can be specified in the <a href="#">[Loop] Dialog Box</a> displayed by selecting [Loop Dialog...].	
Wait area	Data is input by directly inputting numeric values in the relevant fields. Numeric values (decimal code) from 0 to 4,294,967,295 can be specified. Numeric values that exceed 4,294,967,295 can be set by using one more line.	
Data area	Data is input by directly inputting numeric values in the relevant fields. The input rules differ as follows according to the pin type.	
	Digital pins	Only the following data can be input. "0" (= LOW), "1" (= HIGH), "Z" (= Hi-Z), "z" (= Hi-Z).
	Analog pins	A value from 0 to 5000 (decimal) can be input. Unit: mV

### (3) Data copy and paste

The setting values in [Mark area/Wait area/Data area](#) can be copied and pasted. However, copied data can be pasted only in the same area.

Copy	When one or more (a range of) cells are selected, these cells can be copied by selecting [Edit] menu -> [Copy] (or by clicking the button or inputting Ctrl-C).
Paste	When one or more (a range of) cells are selected, these cells can be pasted by selecting [Edit ] menu -> [Paste] (or by clicking the button or inputting Ctrl-C). When multiple (a range of) cells are selected, the copied data is pasted to the cells repeatedly.

**(4) Single-line editing**

Single lines can be edited by selecting [Line number area](#).

The method is the same as that described in "(3) [Data copy and paste](#)".

Data pasted during line paste (insertion) is inserted immediately before the selected line.

**(5) Signal input**

The created signal data can be input to the input pins of the simulator while simulation is executed.

Moreover, the line whose signal is currently being input (current line) is highlighted in yellow during CPU breaks (this can be changed in the [\[Customize\] Dialog Box](#)), in order to display signal input progress.

There are the following types of signal data input operations.

Signal input start	Select [Edit] menu -> [Signal Input] -> [Start]. (Same operation as <a href="#">(1) Information bar</a> or <a href="#">[Signal Data Editor] toolbar</a> .) As a result, signal input starts from the current signal input line (highlighted line).
Signal input stop	Select [Edit] menu -> [Signal Input] -> [Stop]. (Same operation as <a href="#">(1) Information bar</a> or <a href="#">[Signal Data Editor] toolbar</a> .) This stops signal input.
Signal reset	Select [Edit] menu -> [Signal Input] -> [Reset]. (Same operation as <a href="#">(1) Information bar</a> or <a href="#">[Signal Data Editor] toolbar</a> .) This returns the current signal input line to the beginning. If signal reset was performed during signal input, input continues from the beginning.

**(6) Operation at CPU reset**

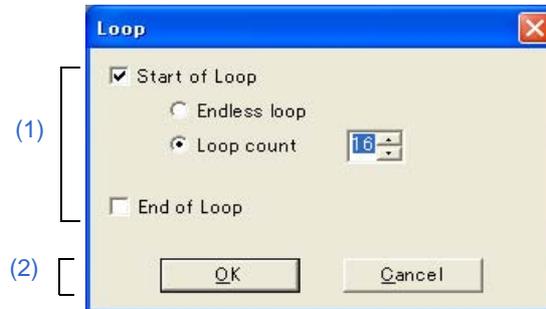
When CPU reset occurs, the current signal input line returns to the beginning.

If a CPU reset occurs during signal input, input continues from the beginning (same operation as that described in section [Signal reset](#)").

## [Loop] Dialog Box

This dialog box is used to perform detailed settings (loop start/stop, loop count) related to the loop information in the [\[Signal Data Editor\] Window](#). (Refer to "6.1 Pin I/O Function".)

Figure 7-71 [Loop] Dialog Box



- Opening
- Explanation of each area

### Opening

Select [Edit] menu -> [Mark] -> [Loop Dialog...] in the [\[Signal Data Editor\] Window](#), or double-click the Mark area in the window.

### Explanation of each area

#### (1) Loop information setting area

Start of Loop	Select this checkbox to set the Start of Loop.	
	Endless loop	Select this radio button to set the Endless Loop.
	Loop count	Select this radio button to set the Loop Count. Sets the count value by spin button. 0:Skip loop 1 to 99:Perform loop the specified count.
End of Loop	Select this checkbox to set the End of Loop.	

#### (2) Function buttons

OK	Validates the settings and closes this dialog box.
Cancel	Cancels the settings and closes this dialog box.

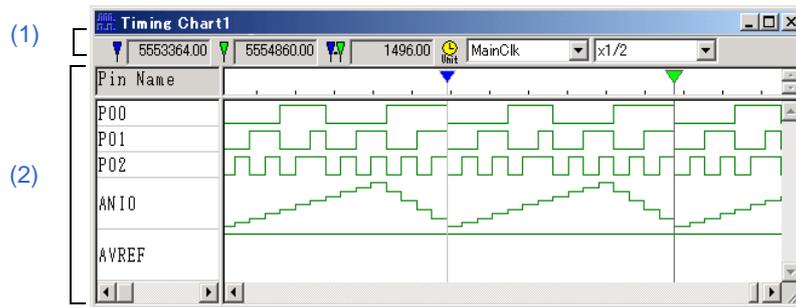
## [Timing Chart] Window

This window is used to display the output signals and input signals for pins in the form of a timing chart. (Refer to "6.1 Pin I/O Function".)

This window allows time measurement in main clock units.

The browsed signal data can be saved as a signal data file by selecting [Simulator] menu -> [Save/Save As...]. Moreover, the saved file contents can be restored by selecting [Simulator] menu -> [Open...]. (Refer to "6.1.5 Signal data files (\*.wvi, \*.wvo)".)

Figure 7-72 [Timing Chart] Window



- Opening
- Explanation of each area
- Dedicated menu ([Timing Chart] Window)
- [Timing Chart] toolbar
- Context menu
- Operation

### Opening

 Click this button, or select [Simulator] menu -> [Timing Chart].

### Explanation of each area

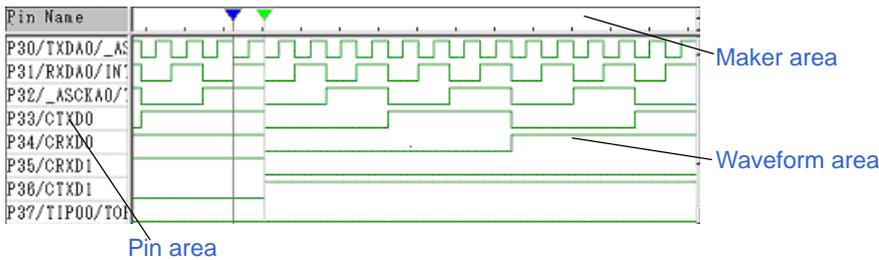
#### (1) Information bar

It can be specified whether this area is displayed or not, by selecting [View] menu -> [Information Bar].

 4000.00	Clock/time count from simulation start until marker A location.
 4104.00	Clock/time count from simulation start until marker B location.
 104.00	Clock/time count between markers A and B. (Displayed as absolute value.)

	Select from the drop-down list the location information of markers A and B. This item can also be set by using [Time unit] in the [Edit] menu or [Time unit] in the context menu.
	Selects the waveform data display magnification ratio from the drop-down list. If a part of waveform data may be lost as a result of changing the display magnification ratio, "Figure 7-73 Confirmation Dialog Box" is displayed.

(2) Client area



Pin area	Displays the names of the pins for which timing chart display is performed. Pin selection is performed by selecting [Edit] menu -> [Select Pin...] to open the [Select Pin] Dialog Box.	
Maker area		Maker A
		Maker B
Waveform area	Performs timing chart display for the data of the pins specified in Pin area. The following color distinctions are used according to the signal.	
	green	The HIGH and LOW signals of the pins
	red at the center	High-impedance signals
blue at the center	Unsampled signals	

When the buffer is full, the data will be overwritten by the latest data starting from the oldest data because the buffer storing the pin data is in a ring buffer format.

The upper limit of the buffer size is one of the following.

- The number of pin change points is 4,096
- The number of clocks is 2,147,483,631
- Horizontal draw width is 134,217,711 pixels

**Remark:** The colors in (2) Client area can be set and changed by selecting [Option] menu -> [Customize...]. Opens the [Customize] Dialog Box.

## Dedicated menu ([Timing Chart] Window)

### (1) [Edit] menu

Clear	Deletes all the waveform data.
Find...	Opens the <a href="#">[Search Data] Dialog Box</a> . Waveform data search is performed in this dialog box.
Search backward	Searches for the change point of the selected pin in the backward direction (toward the left).
Search forward	Searches for the change point of the selected pin in the forward direction (toward the right).
Select Pin...	Opens the <a href="#">[Select Pin] Dialog Box</a> . The pin for which the waveform data is to be displayed is selected in this dialog box.
Time unit	Selects the time unit.
main clock	Main clock
usec	Microsecond
msec	Millisecond

### (2) [View] menu

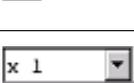
Waveform	Switches on/off display of <a href="#">Maker area</a> and <a href="#">Waveform area</a> .
Information Bar	Switches on/off display of the <a href="#">Information bar</a> .
Zoom	<p>Selects the waveform data display magnification ratio from a cascade menu. If a part of waveform data may be lost as a result of changing the display magnification ratio, the following dialog box is displayed for confirmation.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Figure 7-73 Confirmation Dialog Box</p>  <p>&lt;OK&gt; The display magnification ratio is changed and this dialog box is closed. &lt;Cancel&gt; This dialog box is closed without changing the display magnification ratio.</p>

x 1/32	Sets the magnification ratio to 1/32.
x 1/16	Sets the magnification ratio to 1/16.
x 1/8	Sets the magnification ratio to 1/8.
x 1/4	Sets the magnification ratio to 1/4.
x 1/2	Sets the magnification ratio to 1/2.
x 1	Sets the magnification ratio to 1.
x 2	Sets the magnification ratio to 2.
x 4	Sets the magnification ratio to 4.
x 8	Sets the magnification ratio to 8.
x 16	Sets the magnification ratio to 16.
x 32	Sets the magnification ratio to 32.

**(3) [Option] menu**

Customize...	Opens the <a href="#">[Customize] Dialog Box</a> .
--------------	--

**[Timing Chart] toolbar**

	Deletes all the waveform data.
	Searches for the change point of the selected pin in the backward direction (toward the left).
	Searches for the change point of the selected pin in the forward direction (toward the right).
	Opens the <a href="#">[Select Pin] Dialog Box</a> . The pin for which the waveform data is to be displayed is selected in this dialog box.
	Selects the waveform data display magnification ratio from the drop-down list. If a part of waveform data may be lost as a result of changing the display magnification ratio, " <a href="#">Figure 7-73 Confirmation Dialog Box</a> " is displayed.

**Context menu**

Right-clicking in one of the areas in [Maker area](#) and [Waveform area](#) displays a context menu. The context menus are described below by area.

Clear	Deletes all the waveform data.
Find	Opens the <a href="#">[Search Data] Dialog Box</a> . Waveform data search is performed in this dialog box.
Search backward	Searches for the change point of the selected pin in the backward direction (toward the left).

Search forward	Searches for the change point of the selected pin in the forward direction (toward the right).
Select Pin...	Opens the <a href="#">[Select Pin] Dialog Box</a> . The pin for which the waveform data is to be displayed is selected in this dialog box.
Waveform	Switches on/off display of <a href="#">Maker area</a> and <a href="#">Waveform area</a> .
Time unit	Selects the time unit.
Zoom	Selects the waveform data display magnification ratio. If a part of waveform data may be lost as a result of changing the display magnification ratio, " <a href="#">Figure 7-73 Confirmation Dialog Box</a> " is displayed.
Move MakerA	Moves marker A to the cursor location. The same action can be accomplished by pressing the Shift key + left-clicking.
Move MakerB	Moves marker B to the cursor location. The same action can be accomplished by pressing the Ctrl key + left-clicking.

## Operation

- (1) [Pin selection](#)
- (2) [Display of timing chart](#)
- (3) [Clearing of timing chart](#)
- (4) [Timing measurement for timing chart](#)
- (5) [Data search function](#)
- (6) [Operation at reset](#)

### (1) Pin selection

To display the timing chart, it is first necessary to select the pin to be displayed.

Open the [\[Select Pin\] Dialog Box](#) by selecting [Edit] menu -> [Select Pin...] and select the pin to be edited. Once a pin is selected, its name is displayed in [Pin area](#).

### (2) Display of timing chart

The waveforms of the selected pins are displayed in timing chart form through execution of the user program.

**Remark:** The simulation speed can be increased by hiding the timing chart.

To hide the timing chart, select [View] menu -> [Waveform] (deselect this item).

(When hide is selected, [Maker area](#) and [Waveform area](#) are dimmed and "Display OFF" is displayed at the center of these areas.

**(3) Clearing of timing chart**

Timing chart display is cleared through CPU reset or by selecting [Edit] menu -> [Clear].

**(4) Timing measurement for timing chart**

The timing between two points can be measured by marking 2 locations using prepared markers (A and B).

The time of each marker and the time between markers are displayed in [\(1\) Information bar](#).

Each marker is placed by selecting [Move MarkerA] or [Move MarkerB] from the context menu.

As a result, marker A and marker B are placed at the position of the mouse cursor.

Moreover, the marker that is clicked last becomes the selected marker and can be subjected to key manipulation. The selected key marker is used in ["\(5\) Data search function"](#).

Figure 7-74 Marker A, B

**(5) Data search function**

There are two data search functions for timing charts.

**(a) Simple search**

Simple search is a function used to search change points for one pin.

Select the name of the pin for which the search is to be performed in [Pin area](#) and then select [Edit] menu -> [Search backward] or [Search forward].

As a result, the selected marker moves to the data position at which the change point was detected.

**(b) Detailed search**

In the case of detailed search, search using a combination of data of multiple pins can be executed.

The search data is set in the [\[Search Data\] Dialog Box](#) displayed by selecting [Edit] menu -> [Find...]. The selected marker moves to the data position that was hit, similarly to simple search results.

**(6) Operation at reset**

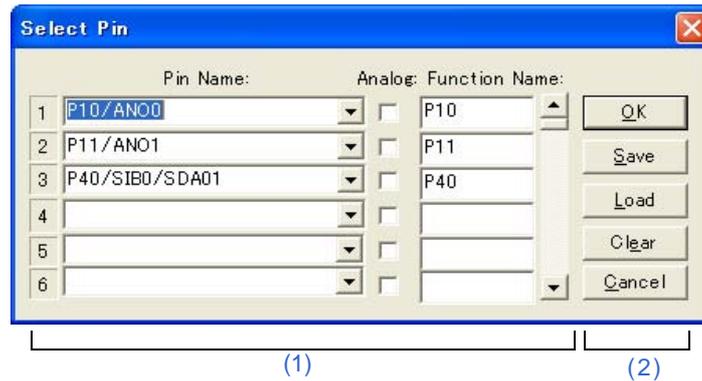
If debugger or simulator reset occurs, the displayed waveforms of the timing chart are all cleared.

## [Select Pin] Dialog Box

This dialog box is used when selecting pins displayed in the [Signal Data Editor] Window and the [Timing Chart] Window. (Refer to "6.1 Pin I/O Function".)

The pin information set in this dialog box can be saved as a pin information file (\*.pin) by clicking the <Save> button. Moreover, the saved file contents can be restored by clicking the <Load> button.

Figure 7-75 [Select Pin] Dialog Box



- Opening
- Explanation of each area

### Opening

When the target window is the current window,

 Click this button or select [Edit] menu -> [Select Pin...].

### Explanation of each area

#### (1) Connection pins setting area

Up to 256 pins can be selected by using the scrollbar located on the right side of the pin name setting area.

Pin Name:	This area is used to specify the pin name to be connected. The connection pins can be specified either via direct input or through selection from the drop-down list.
Analog:	Select this checkbox to use the specified pin as an analog pin.
Function Name:	This area is used to set a function name for the pin name. When a character string is input in this area, this character string is displayed as a function name in the pin name part. If nothing is specified, the pin name is displayed.

**Remark:** For the pin names that can be specified, refer to the user's manual of the device that is used.

**(2) Function buttons**

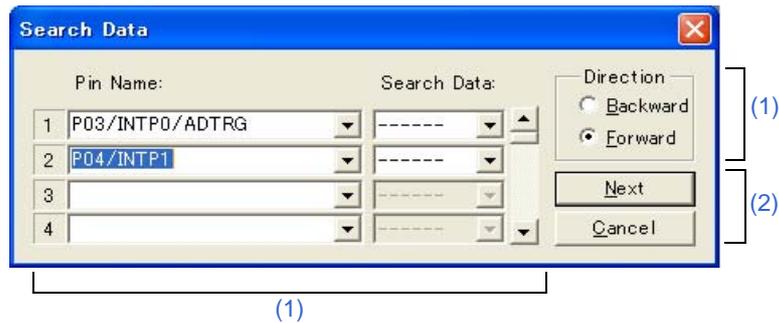
OK	Validates the settings and closes this dialog box. The pin name (or display name) is applied in the Pin field of the window from where this dialog box was called up.
Save	The display contents are saved to the pin information file (*.pin).
Load	Loads the pin setting information of the specified file (*.pin).
Clear	Deletes the settings.
Cancel	Cancels the settings and closes this dialog box.

## [Search Data] Dialog Box

This dialog box is used to search the signal data displayed in the [Timing Chart] Window in detail. (Refer to "6.1 Pin I/O Function".)

**Caution:** Analog I/O signals cannot be searched.

Figure 7-76 [Search Data] Dialog Box



- Opening
- Explanation of each area

### Opening

When the [Timing Chart] Window is the current window,

 Click this button or select [Edit] menu -> [Find...].

### Explanation of each area

#### (1) Search pin setting area

When multiple search conditions have been specified, the signal data that meets all these search conditions is searched.

Up to 48 search conditions can be specified by using the scrollbar located on the right side.

Pin Name:	This area is used to specify the pin name to be searched. The pins can be specified either via direct input or through selection from the drop-down list. Inputting nothing makes an area off-limit to data search and input in the corresponding "Search Data:" is disabled.
-----------	---

Search Data:	Selects the data from drop-down list. The data is searched for the pin to be specified.	
	-----	Don't care
	Rising Edge	Searches the rising edge of signal data.
	Falling Edge	Searches the falling edge of signal data.
	Rise/Fall Edge	Searches the rising/falling edge of the signal data.
	High	Searches the signal data that is HIGH.
	Low	Searches the signal data that is LOW.
	Hi Z	Searches the signal data that is high impedance.
Direction	Selects the data search direction by selecting one of the exclusive radio buttons. When the <Next> button is clicked, the search is performed in the direction specified in this area.	
	Backward	Searches the data backward (data older than the current location).
	Forward	Searches the data forward (data newer than the current location). (default)

**(2) Function buttons**

Next	Searches in the direction specified. When this button is clicked again following search completion, the next data is searched.
Cancel	Stops the data search and closes the dialog box.

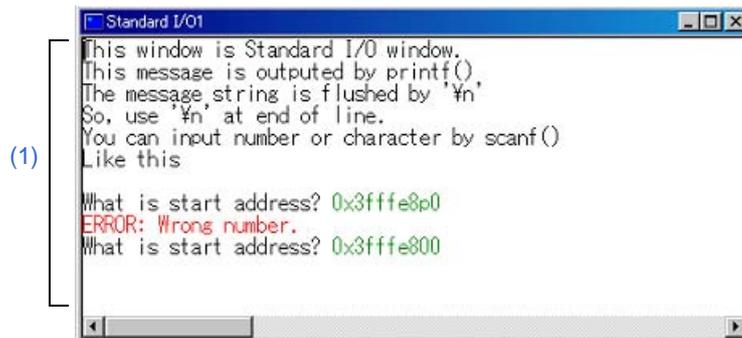
## [Standard I/O] Window

This window is used when using the standard I/O function of the simulator. (Refer to "6.2 Standard I/O Function".)

This window allows text display of standard output data and direct input of standard input data.

Display data can be saved as a text format file (\*.log) by selecting [Simulator] menu -> [Save/Save As...].

Figure 7-77 [Standard I/O] Window



- Opening
- Explanation of each area
- Dedicated menu ([Standard I/O] Window)
- Context menu
- Operation

## Opening



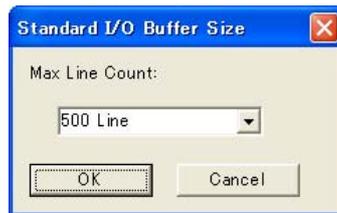
Click this button or select [Simulator] menu -> [Standard I/O].

## Explanation of each area

### (1) Standard I/O display area

This area is used to display the standard output data from the simulator as text and directly input standard input data to the simulator. The maximum number of lines that can be displayed is 500. This number can be changed in the [\[Standard I/O Buffer Size\] Dialog Box](#) that is opened when [Option] ->[Buffer Size...] is selected from the menu bar.

Figure 7-78 [Standard I/O Buffer Size] Dialog Box



If the output data exceeds the maximum number of lines, it is overwritten starting from the oldest data. Data that has been deleted through overwriting cannot be restored.

## Dedicated menu ([Standard I/O] Window)

### (1) [Edit] menu

Copy	Copies the string in selected range and copies it to the clipboard.
Paste	Pastes the clipboard contents. (The data is pasted at the end of the display data in <a href="#">(1) Standard I/O display area</a> , and these contents are treated as standard I/O data.)
Clear	Deletes all the display data.
Select All	Selects all display data.

### (2) [Option] menu

Simulator Option...	Opens the <a href="#">[Simulator Option] Dialog Box</a> .
Customize...	Opens the <a href="#">[Customize] Dialog Box</a> .
Buffer Size...	Opens the <a href="#">[Standard I/O Buffer Size] Dialog Box</a> .

## Context menu

Copy	Copies the string in selected range and copies it to the clipboard.
Paste	Pastes the clipboard contents. (The data is pasted at the end of the display data in <a href="#">(1) Standard I/O display area</a> , and these contents are treated as standard I/O data.)

---

Clear	Deletes all the display data.
-------	-------------------------------

## Operation

---

- (1) [Standard output](#)
- (2) [Standard input](#)
- (3) [Display area clear](#)
- (4) [Standard library usage method](#)

### (1) Standard output

Standard output data is displayed from the end of the display data of [\(1\) Standard I/O display area](#).

### (2) Standard input

Standard input is manipulated by directly inputting data to [\(1\) Standard I/O display area](#).

The input data is displayed starting from the last data. Input through pasting is also possible.

### (3) Display area clear

Clearing of [\(1\) Standard I/O display area](#) is done by selecting [Edit] menu -> [Clear].

### (4) Standard library usage method

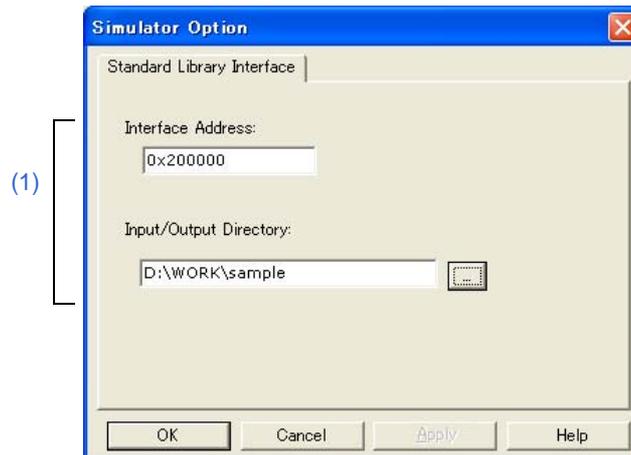
To use the standard library, it is necessary to set the start address (interface address) of the interface area in relation to the standard library (in the external memory area). (Refer to "[6.2.1 Standard I/O and file I/O usage procedure](#)".)

## [Simulator Option] Dialog Box

This dialog box is used to set the various simulator options.

The [\[Standard Library Interface\] tab](#) is used to set/change the various information items related to the standard library interface used in the [\[Standard I/O\] Window](#). (Refer to "6.2 Standard I/O Function".)

Figure 7-79 Simulator Option Dialog Box ([Standard Library Interface] Tab)



- Opening
- [\[Standard Library Interface\] tab](#)
- [Function buttons](#)

### Opening

Select [Option] menu -> [Simulator Option...]

### [Standard Library Interface] tab

#### (1) Information setting area

Interface Address:	This area is used to specify the start address (interface address) of the interface area (in the external memory area) for interfacing with the standard library.
Input/Output Directory:	This area is used to specify the folder to/from which a file for using the file I/O library is input or output. Multiple folders cannot be specified.

**Function buttons**

---

OK	Validates the settings and closes this dialog box.
Cancel	Cancel the settings and closes this dialog box.
Apply	Cannot be selected.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

## [Serial] Window

This window is used to communicate with the serial interface provided in the CPU. (Refer to "6.3 Serial I/O Function".)

Since this window operates as the serial interface of the remote node of the CPU, transmission data from CPU turns into reception data in this window, and transmission data from this window turns into reception data in the CPU.

Two types of files can be handled in this window.

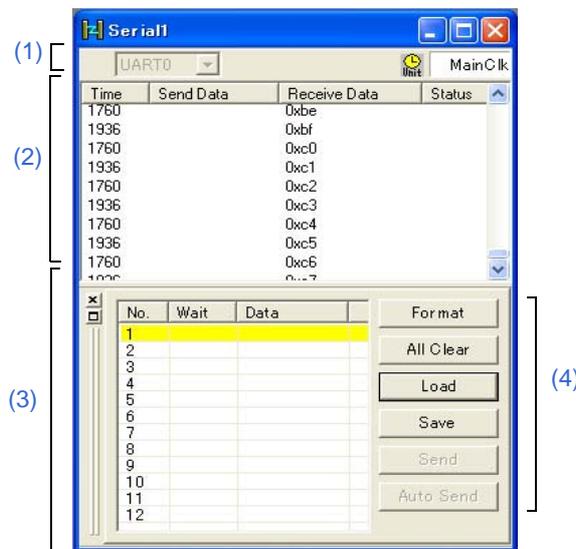
The transmission/reception data displayed in the top area in this window can be saved as a CSV-format text file by selecting [Simulator] menu -> [Save/Save As...]. (Refer to "6.3.2 Serial log data file (\*.log)".)

Moreover, the transmissio data created in the lower part of this window can be saved as a CSV-format text file by clicking the <Save> button. The contents can be restored by clicking the <Load> button. (Refer to "6.3.3 Serial transmission data file (\*.ser)".)

**Remark:** Multiple instances of this window can be opened.

After opening this window, select the serial interface to be verified in (1) Serial selection area.

Figure 7-80 [Serial] Window



- Opening
- Explanation of each area
- Dedicated menu ([Serial] Window)
- Context menu

### Opening

 Click this button, or select [Simulator] menu -> [Serial...].

## Explanation of each area

### (1) Serial selection area

Select the serial interface to be used.

	<p>Select the serial interface to be used from the list of provided serial interfaces (drop-down list).</p> <p><b>Caution:</b> Once selected, the serial interface cannot be changed.</p>
	<p>Select from the drop-down list the time information unit applied to Wait in the <a href="#">Serial editor area</a>.</p> <p>The time information unit can be changed by selecting [Edit] menu -&gt; [Time unit].</p>

### (2) Log display area

Displays the transmission/reception data.

The display timing is when all the bits constituting the data have been received or sent.

Only data from which the start bit, stop bit, and parity bit have been deleted is displayed in this area.

The data display method can be changed by selecting [View] menu-> [Numeric Representation] -> [Binary/Hexadecimal].

Log display is cleared upon debugger or simulator reset.

Time	<p>Displays the time from the completion of reception/transmission of the previous data until completion of reception/transmission of the current data.</p> <p>The time information unit is specified by selecting [Edit] menu -&gt; [Time unit].</p>	
Send Data	<p>Displays the data sent by this window (data received by the CPU).</p>	
Receive Data	<p>Displays the data received by this window (data sent by the CPU).</p>	
Status	<p>Displays the status during data reception.</p> <p>When an error occurs, one of the following marks is displayed. When everything is normal, nothing is displayed.</p>	
	P	Parity error (mismatching parity bit)
	F	Framing error (stop bit not detected)

### (3) Serial editor area

This area is where the transmission data is created.

This area can be shown or hidden by selecting [View] menu -> [Serial Editor].

The [Function buttons](#) are used for operations in this area.

No	<p>This is a number assigned sequentially from the beginning. It cannot be directly written.</p> <p>The maximum number is 9999 lines.</p>
Wait	<p>Specifies the time from the completion of transmission of the immediately previous data until the start of transmission of next data. Valid during transmission using the &lt;Auto send&gt; button.</p> <p>The time information unit is the unit selected by selecting [Edit] menu -&gt; [Time unit].</p> <p>The wait value is input by placing the cursor in the Wait field to be edited and double-clicking.</p> <p>One wait value can be written per operation.</p>

Data	<p>This area is used to edit transmission data.</p> <p>Data can be directly input by placing the cursor in the data field and double-clicking. Data suffixed by "0x" is treated as hexadecimal data, and data suffixed by "0b" is treated as binary data. The default code is the hexadecimal code.</p> <p>If a bit length different from that specified in the <a href="#">[Format (UART)] Dialog Box</a> or <a href="#">[Format (CSI)] Dialog Box</a> is specified, data from the lower bit is valid.</p> <p>One data can be written per operation.</p>
------	---

#### (4) Function buttons

Format	Opens the <a href="#">[Format (UART)] Dialog Box</a> or <a href="#">[Format (CSI)] Dialog Box</a> .
All Clear	Clears all <a href="#">(3) Serial editor area</a> .
Load	The contents of the specified file (*.ser) are loaded and displayed in <a href="#">(3) Serial editor area</a> .
Save	The data setting contents are saved in CSV format to the specified file (*.ser).
Send	Sends one of the data selected in <a href="#">(3) Serial editor area</a> . The next data becomes selected upon completion of transmission. If no data is selected, the first data is sent.
Auto Send	Makes the data selected in <a href="#">(3) Serial editor area</a> the first data, and automatically transfers from the data to the bottom of the area. The data transmission time interval is the time specified for Wait.

### Dedicated menu ([Serial] Window)

#### (1) [Edit] menu

Insert	Inserts a new line immediately before the selected line.
Cut	Cuts the selected range and saves it to the clipboard.
Copy	Copies the selected range and copies it to the clipboard.
Paste	Pastes the contents of the clipboard to the selected location.
Delete	Deletes the selected range.
Time unit	Selects the time unit.
main clock	Main clock
usec	Microsecond
msec	Millisecond
Format...	Opens the <a href="#">[Format (UART)] Dialog Box</a> or <a href="#">[Format (CSI)] Dialog Box</a> .

**(2) [View] menu**

Serial Editor	Selects whether (3) <a href="#">Serial editor area</a> is displayed or not.
Numeric Representation	Changes the display method of (2) <a href="#">Log display area</a> display method.
Binary	Displays binary numbers.
Hexadecimal	Displays hexadecimal numbers.

**(3) [Option] menu**

Customize...	Opens the <a href="#">[Customize] Dialog Box</a> .
--------------	--

**Context menu**

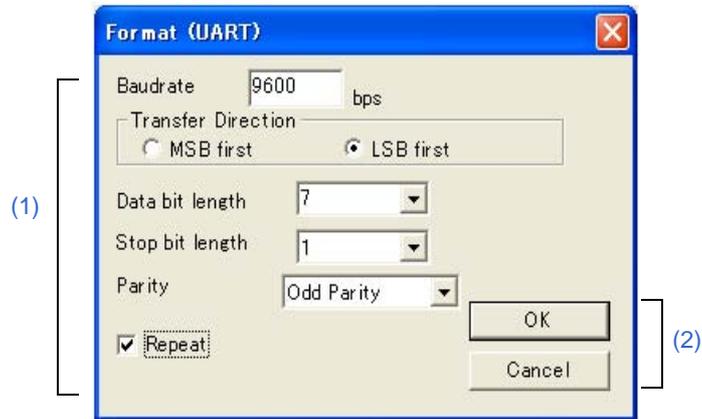
Right-clicking in one of the areas in (3) [Serial editor area](#) displays a context menu. The context menus are described below by area.

Insert	Inserts a new line immediately before the selected line.
Cut	Cuts the selected range and saves it to the clipboard.
Copy	Copies the selected range and copies it to the clipboard.
Paste	Pastes the contents of the clipboard to the selected location.
Delete	Deletes the selected range.

## [Format (UART)] Dialog Box

This dialog box is used to set the serial format for the asynchronous serial interface (UART). (Refer to "6.3 Serial I/O Function".)

Figure 7-81 [Format (UART)] Dialog Box



- Opening
- Explanation of each area

### Opening

When the UART serial interface is selected in the [Serial] Window, select [Edit] menu -> [Format...], or click the <Format> button in that window.

## Explanation of each area

### (1) Serial format setting area

Baudrate	Directly input the serial baud rate value as an integer. (Unit: bps)	
Transfer Direction	Selects the transfer direction.	
	MSB first	Sets MSB first as the transfer direction.
	LSB first	Sets LSB first as the transfer direction. (default)
Data bit length	Select the bit length of the transmission data from the drop-down list, or specify it through direct input. The default is 7, and a value of up to 32 can be specified.	
Stop bit length	Select the stop bit length from the drop-down list. (default:1)	
Parity	Select the parity information (none parity (default) /odd parity/even parity/0 parity).	
Repeat	Select this item to repeat data transfer when the <Auto Send> button in the <a href="#">[Serial] Window</a> has been clicked.	
	Checked	Following transmission of the last data during automatic transmission, returns to the beginning of the data and performs automatic transmission.
	Cleared	Following transmission of the last data during automatic transmission, stops transmission.

**Remark:** For the selectable range, refer to the user's manual of the device that is used.

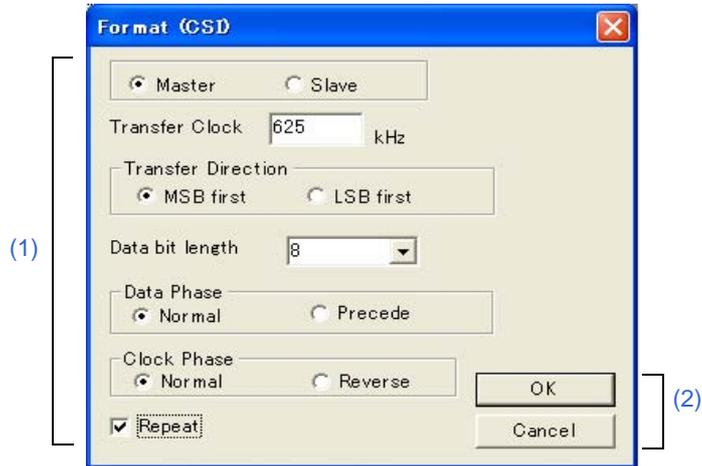
### (2) Function buttons

OK	Validates the settings and closes this dialog box.
Cancel	Cancel the settings and closes this dialog box.

## [Format (CSI)] Dialog Box

This dialog box is used to specify the serial format for the 3-wire serial interface (CSI). (Refer to "6.3 Serial I/O Function".)

Figure 7-82 [Format (CSI)] Dialog Box



- Opening
- Explanation of each area
- Transmission/reception when 3-wire serial interface (CSI) is selected

### Opening

When the CSI serial interface is selected in the [Serial] Window, select [Edit] menu -> [Format...], or click the <Format> button in that window.

## Explanation of each area

### (1) Serial format setting area

Master, Slave	Selects the transfer mode.	
	Master	Operates this window as a master. Setting of "Transfer Clock" is required for generating the clock during communication.
	Slave	Operates this window as a slave. (default) Communication is performed using the clock of the serial interface provided in the CPU.
Transfer Clock	Directly input the transfer clock value (unit: kHz). Values with decimals can also be set. This item must be set when master is selected.	
Transfer Direction	Selects the transfer direction.	
	MSB first	Sets MSB first as the transfer direction. (default)
	LSB first	Sets LSB first as the transfer direction.
Data bit length	Select the bit length of the transmission data from the drop-down list, or specify it through direct input. The default is 8, and a value of up to 32 can be specified.	
Data Phase	Select the transmission/reception timing to set the data phase. The data clock phase is set in combination with "Clock Phase" as shown in " <a href="#">Table 7-19 Data Clock Phase Settings</a> ".	
	Normal	Transmits/receives data at the normal 3-wire serial transmission/reception timing. (default)
	Precede	Transmits/receives data at a timing half a clock of the operation clock earlier than the normal 3-wire serial transmission/reception timing.
Clock Phase	Select the transmission/reception clock waveform to set the clock phase. The data clock phase is set in combination with "Data Phase" as shown in " <a href="#">Table 7-19 Data Clock Phase Settings</a> ".	
	Normal	Operates on the normal 3-wire serial clock.(Transfer starts at the falling edge of the clock.) (default)
	Reverse	Operates on the reverse clock of the normal 3-wire serial clock. (Transfer starts at the rising edge of the clock.)
Repeat	Select this item to repeat data transfer when the <Auto Send> button in the <a href="#">[Serial Window]</a> has been clicked.	
	Checked	Following transmission of the last data during automatic transmission, returns to the beginning of the data and performs automatic transmission.
	Cleared	Following transmission of the last data during automatic transmission, stops transmission.

**Remark:** For the selectable range, refer to the user's manual of the device that is used.

Table 7-19 Data Clock Phase Settings

Data Phase Setting	Clock Phase Setting	Data Clock Phase
Normal	Normal	
Precede	Normal	
Normal	Reverse	
Precede	Reverse	

**(2) Function buttons**

OK	Validates the settings and closes this dialog box.
Cancel	Cancels the settings and closes this dialog box.

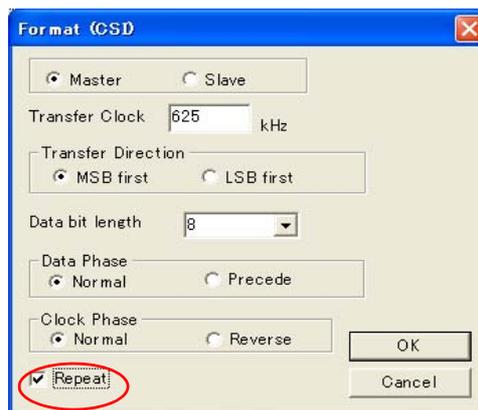
## Transmission/reception when 3-wire serial interface (CSI) is selected

The [Serial] Window when CSI is selected always operates in the transmission/reception mode regardless of whether "Master" or "Slave" is selected in the Format (CSI) dialog box.

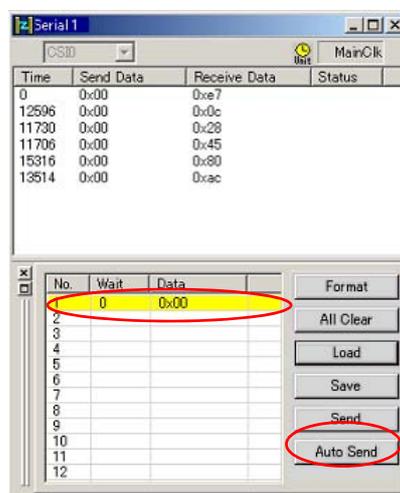
When "Master" is selected	Data is transmitted or received immediately after clicking the <Send> button or the <Auto Send> button in (3) Serial editor area.
When "Slave" is selected	Data becomes ready to be transmitted or received after clicking the <Send> button or the <Auto Send> button in (3) Serial editor area. Data starts to be transmitted or received when the CSI clock signal is received in the data transmission/reception ready status. This ready status is released when data transmission or reception is completed. (Even if the CSI clock is received, data is not transmitted or received in other than the data transmission/reception ready status.)

Accordingly, when only wanting to reception data in the [Serial] Window when "Slave" is selected, execute as follows (Reception setting when CSI serial slave is selecte).

- 1) Check [Repeat] in the [Format (CSI)] Dialog Box.



- 2) Set the Wait time to 0 as a dummy setting in the [Serial] Window.
- 3) Click the <Auto Send> button.



## [I/O Panel] Window

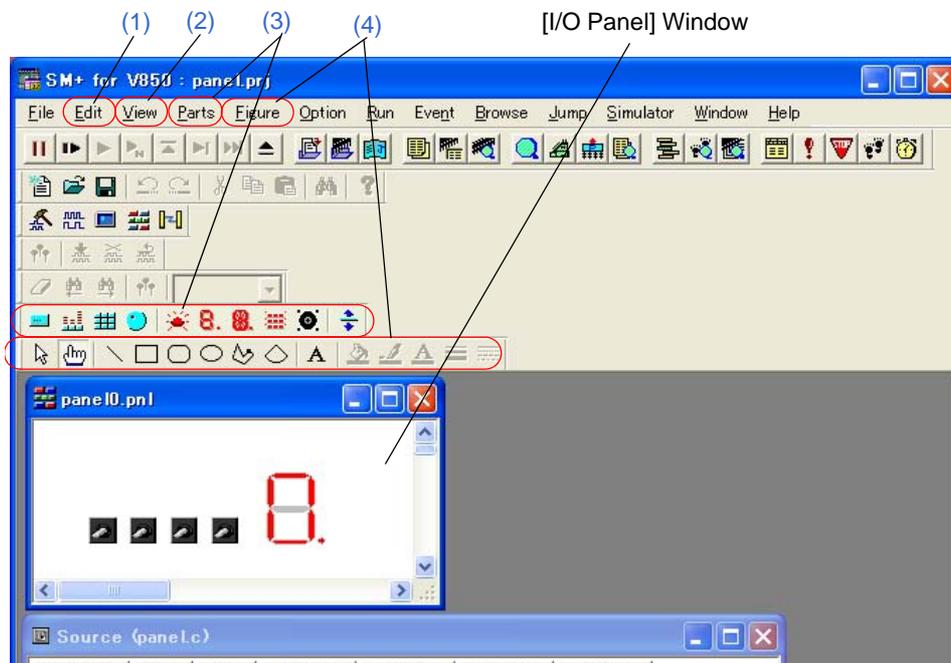
This window is used to configure a dummy target system. This window is used to display and manipulate connected parts. (Refer to "6.4 Panel Function".)

A dummy target system can be constructed by making connected part settings in the [I/O Panel] Window. The connected parts for which settings have been performed are displayed in this window, and they serve as signal interface points during simulation.

Moreover, these parts can be moved to any location within the window.

Information about parts that are placed in the window can be saved to a file (\*.pnl) by selecting [Simulator] menu -> [Save/Save As...]. Moreover, the saved file contents can be restored by selecting [Simulator] menu -> [Open...].

Figure 7-83 [I/O Panel] Window



- Opening
- Related Menu bar / Toolbar
- Context menu
- Operation

### Opening

 Click this button, or select [Simulator] menu -> [I/O Panel...].

## Related Menu bar / Toolbar

The menu items and buttons on the toolbar, which are used to perform operations related to the [I/O Panel] window, are described below.

In the [Parts] and [Figure] menus, similar operations can be performed using the buttons on the toolbar.

(1) [Edit] menu

(2) [View] menu

(3) [Parts] menu / Toolbar (Parts)

(4) [Figure] menu / Toolbar (Figure)

### (1) [Edit] menu

Select this menu to perform basic editing actions on figure objects created using the [Figure] menu / Toolbar (Figure), as well as part objects created using the [Parts] menu / Toolbar (Parts).

Undo	Undoes the immediately preceding operation, such as object move. Undo can restore up to 5 previous changes.
Redo	Restores the status undone by the [Undo] command.
Cut	Cuts the selected range and saves it to the clipboard.
Copy	Copies the selected range and saves it to the clipboard.
Paste	Pastes the contents of the clipboard.
Delete	Deletes the selected range.
Select All	Selects all the objects in the window.
Group	Groups the selected objects.
UnGroup	Ungroups the selected objects.
Bring to Front	Brings the selected object to the front.
Send to Back	Sends the selected object to the back.
Bring Forward	Brings the selected object one panel forward.
Send Backward	Sends the selected object one panel backward.

### (2) [View] menu

Select this menu to switch the toolbar/status bar display status in the I/O Panel window, or to show/hide various types of information in the I/O Panel window.

ToolBar	Switches on and off the display of two toolbars (Figure/Object).
StatusBar	Switches on and off display of the status bar.
Parts List...	Opens the [Parts List] Dialog Box. A list of all the figure/part objects is displayed in the I/O Panel window.
Grid	Shows/hides the window grid.

Properties	Opens the property dialog box of the selected figure/part object. (Refer to " <a href="#">Table 6-7 Connected Parts</a> ".)
------------	---

### (3) [Parts] menu / Toolbar (Parts)

This menu is used to select the provided connected parts by SM+ when newly creating or placing parts in the window.

When a cascade menu is selected, the cursor changes into a cross (+) and it becomes possible to create and place new parts. To create a new part, click anywhere in the window in this state and the corresponding part will be created. Then double-click the part and set the pin connection and style in the open properties dialog boxes. (Refer to "[Table 6-7 Connected Parts](#)".)

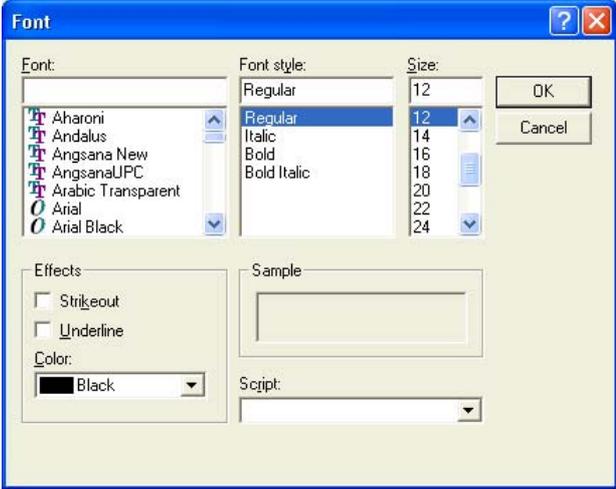
Button	Changes the cursor shape into a cross (+), enabling the creation of button.  The same action can be accomplished by clicking this button in the toolbar.
Analog Button	Changes the cursor shape into a cross (+), enabling the creation of analog button.  The same action can be accomplished by clicking this analog button in the toolbar.
Key Matrix	Changes the cursor shape into a cross (+), enabling the creation of key matrix.  The same action can be accomplished by clicking this button in the toolbar.
Level Gauge	Changes the cursor shape into a cross (+), enabling the creation of level gauge.  The same action can be accomplished by clicking this button in the toolbar.
LED	Changes the cursor shape into a cross (+), enabling the creation of LED.  The same action can be accomplished by clicking this button in the toolbar.
7-Segment LED	Changes the cursor shape into a cross (+), enabling the creation of 7-segment LED.  The same action can be accomplished by clicking this button in the toolbar.
14-Segment LED	Changes the cursor shape into a cross (+), enabling the creation of 14-segment LED.  The same action can be accomplished by clicking this button in the toolbar.
Matrix LED	Changes the cursor shape into a cross (+), enabling the creation of matrix LED.  The same action can be accomplished by clicking this button in the toolbar.
Buzzer	Changes the cursor shape into a cross (+), enabling the creation of buzzer.  The same action can be accomplished by clicking this button in the toolbar.
Pull up / Pull down...	Opens the <a href="#">[Pull up/Pull down] Dialog Box</a> .  The same action can be accomplished by clicking this button in the toolbar.

### (4) [Figure] menu / Toolbar (Figure)

Select this menu to create and edit objects such as figures, bitmaps, and characters in the I/O Panel window.

Select	Changes the cursor shape into an arrow, enabling the selection of objects.  The same action can be accomplished by clicking this button in the toolbar.
--------	---

Simulation Mode	<p>Changes the cursor shape into a hand, enabling simulation of input to connected parts.</p>  The same action can be accomplished by clicking this button in the toolbar.
Line	<p>Changes the cursor shape into a cross (+), enabling the drawing of lines.</p>  The same action can be accomplished by clicking this button in the toolbar.
Rectangle	<p>Changes the cursor shape into a cross (+), enabling the drawing of rectangles.</p>  The same action can be accomplished by clicking this button in the toolbar.
Rounded Rectangle	<p>Changes the cursor shape into a cross (+), enabling the drawing of rectangles with rounded corners.</p>  The same action can be accomplished by clicking this button in the toolbar.
Ellipse	<p>Changes the cursor shape into a cross (+), enabling the drawing of ellipses.</p>  The same action can be accomplished by clicking this button in the toolbar.
Polygon	<p>Changes the cursor shape into a cross (+), enabling the drawing of polygons.</p>  The same action can be accomplished by clicking this button in the toolbar.
Fan-shaped	<p>Changes the cursor shape into a cross (+), enabling the drawing of fan shapes.</p>  The same action can be accomplished by clicking this button in the toolbar.
Text	<p>Changes the cursor shape into a cross (+), enabling the drawing of text.</p>  The same action can be accomplished by clicking this button in the toolbar.
Paste Bitmap...	<p>This dialog box is used to paste the selected bitmap file in the I/O Panel window.</p>
Color of Line...	<p>Opens the <a href="#">[Edit Colors] Dialog Box</a>. The color of the lines of the selected object can be changed to the selected color in this dialog box.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Figure 7-84 [Edit Colors] Dialog Box</p>  <p> The same action can be accomplished by clicking this button in the toolbar.</p>
Color of Fill...	<p>Opens the <a href="#">[Edit Colors] Dialog Box</a>. The color used for the selected object can be changed to the selected color in this dialog box.</p> <p> The same action can be accomplished by clicking this button in the toolbar.</p>

<p>Font...</p>	<p>Opens the [Font] Dialog Box. The font of the selected object can be changed to the selected font in this dialog box.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Figure 7-85 [Font] Dialog Box</p> 
<p>Style of Line</p>	<p>Selects the line style from a cascade menu. The lines of the selected object are changed.</p>  <p>The same action can be accomplished by clicking this button in the toolbar.</p>
<p>16pt</p> <p>12pt</p> <p>8pt</p> <p>4pt</p> <p>2pt</p> <p>1pt</p> <p>No line</p>	<p>Sets the line thickness to 16 pt.</p> <p>Sets the line thickness to 12 pt.</p> <p>Sets the line thickness to 8 pt.</p> <p>Sets the line thickness to 4 pt.</p> <p>Sets the line thickness to 2 pt.</p> <p>Sets the line thickness to 1 pt.</p> <p>Does not draw lines.</p>
<p>Dotted Line Style</p>	<p>Selects the dotted line style from a cascade menu. The lines of the selected object are changed.</p>  <p>The same action can be accomplished by clicking this button in the toolbar.</p>
<p>Solid Line</p> <p>Dash Line</p> <p>Dotted Line</p> <p>DashDot Line</p> <p>DashDotDot Line</p>	<p>Draw solid lines.</p> <p>Draw dashed lines.</p> <p>Draw dotted lines.</p> <p>Draw DashDot lines.</p> <p>Draw DashDotDot lines.</p>

## Context menu

This menu is displayed by right-clicking in the I/O Panel window in the edit mode (when [Figure] menu -> [Select] is selected).

Copy	Copies the selected objects.
Paste	Pastes the contents of the clipboard.
Delete	Deletes the selected objects.
Group	Selects from a cascade menu.
Group	Groups the selected objects.
UnGroup	Ungroups the selected objects.
Order	Selects from a cascade menu.
Bring to Front	Brings the selected object to the front.
Send to Back	Sends the selected object to the back.
Bring Forward	Brings the selected object one panel forward.
Send Backward	Sends the selected object one panel backward.
Properties	Opens the property dialog box of the selected figure/part object. (Refer to " <a href="#">Table 6-7 Connected Parts</a> ".)

## Operation

- (1) Drawing figure objects
- (2) Changing the figure object style
- (3) Inputting text
- (4) Pasting a bitmap
- (5) Creating a new part object
- (6) Edit mode
- (7) Selecting objects
- (8) Moving objects
- (9) Changing object size
- (10) Cut/Copy/Paste/Delete/Group/UnGroup an object
- (11) Changing object sequence (Bring to Front/Send to Back/Bring Forward/Send Backward)
- (12) List display of connected parts/figure objects
- (13) Grid display
- (14) Object properties display
- (15) Inputting connected parts

## (1) Drawing figure objects

### Drawing a line

- 1) Select [Figure] menu -> [Line] or click the corresponding button on the toolbar.  
-> The mouse cursor changes to a cross (+) shape and line drawing becomes possible.
- 2) Drag the cursor from the line start position to the end position.  
-> The line start position and the line end position are connected by a straight line. (The line thickness and shape are the default settings.)

### Drawing a rectangle/rounded rectangle/fan shape

- 1) Select [Figure] menu -> [Rectangle/Rounded Rectangle/Ellipse/Fan-shaped] or click the corresponding button on the toolbar.  
-> The mouse cursor changes to a cross (+) shape and each drawings becomes possible.
- 2) Drag the mouse cursor from the top left corner to the bottom right corner of the drawing area (rectangular area).  
-> The corresponding figure is displayed in the drawing area, with the mouse position forming the lower right corner.
- 3) Drop the figure to fix its size.  
-> Rectangles are drawn in the same size as the rectangular area, and other figure shapes are drawn in a size that fits in the rectangular area. (The line thickness and shape are the default settings.)

### Drawing a polygon

- 1) Select [Figure] menu -> [Polygon] or click the corresponding button on the toolbar.  
-> The mouse cursor changes to a cross (+) shape and polygon drawing becomes possible.
- 2) Click at each position marking an apex of the polygon.  
-> The apexes are linked by a straight line in the order in which they were clicked.
- 3) Drawing of the polygon is completed by double-clicking.  
-> The line thickness and shape are the default settings.

## (2) Changing the figure object style

Changing the figure object style can be accomplished with any one of the following methods.

- Select the corresponding figure, and then on the [Style] tab in the dialog box opened by right-clicking, change the style.
- Select [Figure] menu -> [Color of Line /Color of Fill /Style of Line/Dotted Line Style] (or click the corresponding button on the toolbar), and change the style.

**(3) Inputting text**

- 1) Select [Figure] menu -> [Text] or click the corresponding button on the toolbar.
  - > The mouse cursor changes to a cross (+) shape.
- 2) Drag the mouse cursor from the top left corner of the character drawing area (rectangular area) to the lower right corner.
  - > This rectangular area serves as the character drawing area.
- 3) Click in the character drawing area.
  - > The cursor is displayed and character input becomes possible.

**(4) Pasting a bitmap**

- 1) Select the [Figure] menu -> [Paste Bitmap].
- 2) Select the bitmap file (\*.bmp) to be pasted.
  - > The corresponding bitmap file is pasted in the default position in the I/O Panel window.

**(5) Creating a new part object**

- 1) Select the part to be created from [Parts] menu or the toolbar.
  - > The mouse cursor changes to a cross (+) shape.
- 2) Click any location.
  - > The corresponding part is created and placed with the clicked location as the top left corner (default size).

**(6) Edit mode**

Editing in the I/O Panel window is performed in the edit mode.

The mode can be change to the edit mode using the following methods.

- Select [Figure] menu -> [Select].
- Click the corresponding button on the toolbar.
- When [Figure] menu -> [Simulation mode] is not selected, click any location in the I/O Panel window.
- Select [Edit] menu -> [Select All].

**(7) Selecting objects**

The selected types and methods are indicated below.

The selected object or objects are displayed surrounded by a tracker indicating their selected status.

- Single selection -> Click the object to be selected.
- Multiple selections -> Click the objects to be selected while pressing the Shift key.
- Range selection -> Drag from the top left corner of the area including the object to be selected, and drop at the lower right corner.
- Select all -> Select [Edit] menu-> [Select All].

**(8) Moving objects**

- 1) Select the object to be moved (multiple selections possible).  
-> A tracker indicating the selected status is displayed around the corresponding object.
- 2) Drag the object and drop it at the move destination.  
-> The corresponding object is moved.

**(9) Changing object size**

- 1) Select the object whose size is to be changed.  
-> A tracker indicating the selected status is displayed around the corresponding object.
- 2) Click the tracker.  
-> The mouse cursor changes to an arrow shape (->) indicating the direction in which the size can be changed.
- 3) Drag.  
-> The size of the object changes.

**(10) Cut/Copy/Paste/Delete/Group/UnGroup an object**

After selecting the desired object, select the corresponding item from [\(1\) \[Edit\] menu](#).

**(11) Changing object sequence (Bring to Front/Send to Back/Bring Forward/Send Backward)**

After selecting the target object, select the corresponding item from [\(1\) \[Edit\] menu](#).

**(12) List display of connected parts/figure objects**

Objects created in the I/O Panel window can be displayed as a list by selecting [View] menu -> [Parts List], in addition to display in the I/O Panel window.

**(13) Grid display**

A grid is displayed in the I/O Panel window by selecting [View] menu -> [Grid].

**(14) Object properties display**

The properties dialog box for the corresponding object can be opened using one of the following methods.

- Double-click the corresponding object.
- Right-click the corresponding object and select [Properties...].
- Select the corresponding object and then select [View] menu -> [Properties...].

**(15) Inputting connected parts**

By selecting [Figure] menu -> [Simulation Mode], the mouse cursor changes to a hand shape and input to connected parts becomes possible.

For input details, refer to the properties dialog box of each connected part. (Refer to "[Table 6-7 Connected Parts](#)".)

## [Parts Button Properties] Dialog Box

This property dialog box is used to set or change the pin connection information of buttons, which are one of the connection parts in the [\[I/O Panel\] Window](#). (Refer to "6.4 Panel Function".)

Input to the simulator can be done from pin-connected buttons.

There are two types of button display styles, figure and bitmap. These styles can be changed on the [\[Style\] tab](#) (standard).

Figure 7-86 [Parts Button Properties] Dialog Box ([Button Connection] Tab)

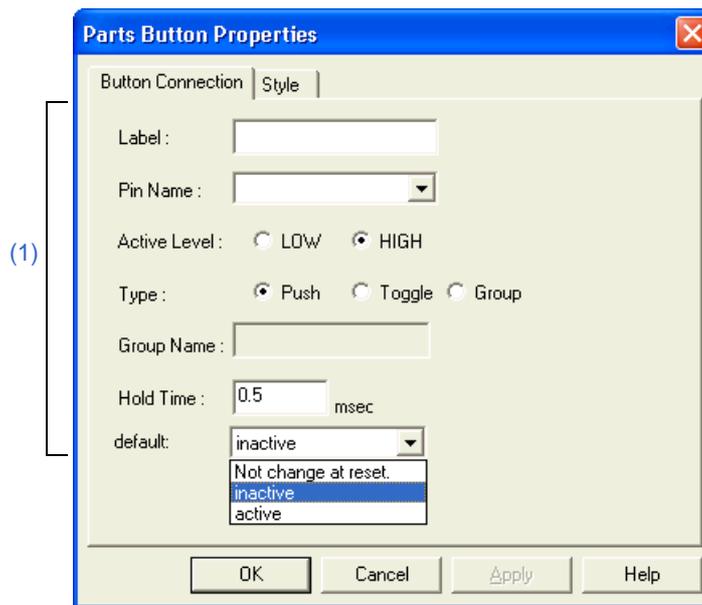
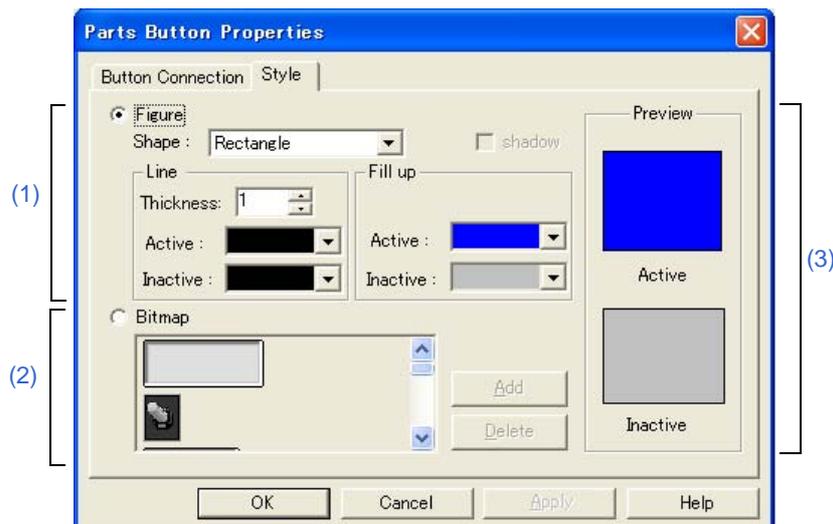


Figure 7-87 [Parts Button Properties] Dialog Box ([Style] Tab (Standard))



- Opening
- [Button Connection] tab
- [Style] tab (standard)
- Function buttons
- Display examples and operation

## Opening

Double-click the corresponding connected parts (Button) in the [I/O Panel] Window, or select the corresponding parts (Button) and select [View] menu -> [Properties...].

## [Button Connection] tab

### (1) Pin connection information setting area

Label:	This area is used to specify the part name. The part name input here is displayed on the button. Moreover, it is also displayed in the [Parts List] Dialog Box as the label.	
Pin Name:	This area is used to specify the pin name to be connected. The connection pins can be specified either via direct input or through selection from the drop-down list.	
Active Level:	The active state is selected with a radio button, as follows.	
	LOW	Sets the active level to LOW.
	HIGH	Sets the active level to HIGH. (default)
Type:	Button types are selected using radio buttons, as follows.	
	Push	Makes the button a <a href="#">Push button</a> . (default) The "Hold Time:" item must be specified.
	Toggle	Makes the button a <a href="#">Toggle button</a> .
	Group	Makes the button a <a href="#">Group button</a> . The "Group Name:" item must be specified.
Group Name:	This area is used to input the button's group name. Input to this area is possible only when "Group" has been selected in "Type:".	
Hold Time:	Specify the time (hold time) for which the input value is to be held (default: 0.5msec). The settable range is from 0.001 to 999 (msec). Input to this area is possible only when "Push" has been selected in "Type:".	
default:	Specify the button status after CPU reset.	
	Not change at reset.	Maintains the button status after CPU reset.
	inactive	Buttons are non-depressed after CPU reset (default).
	active	Buttons are depressed after CPU reset.

**Remark:** For the pin names that can be specified, refer to the user's manual of the device that is used.

## [Style] tab (standard)

This [Style] tab (standard) is used in common as the [Style] tab for the [\[Parts Button Properties\] Dialog Box](#), [\[Analog Button Properties\] Dialog Box](#), [\[Parts Key Properties\] Dialog Box](#), [\[Parts Led Properties\] Dialog Box](#), [\[Parts Matrix Led Properties\] Dialog Box](#), and [\[Parts Buzzer Properties\] Dialog Box](#).

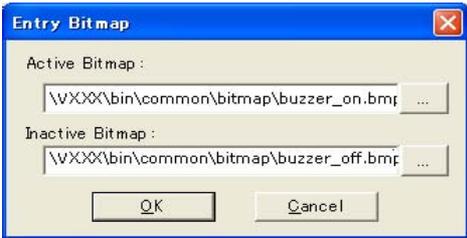
### (1) Setting area upon figure selection

The [Color Selection Palette](#) is displayed by clicking the pull-down button.

The following items can be set.

Figure:	Check this radio button to select figure as the display style for parts.	
Shape:	Select the figure shape. Two shapes can be selected: rectangle and ellipse.	
Shadow	Cannot be selected.	
Line	Specifies and changes settings related to figure line, as follows.	
	Thickness:	Specifies the line thickness. Specification is made either using a spin button or through direct input. A value from 1 to 100 can be specified.
	Active:	Specifies the color of the line during active display.
	Inactive:	Specifies the color of the line during inactive display.
Fill up	Specifies and changes settings related to figure filling, as follows.	
	Active:	Specifies the fill color during active display.
	Inactive:	Specifies the fill color during inactive display.

### (2) Setting area upon bitmap selection

Bitmap	Check this radio button to select bitmap as the display style for parts.
Bitmap selection list	The selectable bitmaps are displayed.
<Add> button <Delete> button	Open the <a href="#">[Entry Bitmap] Dialog Box</a> by clicking <Add> button and add a bitmap to Bitmap selection list. The bitmap file is specified either through file selection using the <...> button (Browse button), or through direct input. Select the bitmap to be deleted, and then click <Delete> button to delete the bitmap from the list.
<p>Figure 7-88 [Entry Bitmap] Dialog Box</p> 	

**(3) Preview area**

Preview	Displays the selected part style in preview form. The status style is previewed both when the part is active and when it is inactive.
---------	--

**Function buttons**

OK	Validates the settings and closes this dialog box.
Cancel	Cancels the settings and closes this dialog box.
Apply	Cannot be selected.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

**Display examples and operation**

By clicking the displayed button, data can be input to the pin connected to the button.

The input format differs depending on the button type (push, toggle, group).

Figure 7-89 Parts Display Example (Button)



Push button	Clicking this button causes the active value to be loaded to the connected pin. The active value is held during the hold time, after which it changes to the original value.
Toggle button	Clicking this button loads the active value to the connected pin. The active value is held during the hold time, after which it changes to the original value.
Group button	Clicking this button loads the active value to the connected pin. The value of the Group button having the same group name returns to the original value.

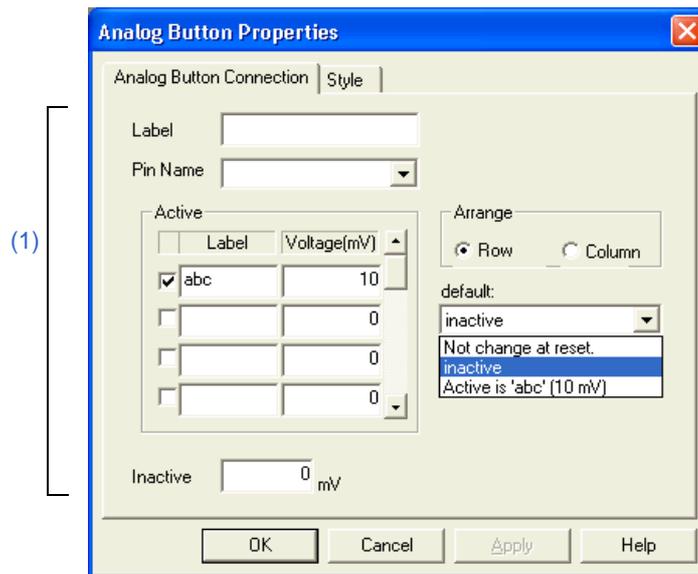
## [Analog Button Properties] Dialog Box

This property dialog box is used to set or change the pin connection information of analog buttons, which are one of the connection parts in the [\[I/O Panel\] Window](#). (Refer to "6.4 Panel Function".)

Input to the simulator can be done from pin-connected analog buttons.

There are two types of analog button display styles, figure and bitmap. These styles can be changed on the [\[Style\] tab \(standard\)](#).

Figure 7-90 [Analog Button Properties] Dialog Box ([Analog Button Connection] Tab)



- [Opening](#)
- [\[Analog Button Connection\] tab](#)
- [Function buttons](#)
- [Display examples and operation](#)

### Opening

Double-click the corresponding connected parts (Analog Button) in the [\[I/O Panel\] Window](#), or select the corresponding parts (Analog Button) and select [View] menu -> [Properties...].

## [Analog Button Connection] tab

### (1) Pin connection information setting area

Label	This area is used to specify the part name. The part name input here is displayed on the button. Moreover, it is also displayed in the <a href="#">[Parts List] Dialog Box</a> as the label.	
Pin Name	This area is used to specify the pin name to be connected. The connection pins can be specified either via direct input or through selection from the drop-down list.	
Active	The active state is selected with a radio button, as follows.	
	Check box	Analog buttons are created by the number of selected check boxes.
	Label	Directly input the name to be displayed on each analog button.
	Voltage(mV)	Directly input the voltage to be input when each analog button is clicked, in mV units.
Arrange	Specify the button arrangement using the radio button. This setting is available if two or more analog buttons have been created in the Active area. This setting is ignored if there is only one analog button or no analog buttons have been created.	
	Row	Analog buttons will be arranged horizontally.
	Column	Analog buttons will be arranged vertically.
default	Maintains the analog button operation after CPU reset.	
	Not change at reset.	Maintains the analog button status immediately before CPU reset, after CPU reset.
	inactive	All of the analog buttons are non-depressed after CPU reset (default).
	Active is 'xxx'yyy(mV)	The analog button specified with "'xxx'(yyy mV) " is depressed after CPU reset.
Inactive	Specify the input level when no analog buttons are depressed.	

**Remark:** For the pin names that can be specified, refer to the user's manual of the device that is used.

## Function buttons

OK	Validates the settings and closes this dialog box.
Cancel	Cancels the settings and closes this dialog box.
Apply	Cannot be selected.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

## Display examples and operation

---

While an analog button is depressed, the specified analog voltage value is input to the specified pin.

Clicking the depressed analog button again restores the button to its original state.

Figure 7-91 Parts Display Example (Analog Button)



## [Parts Key Properties] Dialog Box

This property dialog box is used to set or change the pin connection information of a key matrix, which is one of the connection parts in the [I/O Panel] Window. (Refer to "6.4 Panel Function".)

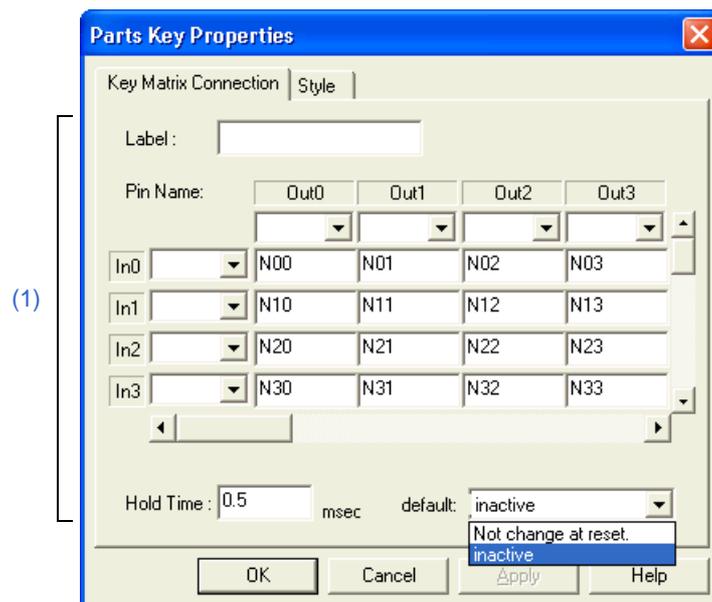
Input to the simulator can be done from pin-connected keys.

A key matrix consisting of input pins and output pins of up to 16 x 16 can be set.

Either figure or bitmap can be selected as the key matrix display style. These styles can be changed on the [Style] tab (standard).

**Caution:** When connecting a key matrix to pins, also perform the Pull up/Pull down settings for the connection pins. When a key is pressed, the output value of the output pin connected to that key is input to the input pin connected to that key. The value when the key is not pressed is the value specified in the [Pull up/Pull down] Dialog Box. (If the Pull up/Pull down settings are not performed, the input pin becomes the high-impedance state. Consequently, the operation of the function that is connected to the input pin becomes undefined.)

Figure 7-92 [Parts Key Properties] Dialog Box ([Key Matrix Connection] Tab)



- Opening
- [Key Matrix Connection] tab
- Function buttons
- Display examples and operation

## Opening

Double-click the corresponding connected parts (Key Matrix) in the [\[I/O Panel\] Window](#), or click the corresponding parts (Key Matrix) and select [View] menu -> [Properties...].

## [Key Matrix Connection] tab

### (1) Pin connection information setting area

Label:	This area is used to specify the part name. The part name input here is also displayed in the <a href="#">[Parts List] Dialog Box</a> as the label.	
Pin Name:	This area is used to specify the pin name to be connected (input pins and output pins). The connection pins can be specified either via direct input or through selection from the drop-down list. This area can be used to set 16 x 16 pins using the scrollbar.	
	In0 to In15	Specify output pins.
	Out0 to Out15	Specify input pins.
	N00 -	This area is where the text strings displayed on the keys of the key matrix are specified. Text strings of any length can be specified. The default description string (N number) is not displayed on the keys.
Hold Time:	Specify the time (hold time) for which the input value is to be held (default: 0.5msec). The settable range is from 0.001 to 999 (msec). Moreover, when multiple keys for input to the same input pin are pressed during the hold time, only the key that was clicked last is valid.	
default:	Specify the key matrix operation after CPU reset.	
	Not change at reset.	The key matrix status does not change after CPU reset.
	inactive	No key matrix buttons are depressed after CPU reset (default).

**Remark:** For the pin names that can be specified, refer to the user's manual of the device that is used.

## Function buttons

OK	Validates the settings and closes this dialog box.
Cancel	Cancels the settings and closes this dialog box.
Apply	Cannot be selected.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

---

## Display examples and operation

---

(1) [Inputting multiple keys simultaneously](#)

(2) [Locking the key input value](#)

### (1) Inputting multiple keys simultaneously

To enter two keys, simultaneously press the key to be input and right-click the mouse to enter the wait status. Then, click the other key. This releases the wait status and enables simultaneous input of both keys. Multiple keys can be simultaneously input by setting the wait status for multiple keys, but if input is to be performed to the same input pin, the key that was input last is valid.

### (2) Locking the key input value

To enter two keys, simultaneously press the key to be input and right-click the mouse to enter the wait status. Then, click the other key. This releases the wait status and enables simultaneous input of both keys. Multiple keys can be simultaneously input by setting the wait status for multiple keys, but if input is to be performed to the same input pin, the key that was input last is valid.

Figure 7-93 Parts Display Example (Key Matrix)

7	8	9	/	sqrt
4	5	6	*	%
1	2	3	-	1/x
0	+/-	.	+	=

## [Parts Level Gauge Properties] Dialog Box

This property dialog box is used to set or change the pin connection information of level gauge, which are one of the connection parts in the [I/O Panel] Window. (Refer to "6.4 Panel Function".)

Input to the simulator can be done from pin-connected level gauge.

However, the connection pin must be an analog input pin.

There are two types of level gauge display styles, slide and dial. These styles can be changed on the [Style] tab.

Figure 7-94 [Parts Level Gauge Properties] Dialog Box ([Level Gauge Connection] Tab)

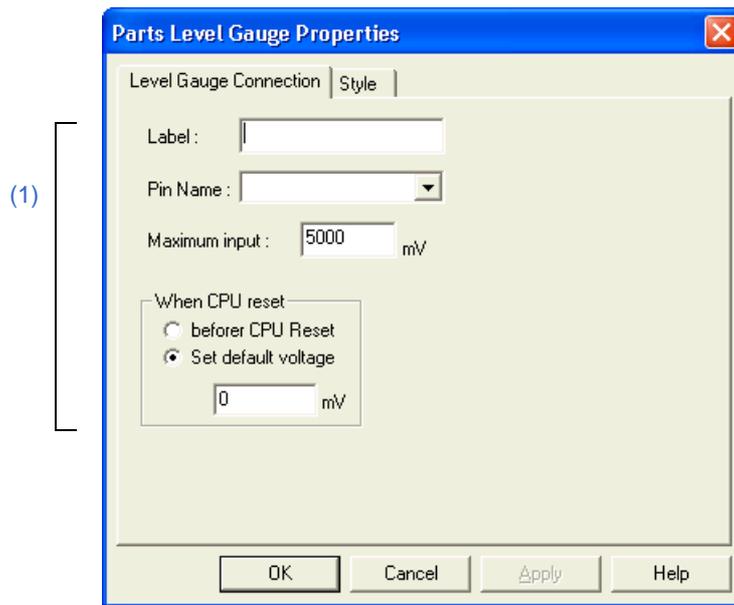
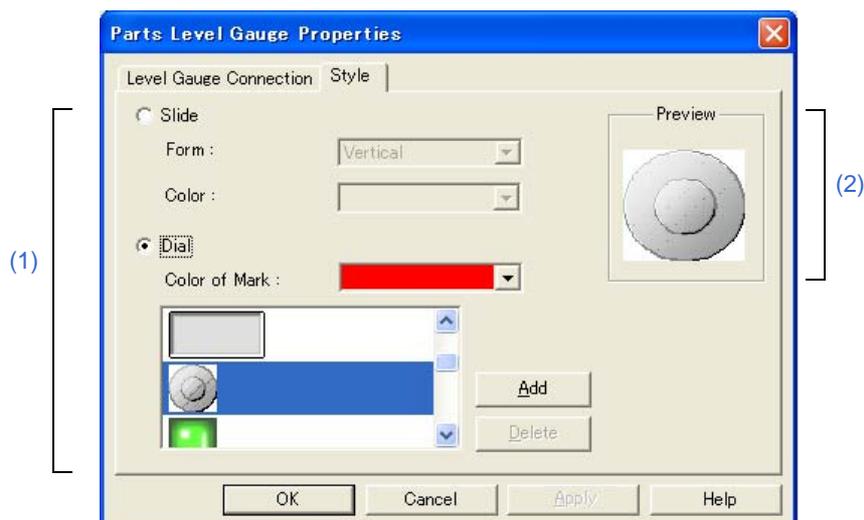


Figure 7-95 [Parts Level Gauge Properties] Dialog Box ([Style] Tab)



- Opening
- [Level Gauge Connection] tab
- [Style] tab (Level Gauge Properties-dedicated)
- Function buttons
- Display examples and operation

## Opening

Double-click the corresponding connected parts (Level Gauge) in the [\[I/O Panel\] Window](#), or click the corresponding parts (Level Gauge) and select [View] menu -> [Properties...].

## [Level Gauge Connection] tab

### (1) Pin connection information setting area

Label:	This area is used to specify the part name. The part name input here is also displayed in the <a href="#">[Parts List] Dialog Box</a> as the label.	
Pin Name:	This area is used to specify the pin name to be connected. The connection pins can be specified either via direct input or through selection from the drop-down list.	
Maximum input:	This area is used to set the maximum level gauge input value (default: 5000mV). The settable range is from 0 to 65535. The operation range of the level gauge displayed in the <a href="#">[I/O Panel] Window</a> is determined by this specified value.	
When CPU reset	Specify the level gauge operation after CPU reset.	
	before CPU Reset	Maintains the level gauge status of immediately before CPU reset, after CPU reset.
	Set default voltage	The level gauge is set to the specified value after CPU reset. Specify the value in mV units. Input a value from 0 to "Maximum input:". (default: 0)

**Remark:** For the pin names that can be specified, refer to the user's manual of the device that is used.

## [Style] tab (Level Gauge Properties-dedicated)

### (1) Style information setting area

Slide	To select the slide-type level gauge, check this radio button.	
	Form:	Select the slide direction (vertical or horizontal) from the drop-down list.
	Color:	This area is used to specify or change the slide color. <a href="#">Color Selection Palette</a> is displayed by clicking the pull-down button.
Dial	To select the dial-type level gauge, check this radio button.	
	Color of Mark:	This area is used to specify or change the color of the mark indicating the operating point. <a href="#">Color Selection Palette</a> is displayed by clicking the pull-down button.
	Bitmap selection list	Displays the dial-type level gauge bitmaps that can currently be selected.
	<Add> button <Delete> button	These buttons are used to make additions/deletions to/from the bitmap selection list.

### (2) Preview area

Preview	Displays the selected part style in preview form. The status style is previewed both when the part is active and when it is inactive.
---------	--

## Function buttons

OK	Validates the settings and closes this dialog box.
Cancel	Cancels the settings and closes this dialog box.
Apply	Cannot be selected.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

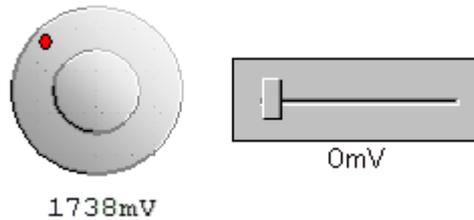
## Display examples and operation

Analog input from the level gauge is performed through manipulation of the displayed slider or dial.

The value specified in "Maximum input:" is the maximum value that can be input.

Input is enabled by selecting [Figure] menu -> [Simulation Mode].

Figure 7-96 Parts Display Example (Level Gauge)



Dial-type level gauge	The displayed analog value changes as the operating point (red circle) on the dial is moved by dragging it with the mouse. When this analog value has become the value that is to be input, release the operating point. As a result, the displayed analog value is input. The operating point can also be moved by clicking the desired location on the dial.
Slide-type level gauge	The displayed analog value changes as the slider button is moved by dragging it with the mouse. When this analog value has become the value that is to be input, release the button. As a result, the displayed analog value is input. The button can also be moved by clicking the desired location on the slider.

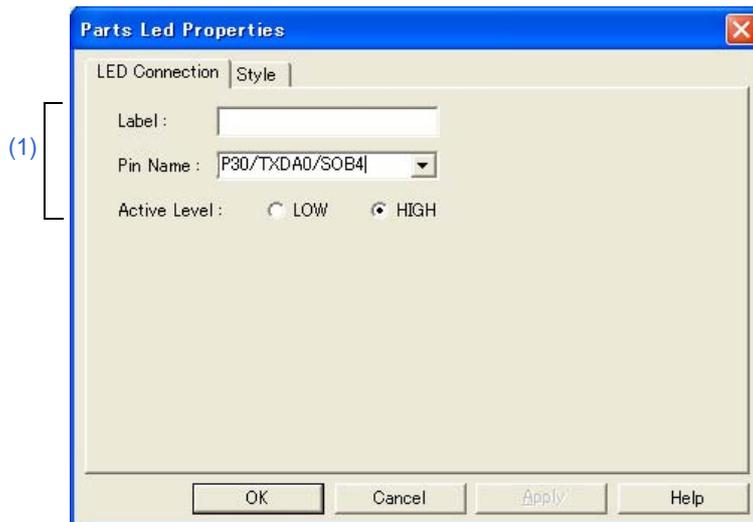
## [Parts Led Properties] Dialog Box

This property dialog box is used to set or change the pin connection information of LED, which are one of the connection parts in the [I/O Panel] Window. (Refer to "6.4 Panel Function".)

A pin-connected LED displays the information output from the simulator through lit/unlit display.

There are two types of LED display styles, figure and bitmap. These styles can be changed on the [Style] tab (standard).

Figure 7-97 [Parts Led Properties] Dialog Box ([LED Connection] Tab)



- Opening
- [LED Connection] tab
- Function buttons
- Display examples and operation

### Opening

Double-click the corresponding connected parts (LED) in the [I/O Panel] Window, or click the corresponding parts (LED) and select [View] menu -> [Properties...].

## [LED Connection] tab

### (1) Pin connection information setting area

Label:	This area is used to specify the part name. The part name input here is also displayed in the [Parts List] Dialog Box as the label.	
Pin Name:	This area is used to specify the pin name to be connected (output pin). The connection pins can be specified either via direct input or through selection from the drop-down list.	
Active Level:	The active state is selected with a radio button, as follows.	
	LOW	Sets the active level to LOW.
	HIGH	Sets the active level to HIGH. (default)

**Remark:** For the pin names that can be specified, refer to the user's manual of the device that is used.

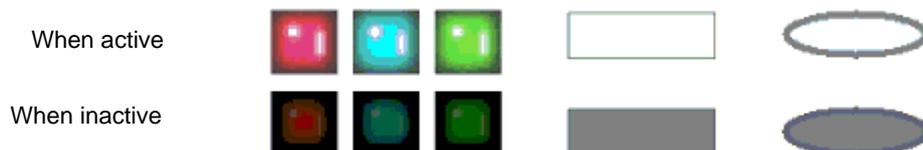
## Function buttons

OK	Validates the settings and closes this dialog box.
Cancel	Cancels the settings and closes this dialog box.
Apply	Cannot be selected.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

## Display examples and operation

The output status (active/inactive) of the connected pins is displayed in real time using two types of bitmaps or figures.

Figure 7-98 Parts Display Example (LED)



## [Parts Segment LED Properties] Dialog Box

This property dialog box is used to set or change the pin connection information of 7-segment LED and 14-segment LED, which are one of the connection parts in the [I/O Panel] Window. (Refer to "6.4 Panel Function".)

A LED connected to pins displays the information output from the simulator.

The segment LED display styles can be changed on the [Style] tab.

Figure 7-99 [Parts Segment LED Properties] Dialog Box ([SegmentLED Connection] Tab)

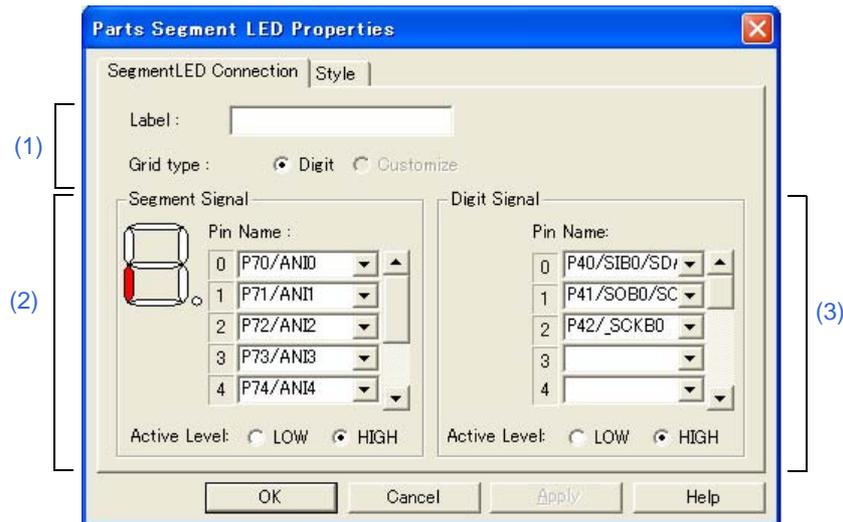
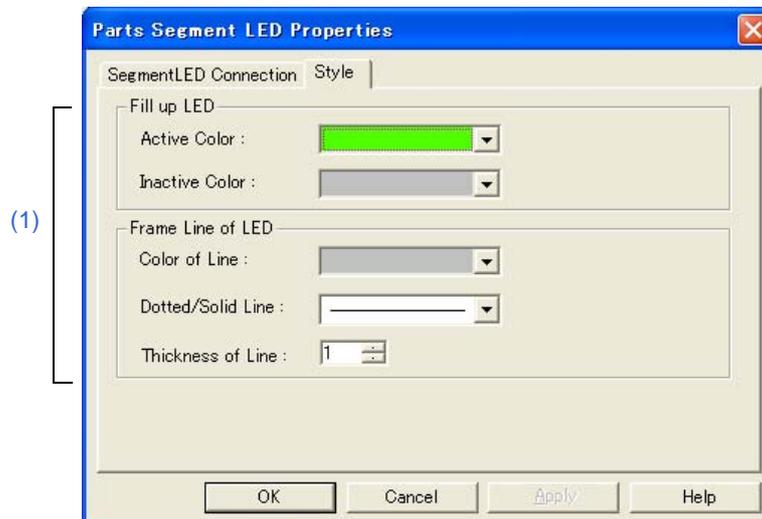


Figure 7-100 [Parts Segment LED Properties] Dialog Box ([Style] Tab)



- Opening
- [SegmentLED Connection] Tab
- [Style] tab (Segment LED-dedicated)
- Function buttons
- Display examples and operation

## Opening

Double-click the corresponding connected parts (7-segment LED/14-segment LED) in the [\[I/O Panel\] Window](#), or click the corresponding parts (7-segment LED/14-segment LED) and select [View] menu -> [Properties...].

## [SegmentLED Connection] Tab

### (1) Pin connection information setting area

Label:	This area is used to specify the part name. The part name input here is also displayed in the <a href="#">[Parts List] Dialog Box</a> as the label.	
Grid type:	Select the grid signal allocation method from the following. As a result of the selection, the setting in <a href="#">(3) Digit/Grid signal setting area</a> changes.	
	Digit	Connects each segment LED to 1 grid pin. Digit signal settings are performed in <a href="#">(3) Digit/Grid signal setting area</a> . 16 digits can be specified for the digit signal. A segment LED of up to 16 digits can be created with 1 segment LED part.
	Customize	Cannot be selected.

### (2) Segment signal setting area

Segment Signal	This area is used to specify the pins (output pins) to be connected to the segment signals of the 7/14-segment LED, as well as their active level.	
	Pin Name:	The connection pins can be specified either via direct input or through selection from the drop-down list. The number of segment pins to be connected is 8 in the case of a 7-segment LED, and 15 in the case of a 14-segment LED. Connection to all the segment pins is possible by using the scroll bar on the right side.
	Figure	This area displays the bitmap of the 7/14 segment LED at the top left. When "Pin Name:" is input, the corresponding location is indicated.
	Active Level:	The active status can be selected with a radio button, as follows. <b>LOW:</b> Sets the active level to LOW. <b>HIGH:</b> Sets the active level to HIGH. (default)

**Remark:** For the pin names that can be specified, refer to the user's manual of the device that is used.

**(3) Digit/Grid signal setting area**

Digit Signal	This area is used to specify 7/14 segment LED digits, grid signal connection pins (output pins), and their active level. The connection method changes as follows according to what is specified for "Grid type:". - When [Digit] selected Perform digit signal setting. The maximum number of digit pins that can be connected is 16. Connection to all the digit pins can be done by using the scroll bar on the right side of the area. - When [Customize] selected Cannot be selected.	
	Pin Name:	The connection pins can be specified either via direct input or through selection from the drop-down list. As the setting signal, specify the connection pins in a series from the lowermost digit.
	Active Level:	The active status can be selected with a radio button, as follows. <b>LOW:</b> Sets the active level to LOW. <b>HIGH:</b> Sets the active level to HIGH. (default)

**Remark:** For the pin names that can be specified, refer to the user's manual of the device that is used.

**[Style] tab (Segment LED-dedicated)****(1) Style setting area**

Full up LED	This area is used to set and change related to the filling of each cell of the object are performed. <a href="#">Color Selection Palette</a> is displayed by clicking the pull-down button.	
	Active Color:	Specifies the fill color during active display.
	Inactive Color:	Specifies the fill color during inactive display.
Frame Line of LED	This area is used to set and change related to the frame of each cell of the object are performed.	
	Color of Line:	Specifies and changes the line color. <a href="#">Color Selection Palette</a> is displayed by clicking the pull-down button.
	Dotted/Solid Line:	Specifies and changes the line shape (dotted/solid). The desired line shape can be selected from the drop-down list. The line shape can be specified only when the line thickness is "1" in "Thickness of Line:".
	Thickness of Line:	Specifies and changes the line thickness. The desired line thickness can be specified either via direct input or through selection from the spin button. A value in the range of 1 to 100 (decimal) can be specified.

---

## Function buttons

---

OK	Validates the settings and closes this dialog box.
Cancel	Cancels the settings and closes this dialog box.
Apply	Cannot be selected.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

---

## Display examples and operation

---

As the results of 1 simulation, the output information of the connection pins is received and display is performed accordingly. When both the digit/grid signals and segment signals are active output, the segment LED of the corresponding digit/grid light.

Figure 7-101 Parts Display Example (7-segment LED)



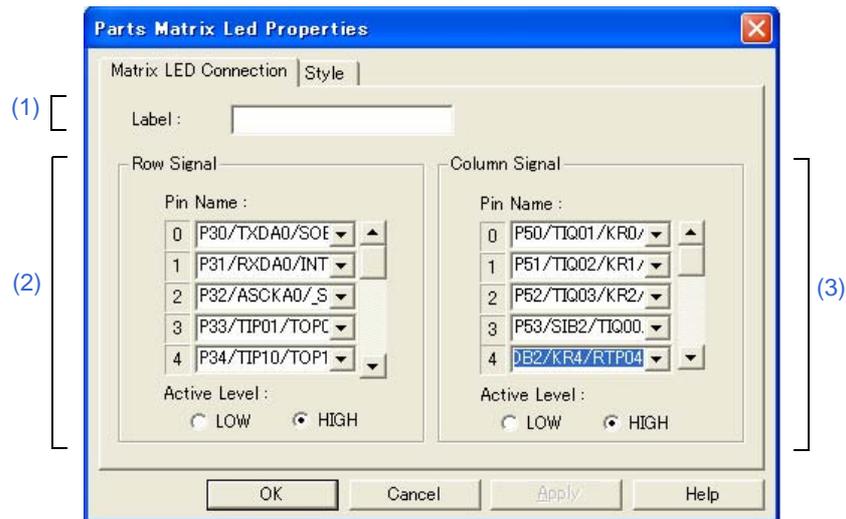
## [Parts Matrix Led Properties] Dialog Box

This property dialog box is used to set or change the pin connection information of Matrix LED, which are one of the connection parts in the [\[I/O Panel\] Window](#). (Refer to "6.4 Panel Function".)

A pin-connected Matrix LED displays the information output from the simulator through lit/unlit display.

There are two types of matrix LED display styles, figure and bitmap. These styles can be changed on the [\[Style\] tab \(standard\)](#).

Figure 7-102 [Parts Matrix Led Properties] Dialog Box ([Matrix LED Connection] Tab)



- [Opening](#)
- [\[Matrix LED Connection\] Tab](#)
- [Function buttons](#)
- [Display examples and operation](#)

### Opening

Double-click the corresponding connected parts (Matrix LED) in the [\[I/O Panel\] Window](#), or click the corresponding parts (Matrix LED) and select [View] menu -> [Properties...].

## [Matrix LED Connection] Tab

### (1) Label:

Label:	This area is used to specify the part name. The part name input here is also displayed in the <a href="#">[Parts List] Dialog Box</a> as the label.
--------	---

### (2) Row direction signals setting area

Row Signal	This area is used to specify the output pins connected to the matrix LED row direction signals and their active level.	
	Pin Name:	A maximum of 16 pins can be connected. Connection to all the row direction signals can be done by using the scrollbar located on the right side of the pin name input area.
	Active Level:	The active status can be selected with a radio button, as follows. <b>LOW:</b> Sets the active level to LOW. <b>HIGH:</b> Sets the active level to HIGH. (default)

**Remark:** For the pin names that can be specified, refer to the user's manual of the device that is used.

### (3) Column direction signals setting area

Column Signal	This area is used to specify the output pins connected to the matrix LED column direction signals and their active level.	
	Pin Name:	The connection pins can be specified either via direct input or through selection from the drop-down list. A maximum of 16 pins can be connected. Connection to all the column direction signals can be done by using the scrollbar located on the right side of the pin name input area.
	Active Level:	The active status can be selected with a radio button, as follows. <b>LOW:</b> Sets the active level to LOW. <b>HIGH:</b> Sets the active level to HIGH. (default)

**Remark:** For the pin names that can be specified, refer to the user's manual of the device that is used.

## Function buttons

OK	Validates the settings and closes this dialog box.
Cancel	Cancels the settings and closes this dialog box.
Apply	Cannot be selected.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

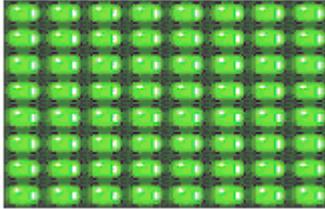
---

## Display examples and operation

---

As the results of 1 simulation, the output information of the connection pins is received and display is performed accordingly. When the matrix intersection of a row pin and column pin is active, the corresponding LED lights.

Figure 7-103 Parts Display Example (Matrix LED)



## [Parts Buzzer Properties] Dialog Box

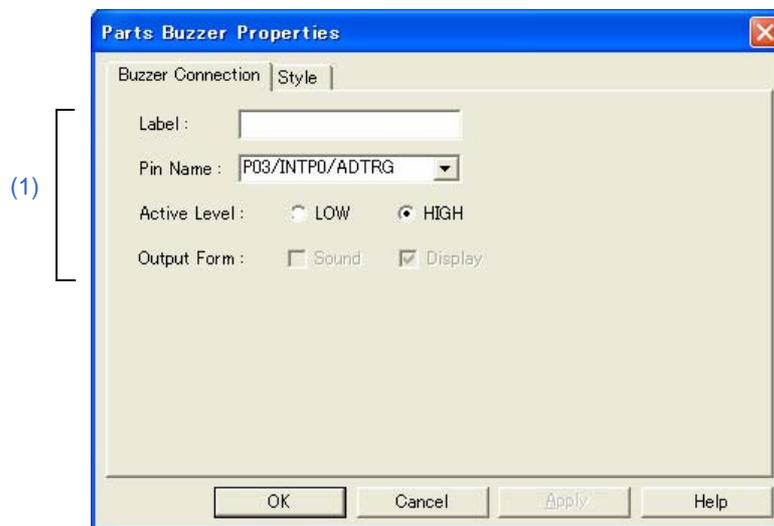
This property dialog box is used to set or change the pin connection information of a buzzer, which is one of the connection parts in the [\[I/O Panel\] Window](#). (Refer to "6.4 Panel Function".)

The pin-connected buzzer displays the information output from the connected pins as a bitmap and buzzer sound.

The buzzer output can be checked as "sound" and "display".

There are two types of buzzer display styles, figure and bitmap. These styles can be changed on the [\[Style\] tab \(standard\)](#).

Figure 7-104 Parts Buzzer Properties [Buzzer Connection] Tab



- [Opening](#)
- [\[Buzzer Connection\] Tab](#)
- [Function buttons](#)
- [Display examples and operation](#)

### Opening

Double-click the corresponding connected parts (Buzzer) in the [\[I/O Panel\] Window](#), or click the corresponding parts (Buzzer) and select [View] menu -> [Properties...].

## [Buzzer Connection] Tab

### (1) Pin connection information setting area

Label:	This area is used to specify the part name. The part name input here is also displayed in the <a href="#">[Parts List] Dialog Box</a> as the label.	
Pin Name:	This area is used to specify the output pin name to be connected. The connection pins can be specified either via direct input or through selection from the drop-down list.	
Active Level:	The active state is selected with a radio button, as follows.	
	LOW	Sets the active level to LOW.
	HIGH	Sets the active level to HIGH. (default)
Output Form:	The output form is specified with a check box, as follows.	
	Sound	When this checkbox is checked, the output from the pins is represented as a sound. <b>Caution:</b> The operation of the sound output function requires a sound board and a speaker.
	Display	When this checkbox is checked, the output from the pins is represented as a bitmap.

**Remark:** For the pin names that can be specified, refer to the user's manual of the device that is used.

## Function buttons

OK	Validates the settings and closes this dialog box.
Cancel	Cancels the settings and closes this dialog box.
Apply	Cannot be selected.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

---

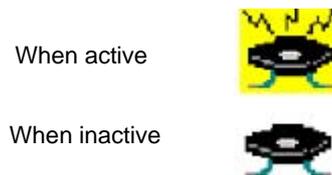
## Display examples and operation

---

The active level output of the connected pins can be expressed as a bitmap or sound (or both).

In the case of bitmap display, the following bitmaps are displayed according to the pin's output value (active/inactive). In the case of buzzer sound output, a buzzer sound is emitted when the connected pin outputs an active level value (when the status changes from inactive to active).

Figure 7-105 Parts Display Example (Buzzer)

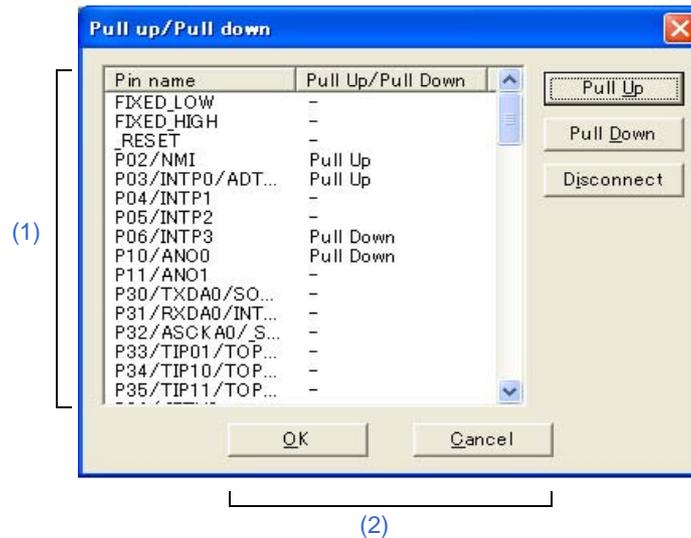


## [Pull up/Pull down] Dialog Box

This dialog box is used to set or change the pin connection information of the pull up/pull down resistors, which are one of the connection parts of the [\[I/O Panel\] Window](#). (Refer to "6.4 Panel Function".)

The setting method for these connection parts differs from those for other parts. The connection information of all the pins is managed as a group in this dialog box.

Figure 7-106 [Pull up/Pull down] Dialog Box



- Opening
- Explanation of each area

### Opening

 Click this button, or when the [\[I/O Panel\] Window](#) is the current window, select [\[Parts\] menu](#) -> [\[Pull up/Pull down...\]](#).

## Explanation of each area

### (1) Connection information display area

Pin name	Displays the names of the pins that can be connected to pull-up/pull-down resistors.	
Pull Up/Pull Down	Displays the connected status of the pins.	
	Pull Up	Pull up resistor connected status
	Pull Down	Pull down resistor connected status
	-	Pull up/Pull down resistor unconnected status
Button	Changes the pin connection information of the pull up/pull down resistors.	
	<Pull Up>	Connects the pins selected to pull up resistors. When connection is completed, "Pull Up" is displayed.
	<Pull Down>	Connects the pins selected to pull down resistors. When connection is completed, "Pull Down" is displayed.
	<Disconnect>	Cancel the connected status of the pins selected. When connection is completed, "-" is displayed.

### (2) Function buttons

OK	Validates the settings and closes this dialog box. Changes are reflected to the simulator.
Cancel	Cancel the settings and closes this dialog box. Changes are not reflected to the simulator.

## [Object Properties] Dialog Box

This page is used to set or change the connection information fed to the pins of figure, text, or bitmap objects of the [I/O Panel] Window. (Refer to "6.4 Panel Function".)

Show/hide can be switched for each pin-connected object by the output status of the connected pins.

The default status of each signal is active HIGH. Display styles can be changed on the [Style] tab.

Figure 7-107 [Object Properties] Dialog Box ([Object Connection] Tab)

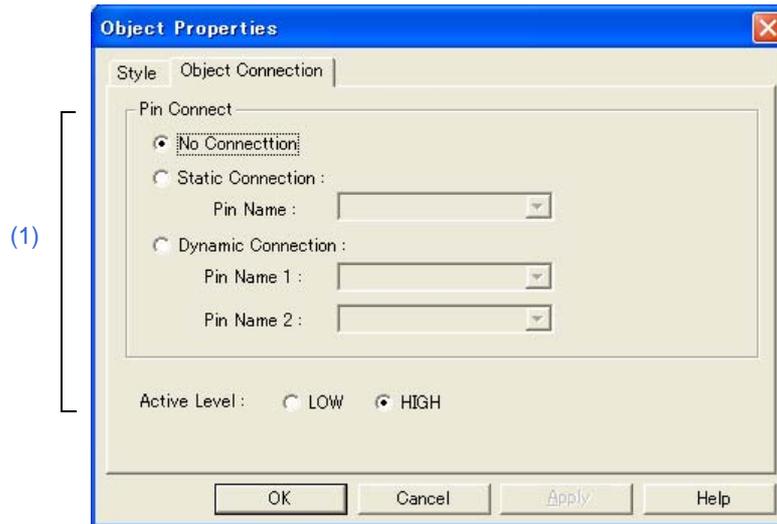
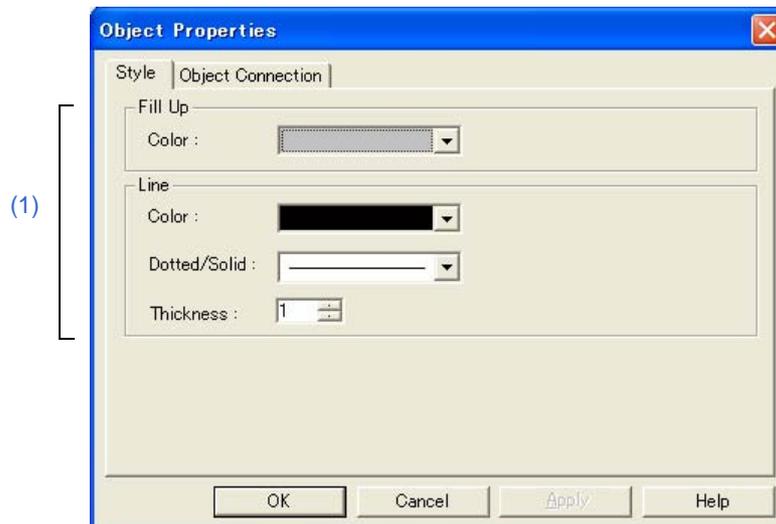


Figure 7-108 [Object Properties] Dialog Box ([Style] Tab)



- Opening
- [Object Connection] Tab
- [Style] Tab (Object Properties-dedicated)
- Function buttons

## Opening

Double-click the desired figure/character/bitmap in the [I/O Panel] Window, or click the desired figure/character/bitmap, and then select [View] menu -> [Properties...].

## [Object Connection] Tab

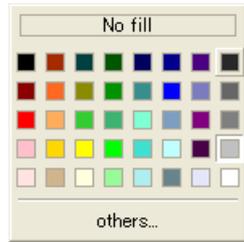
### (1) Pin connection information setting area

Pin Connect	Select the method for connecting objects and output pins by clicking the corresponding radio buttons, and specify the output pin name. As a result of the connection, figure display is switched by the ON/OFF status of the connected output pin.	
	No Connection	The object and pin are not connected. Objects not connected to pins are always in the displayed status.
	Static Connection:	Connects the figure to 1 output pin. The connection pin can be specified in "Pin Name:" either via direct input or through selection from the drop-down list. During simulation, the object is displayed when the specified output signal data is active.
	Dynamic Connection:	Connects the figure to 2 output pins. The connection pin can be specified in "Pin Name1:" and "Pin Name2:" either via direct input or through selection from the drop-down list. During simulation, the object is displayed when the specified output signal 1 data and the specified output signal 2 data are both active.
Active Level:	The common active status of each output signal can be selected from the radio buttons.	
	LOW	Sets the active level to LOW.
	HIGH	Sets the active level to HIGH. (default)

**Remark:** For the pin names that can be specified, refer to the user's manual of the device that is used.

## [Style] Tab (Object Properties-dedicated)

### (1) Style setting area

Fill up:	<p>Specifies and changes settings related to each object filling, as follows. The area to be filled differs according to the object.</p> <p><b>Line:</b> Not applicable  <b>Rectangle, Ellipse, Rounded Rectangle:</b> Inside area enclosed by contour lines  <b>Polygon:</b> Inside area enclosed by lines linking apexes  <b>Text:</b> Inside text box  <b>Bitmap:</b> Inside figure drawing area  <b>Caution:</b> At this time, the bitmap that was displayed becomes invisible.</p>	
	Color:	<p>The <a href="#">Color Selection Palette</a> is displayed by clicking the pull-down button.</p> <p>Figure 7-109 Color Selection Palette</p> 
Line:	<p>This area is used to perform settings and changes related to the lines of objects. The definition of line for each type of object is provided below.</p> <p><b>Line:</b> All areas of the object  <b>Rectangle, Ellipse, Rounded Rectangle:</b> Contour line of the figure  <b>Polygon:</b> Lines that link the apexes of the polygon  <b>Text:</b> Contour lines of the text box  <b>Bitmap:</b> Contour lines of figure drawing area</p>	
	Color:	<p>Specifies and changes the line color. The <a href="#">Color Selection Palette</a> is displayed by clicking the pull-down button.</p>
	Dotted/Solid:	<p>A value in the range of 1 to 100 (decimal) can be specified. Specify or change line shapes (dotted line/solid line). The desired line shape can be selected from the drop-down list. Only specifiable when "1" is specified for "Thickness of Line:".</p>
	Thickness:	<p>Specifies and changes the line thickness. The desired line thickness can be specified either via direct input or through selection from the spin button. A value in the range of 1 to 100 (decimal) can be specified.</p>

### Function buttons

OK	Validates the settings and closes this dialog box.
Cancel	Cancels the settings and closes this dialog box.
Apply	Cannot be selected.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

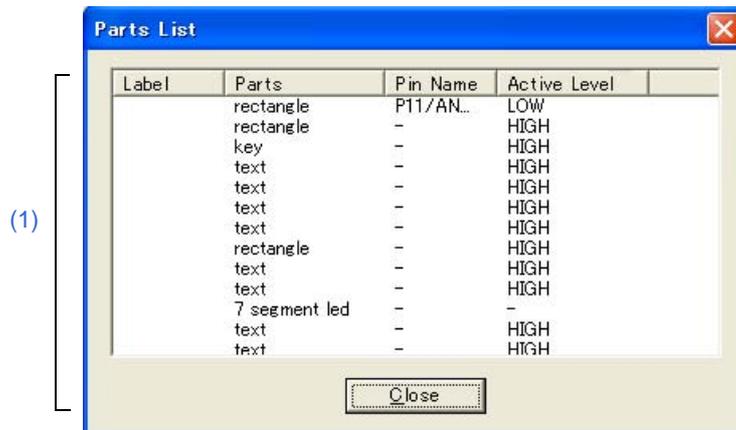
## [Parts List] Dialog Box

This dialog box displays all the figure objects created in the [\[I/O Panel\] Window](#) as well as the pin connection status of part objects. (Refer to "6.4 Panel Function".)

Selectable objects in the I/O Panel window are highlighted.

The pin connection settings for each object can be changed in the property dialog box, which can be opened by double-clicking the relevant object listed in this dialog box, or selecting the relevant object listed in this dialog box and then selecting the [View] menu -> [Properties...].

Figure 7-110 [Parts List] Dialog Box



- Opening
- Explanation of each area

### Opening

When the [\[I/O Panel\] Window](#) is the current window, select [View] menu -> [Parts List...].

## Explanation of each area

### (1) Pin connection status display area

Label	Displays the label (name) attached to the object. Nothing is displayed for objects that do not have a label.	
Parts	Displays the part category.	
	rectangle	Straight line, rectangle, ellipse, rounded rectangle, fan shape
	polygon	Polygon
	text	Text
	bitmap	Bitmap
	button	Push button, pull button, group button
	analog button	Analog button
	key	Key matrix
	level gauge	Level gauge
	led	LED
	7segment led	7-segment LED
	14segment led	14-segment LED
	matrix led	Matrix LED
buzzer	Buzzer	
Pin Name	Displays the pins connected to parts. "-" is displayed for parts that are connected to multiple pins, and a blank is displayed for parts that are unconnected.	
Active Level	Displays the active value currently set for the part. "-" is displayed for parts that are connected to multiple pins, and a blank is displayed for parts that are unconnected.	
<Close> button	Closes the this dialog box.	

## [Customize] Dialog Box

This dialog box is used to set or change various information such as window color and fonts. These settings or changes are valid for simulator windows. (Refer to "Table 7-1 Window List".)

Figure 7-111 Customize Dialog Box ([Color] Tab)

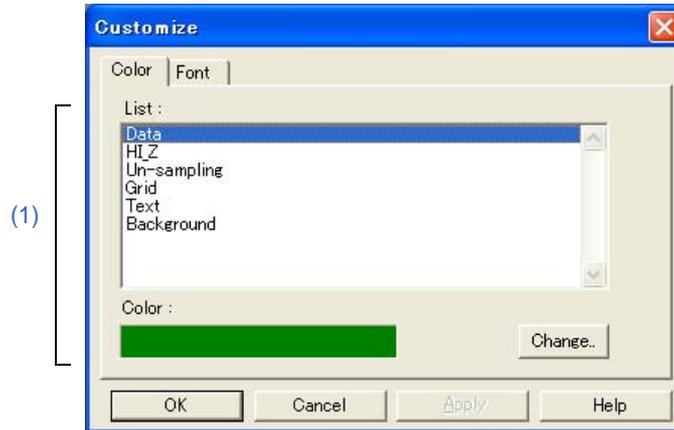
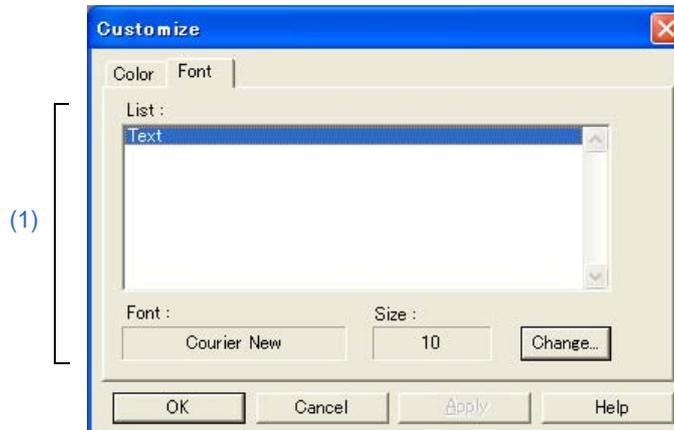


Figure 7-112 [Customize] Dialog Box ([Font] Tab)



- Opening
- [Color] Tab
- [Font] Tab
- Function buttons

### Opening

When the window of simulator block is opened, select [Option] menu -> [Customize...].

## [Color] Tab

---

### (1) Color setting area

Set and change the color of each part in the window.

List:	The parts for which color change is possible are displayed in list form.
Color:	The currently set color of the part is displayed when that part is selected from the list.
<Change...> button	The color currently set for the relevant part of each listed item can be changed.

## [Font] Tab

---

### (1) Font setting area

Set and change the text font of each part in the window.

List:	The parts for which font change is possible are displayed in list form.
Font:	The current font name of the part is displayed, when that part is selected from the list.
Size:	The current font size of the part is displayed, when that part is selected from the list.
<Change...> button	The font currently set for the relevant part of each listed item can be changed.

## Function buttons

---

OK	Validates the settings and closes this dialog box.
Cancel	Cancels the settings and closes this dialog box.
Apply	Leaves this dialog box open and applies the setting.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

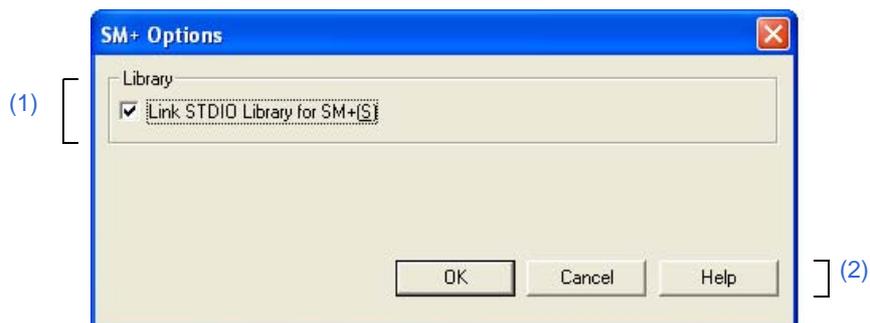
## [SM+ Options] Dialog Box (PM+)

[V850] [78K0R]

This dialog box is opened via PM+.

When using the standard I/O function described in "6.2 Standard I/O Function", the register mode **[V850]** or memory model **[78K0R]** will be identified automatically by selecting the [Link STUDIO Library for SM+ [S]] check box on this dialog box, and a relevant SM+ standard I/O library will be linked during build with PM+ (refer to "6.2 Standard I/O Function").

Figure 7-113 [SM+ Options] Dialog Box



- Opening
- Explanation of each area
- Cautions

### Opening

On the PM+,

 Click this button, or select [Tool]menu -> [SM+ Options...].

### Explanation of each area

#### (1) Library

Select this check box if SM+ standard I/O library is to be linked. This item is not selected by default.

If this item is selected, the following operations are required (refer to "6.2.2 Load module creation procedure").

- Addition of header file
- Addition of link directive file

**Caution:** The link function for the standard I/O library cannot be used if a C compiler that is to be linked with PM+ has not been installed or the C compiler is not specified for use.

**(2) Function buttons**

OK	Validates the settings and closes this dialog box.
Cancel	Cancels the settings and closes this dialog box.
Help	Displays this dialog box online help files.

**Cautions**

If there are contradicted settings, the following messages will be displayed when the <OK> button is clicked.

Message	Description
This compile mode is not supported to SM+ STUDIO libraries on "SM+ Options" dialog.	SM+ standard I/O libraries cannot be linked because no compiler has been installed, or the compiler is not specified for use. Open the [SM+ Options] Dialog Box and clear the [Link STUDIO Library for SM+ [S]] check box.
This compile mode is not supported to SM+ It is not able to link any STUDIO libraries	SM+ standard I/O libraries cannot be linked because no compiler has been installed, or the compiler is not specified for use. The [Link STUDIO Library for SM+ [S]] check box is not available in the [SM+ Options] dialog box.

# CHAPTER 8 COMMAND REFERENCE

This chapter explains the details of the command functions of the SM+.

- [Command Line Rules](#)
- [Command List](#)
- [List of Variables](#)
- [List of Packages](#)
- [Key Bind](#)
- [Expansion Window](#)
- [Callback Procedure](#)
- [Hook Procedure](#)
- [Related Files](#)
- [Cautions](#)
- [Explanation of Commands](#)

## 8.1 Command Line Rules

The specification of command lines has the following rules:

- Command name, option, and argument are specified for command line.
- To divide words, a space (space key or tab key) is used.
- At the end of a line, a line feed character or a semicolon is used.
- When a command name and an option are entered to the point of identifiability, they are recognized.
- In script, command names have to be entered completely.

### Command format

```
command -options arg1 arg2 arg3 ...
```

## 8.2 Command List

Table 8-1 List of Debugger Control Commands

Command Name	Function
<a href="#">address</a>	Evaluation of address expression
<a href="#">assemble</a>	Disassemble/line assemble
<a href="#">batch</a>	Executing batch (with echo)
<a href="#">breakpoint</a>	Setting/deletion of breakpoint
<a href="#">dbgexit</a>	Terminating SM+
<a href="#">dbgopt</a>	Selecting debugger option
<a href="#">download</a>	Download of files
<a href="#">extwin</a>	Creation of expansion window
<a href="#">finish</a>	Returning from function
<a href="#">go</a>	Continuous execution
<a href="#">help</a>	Display of help
<a href="#">hook</a>	Setting of hook
<a href="#">inspect</a>	Symbol inspect
<a href="#">jump</a>	Jump to window
<a href="#">map</a>	Setting / deleting memory mapping
<a href="#">mdi</a>	Setting of expansion window
<a href="#">memory</a>	Display/setting of memory
<a href="#">module</a>	Display of the list of files and functions
<a href="#">next</a>	Procedure step
<a href="#">refresh</a>	Redrawing of window
<a href="#">register</a>	Display/setting of register value and IOR/SFR value

Command Name	Function
<a href="#">reset</a>	Reset
<a href="#">run</a>	Reset and execution of CPU
<a href="#">step</a>	Step execution
<a href="#">stop</a>	Stop execution
<a href="#">upload</a>	Upload
<a href="#">version</a>	Display of the version information
<a href="#">watch</a>	Display/setting of variables
<a href="#">where</a>	Stack trace
<a href="#">wish</a>	Start of Tclet
<a href="#">xcoverage</a>	Operation of coverage
<a href="#">xtime</a>	Operation of timer
<a href="#">xtrace</a>	Operation of tracer

Table 8-2 List of Console/Tcl Commands

Command Name	Function
<a href="#">alias</a>	Creation of another name
<a href="#">cd</a>	Change of directory
<a href="#">clear</a>	Clears the screen
<a href="#">echo</a>	Echo
<a href="#">exit</a>	Close/end
<a href="#">history</a>	Display of history
<a href="#">ls</a>	Display of files
<a href="#">pwd</a>	Check of the directory
<a href="#">source</a>	Execution of batch
<a href="#">time</a>	Measurement of time for commands
<a href="#">tkcon</a>	Console control
<a href="#">unalias</a>	Deletion of another name
<a href="#">which</a>	Display of the command path or another name
Other	Based on Tcl/Tk 8.4

### 8.3 List of Variables

- dcl (chip) - Chip name read only
- dcl (prjfile) - Project file name read only
- dcl (srcpath) - Source path read only
- dcl (ieid) - IE type read only
- dcl (iestat) - IE status read only
- dcl (bkstat) - Break status read only
- env (LANG) - Language
- dcl\_version - Dcl version read only

### 8.4 List of Packages

- tcltest - Restoration test
- cwind - Automatic window control
- BWidget - Toolkit
- tcllib - Tcl library
- mclistbox - Multi-column list box
- combobox - Combo box

### 8.5 Key Bind

- tcsh + Emacs like
- Complement of command name [Tab]
- Complement of file name [Tab]
- HTML help [F1]

## 8.6 Expansion Window

The expansion windows can be created using Tk.

In the expansion windows, Widget is allocated with '.dcl' as a root instead of '.'.

When the following script files are allocated in bin/idtcl/tools/, an expansion window is added on selecting [Browse] menu -> [Others]. The mdi command, an exclusive command for expansion windows, has been added.

```
# Sample.tcl
wm protocol .dcl WM_DELETE_WINDOW { exit }
mdi geometry 100 50
button .dcl.b -text Push -command exit
pack .dcl.b
```

**Caution:** In the expansion windows, Tk menu commands cannot be used because of the restrictions of MDI windows.

### 8.6.1 Samples (Calculator Script)

The script of the expansion window in which the calculator script is described and its execution screen are shown below.

#### Script of expansion window

```
# Calculator.tcl
mdi geometry 100 100
set top .dcl
entry $top.e -relief sunken -textvariable v
frame $top.f -height 120 -width 120; pack $top.e -fill x; pack $top.f -fill both -expand 1
set i 0; set v {}; set r 0.25
foreach n {7 8 9 / 4 5 6 * 1 2 3 - 0 = + C} {
    if {$n == "=" || $n == "C"} {
        button $top.f.b$n -text $n
    } else {
        button $top.f.b$n -text $n -command "$top.e insert end $n"
    }
    place $top.f.b$n -relx [expr ($i%4)*$r] -rely [expr ($i/4)*$r] -relw $r -relh $r
    incr i
}
bind $top.f.bC <1> {$top.e delete 0 end}
bind $top.f.b= <1> {catch {expr $v} v}
```

Figure 8-1 Execution Screen



## 8.7 Callback Procedure

Expansion windows can hold `dcl_asyncproc` procedures called by asynchronous messages.

```
proc dcl_asyncproc {mid} {
  if {$mid == 19} {
    redraw
  }
}
```

The asynchronous message ID is passed for the argument of the `dcl_asyncproc` procedure

The message IDs are shown below:

Table 8-3 Message ID

Message ID	Meaning
9	After changing configuration
10	After registering event
11	After deleting event
12	Before executing
13	After breaking
14	After resetting CPU
15	After resetting SM+
17	After changing extended option
18	After changing debugger option
19	After downloading
20	After changing memory or register
36	Before starting tracer
37	After stopping tracer
38	Before starting coverage
39	After stopping coverage
40	Before starting timer
41	After stopping timer
42	After clearing trace
45	After resetting symbol

## 8.8 Hook Procedure

A hook can be set in the SM+ using the hook procedure.

The hook procedures are shown below:

- BeforeDownload(Hook before downloading)
- AfterDownload(Hook after downloading)
- AfterCpuReset(Hook after CPU reset during break)
- BeforeCpuRun(Hook before starting execution)
- AfterCpuStop(Hook after breaking)

By using hook procedures, register values can be changed before downloading programs or after resetting the CPU.

An actual example of the procedure is shown below. A hook is valid till the SM+ is closed.

### (1) [When hook is set with SM+ control command]

- 1) Create script file a. with an editor.
- 2) Start up the SM+, select [Browse] menu -> [Console], and open the [Console Window](#).
- 3) If the script file is executed in the window as below, the hook in the script file is set.

```
%hook test.tcl
```

### (2) [When hook is set on downloading of project file]

- 1) Create script file a. with an editor. **Note**
- 2) Start up the SM+ and read test.prj. The hook in the script file is set.

```
proc BeforeDownload {} {
    register MM 0x7
    register PMC8 0xff
    register PMC9 0xff
    register PMCX 0xe0
}

proc AfterCpuReset {} {
    register MM 0x7
    register PMC8 0xff
    register PMC9 0xff
    register PMCX 0xe0
}
```

**Note:** Be sure that the script file name is the same as the project file.

Example:

The script file corresponding to test.prj is test.tcl.

Allocate test.prj, test.pri, and test.tcl in the same directory.

## 8.9 Related Files

Table 8-4 List of Related Files

File Name	Function
aliases.tcl	Executes when the aliases.tcl console is opened. Sets the default alias etc.
<i>Project filename.tcl</i>	Executes when the project file name.tcl project is opened. The following hooks can be used. BeforeDownload AfterDownload AfterCpuReset BeforeCpuRun AfterCpuStop
<i>Load modulefilename.tcl</i>	Executes when the load module name.tcl load module file is downloaded. The following hooks can be used. BeforeDownload AfterDownload AfterCpuReset BeforeCpuRun AfterCpuStop

## 8.10 Cautions

- The separator for file and path is a slash (/).
- When a console is open, error messages are output to the console.
- To terminate the command forcibly, close the console.
- The execution of external commands (DOS commands) is OFF by default.

## 8.11 Explanation of Commands

In this section, each command is explained using the format shown below.

### Command name

---

---

Describes the command name.

### Input format

---

Describes the input format of the command.

In the following explanation, italics indicate an Argument to be supplied by the user, while the argument enclosed in "?" may be omitted.

When a command name and an option are entered to the point of identifiability, they are recognized.

### Functions

---

Explains the functions of the command.

### Usage example

---

Shows an example of the usage of the command.

## address

---

---

address - Evaluation of address expression

## Input format

---

**address** *expression*

## Functions

---

Converts the address expression specified by *expression* into address.

## Usage example

---

```
(IDCON) 1 % address main
0xaa
(IDCON) 2 % address main+1
0xab
```

## assemble

assemble - Disassemble/line assemble

### Input format

**assemble** *?options? address ?code?*

### Functions

Assembles the character strings specified by *code* from the *address* specified by *address*.

When '.' is specified for *address*, it is understood as an *address* continuing from the immediately previous assemble.

When *code* is omitted, it is assembled from the *address* specified by *address*.

The following are *options*: They are ignored for assembly.

<b>-code</b>	Command code is also displayed. It is ignored for assembly.
<b>-number</b> <i>number</i>	<i>Number</i> line is displayed. It is ignored for assembly.

### Usage example

```
(IDCON) 1 % assemble -n 5 main
0x000000aa B7      PUSH HL
0x000000ab B1      PUSH AX
0x000000ac 891C    MOVW AX,SP
0x000000ae D6      MOVW HL,AX
0x000000af A100    MOV A,#0H
(IDCON) 2 % assemble main mov a,b
(IDCON) 3 % assemble . mov a,b
```

## batch

---

---

batch - Executing batch (with echo)

### Input format

---

**batch** *scriptname*

### Functions

---

Executes in batch with displaying files specified by *scriptname* on the screen.

Nesting is possible.

### Usage example

---

```
(IDCON) 1 % clear
(IDCON) 2 % batch bat_file.tcl
(IDCON) 3 % tkcon save a:/log.txt
```

## breakpoint

breakpoint - Setting/deletion of breakpoint

### Input format

**breakpoint** *?options? ?address1? ?address2?*

**breakpoint** -delete *brkno*

**breakpoint** -enable *brkno*

**breakpoint** -disable *brkno*

**breakpoint** -information

### Functions

Operates the breakpoint specified by *options* and *address*.

If a breakpoint can be set correctly, the breakpoint number is returned.

The following are *options*:

<b>-execute</b>	The <i>address</i> execution break is set. (default)
<b>-beforeexecute</b>	The break before <i>address</i> execution is set.
<b>-read</b>	An <i>address</i> data read break is set.
<b>-write</b>	An <i>address</i> data write break is set.
<b>-access</b>	An <i>address</i> data access break is set.
<b>-size</b> <i>size</i>	The access size is set (8, 16 or 32). (Unit: bit)
<b>-data</b> <i>value</i>	The data condition is set.
<b>-datamask</b> <i>value</i>	The data mask is set.
<b>-pass</b> <i>value</i>	The path count is set.
<b>-information</b>	The list of breakpoints is displayed.
<b>-delete</b>	The breakpoint whose number is specified is deleted.
<b>-disable</b>	The breakpoint whose number is specified is disabled.
<b>-enable</b>	The breakpoint whose number is specified is enabled.

## Usage example

---

(IDCON) 1 % breakpoint main

1

(IDCON) 2 % breakpoint -i

1 Brk00001 enable rammon.c#17

(IDCON) 3 % breakpoint -software sub

2

(IDCON) 4 % breakpoint -i

1 Brk00001 enable rammon.c#17

2 Brk00001 enable rammon.c#8

(IDCON) 5 % breakpoint -disable 2

(IDCON) 6 % breakpoint -i

1 Brk00001 enable rammon.c#17

2 Brk00001 disable rammon.c#8

(IDCON) 7 % breakpoint -delete 1

2 Brk00001 disable rammon.c#8

## dbgexit

---

---

dbgexit - Terminating SM+

### Input format

---

**dbgexit** *?options?*

### Functions

---

Terminate the SM+.

The following are *options*:

<b>-saveprj</b>	Project is saved on terminating SM+.
-----------------	--------------------------------------

### Usage example

---

(IDCON) 1 % dbgexit -saveprj

## dbgopt

dbgopt - Selecting the debugger option

### Input format

**dbgopt** *options ?value?*

### Functions

Selects the option of the debugger. The following are *options*:

-coverage <i>?bool?</i>	On or off for the coverage function is specified. When <i>bool</i> is omitted, the current status is displayed. <i>bool</i> is selected from the following:	
	0 false off	ON
	1 true on	OFF
-timer <i>?bool?</i>	On or off for the timer function is specified. When <i>bool</i> is omitted, the current status is displayed. <i>bool</i> is selected from the following:	
	0 false off	ON
	1 true on	OFF
-trace <i>?bool?</i>	On or off for the trace function is specified. When <i>bool</i> is omitted, the current status is displayed. <i>bool</i> is selected from the following:	
	0 false off	ON
	1 true on	OFF

### Usage example

(IDCON) 1 % dbgopt -trace on

## download

download - Download of files

### Input format

**download** *?options? filename ?offset?*

### Functions

Downloads files specified with *filename* according to *options*. (The load module format files and HEX-format files are automatically recognized.)

If *offset* is specified, the address is shifted by the *offset* (if the data is in binary format, the load start address is specified for *offset*).

<b>-binary</b>	Binary format data is downloaded.
<b>-coverage</b>	Coverage data is downloaded.
<b>-append</b>	Additional download is executed. <b>[V850]</b>
<b>-nosymbol</b>	Download is executed. Symbol information is not read.
<b>-symbolonly</b>	Symbol information is read.
<b>-reset</b>	CPU is reset after download.
<b>-information</b>	Download information is displayed.
<b>-64kb</b>	A file is downloaded in the format for the memory capacity of 64 KB or lower. Specify this option for loading a binary or HEX-format file. <b>[78K0]</b>
<b>-bank</b>	A file is downloaded in the format for the memory bank. Specify this option for loading a binary or HEX-format file. <b>[78K0]</b>

### Usage example

(IDCON) 1 % download test.lmf

## extwin

---

---

extwin - Creation of expansion window

### Input format

---

**extwin** *scriptfile*

### Functions

---

Creates expansion window with *scriptfile*.

### Usage example

---

(IDCON) 1 % extwin d:/foo.tcl

## **finish**

---

---

finish - Returning from function

### **Input format**

---

finish

### **Functions**

---

Executes until it returns to the program that called the current function.

### **Usage example**

---

(IDCON) 1 % finish

## go

---

---

go - Continuous execution

### Input format

---

go *?options?*

### Functions

---

Executes program continuously. If `-waitbreak` is specified, the command waits until the program stops.

The following are *options*:

<b>-ignorebreak</b>	Breakpoint is ignored.
<b>-waitbreak</b>	The command waits for the program to stop.

### Usage example

---

(IDCON) 1 % go -w

## **help**

---

---

help - Display of help

### **Input format**

---

help

### **Functions**

---

Displays Dcl help.

### **Usage example**

---

(IDCON) 1 % help

## hook

---

---

hook - Setting of hook

### Input format

---

**hook** *scriptfile*

### Functions

---

Sets the procedure for hook with *scriptfile*.

The hook setting is initialized when the project file is loaded and when the SM+ is reset.

### Usage example

---

(IDCON) 1 % hook d:/foo.tcl

## inspect

inspect - Symbol inspect

### Input format

**inspect** *?options? progname pattern*

### Functions

Searches and displays the load module symbol specified with *progname* using the regular expression of *pattern*.

The following regular expressions can be used.

?	Match 1 character
*	Match characters other than 0
[chars]	Match chars character. (Range specification such as [a-z/0-9] also possible.)
\x	Match character x. (? * [ ] \ specification also possible.)

The following are *options*:

<b>-nocase</b>	The case is distinguished.
<b>-address</b>	Displays in pair with symbol address.

### Usage example

(IDCON) 1 % inspect test1.out {[a-z]\*}

## jump

jump - Jump to window

### Input format

**jump** -source -line *filename* *?line?*

**jump** *?options?* *address*

### Functions

Displays the window specified by *options*.

<b>-source</b>	The Source Window is displayed from the address specified by <i>address</i> .
<b>-assemble</b>	The Assemble Window is displayed from the address specified by <i>address</i> .
<b>-memory</b>	The Memory Window is displayed from the address specified by <i>address</i> .
<b>-line</b>	The command is moved to the line specified by <i>line</i> .
<b>-focus</b>	The Focus is moved to the window displayed.

### Usage example

(IDCON) 1 % jump -s main  
 (IDCON) 2 % jump -s -l mainfile.c 10  
 (IDCON) 3 % jump -m array

## map

map - Setting/deletion of memory mapping

### Input format

**map** *options address1 address2 ?accsize?*

### Functions

Sets, deletes, and displays memory mapping.

The access size of 8, 16, or 32 is specified by *accsize* (unit:byte, the default is 8).

The following are *options*:

<b>-erom</b>	Alternate ROM is mapped.
<b>-eram</b>	Alternate RAM is mapped.
<b>-target</b>	Target area is mapped. <b>[V850] [78K0]</b>
<b>-stack</b>	Stack area is mapped. <b>[78K]</b>
<b>-protect</b>	I/O protect area is mapped. <b>[V850] [78K0]</b>
<b>-clear</b>	All the settings for the mapping are deleted.
<b>-information</b>	Refer to the setting for the mapping.

### Usage example

```
(IDCON) 1 % map -i
1: 0 0x7fff 8 {IROM}
2: 0x8000 0x87ff 8 {Target RRM}
3: 0x8800 0x9fff 8 {Target}
4: 0xa000 0xf7ff 8 {NonMap}
5: 0xf800 0xfaff - {NonMap}
6: 0xfb00 0xfedf 8 {Saddr}
7: 0xfef0 0xfeff 8 {Register}
8: 0xff00 0xffff 8 {IOR/SFR}
```

## mdi

---

---

mdi - Setting of expansion window

### Input format

---

**mdi geometry** *?x y? width height*

**mdi title** *string*

### Functions

---

Sets the size and title name of the expansion window.

The command can be used only from the expansion window.

### Usage example

---

(IDCON) 1 % mdi geometry 0 0 100 100

(IDCON) 2 % mdi title foo

## memory

memory - Display/setting of memory

### Input format

**memory** *?options? address ?value?*

**memory** *?options? -fill address1 address2 value*

**memory** *?options? -copy address1 address2 address3*

### Functions

Sets *value* in the memory of the *address* specified by *address* according to *options*.

If *value* is omitted, display the value of the memory of the address specified by *address*.

If *-fill* is specified, data from *address1* to *address2* is filled with *value*.

If *-copy* is specified, data from *address1* to *address2* is copied to *address3*.

The following are *options*:

<b>-byte</b>	Displayed/set in one-byte units. (default)
<b>-halfword</b>	Displayed/set in halfword units. <b>[V850]</b>
<b>-word</b>	Displayed/set in word units.
<b>-fill</b>	The data is filled in.
<b>-copy</b>	The data is copied.
<b>-noverify</b>	Verification is not executed on writing.

### Usage example

```
(IDCON) 1 % memory 100
0x10
(IDCON) 2 % memory 100 2
(IDCON) 3 % memory 100
0x02
(IDCON) 4 % memory -fill 0 1ff 0
```

## module

---

---

module - Display of the list of files and functions

### Input format

---

**module** *programe ?filename?*

### Functions

---

Displays the list of files and functions of the load module specified by *programe*.

If *filename* is not specified, the list of files is displayed.

If *filename* is specified, the list of functions of the specified files is displayed.

### Usage example

---

```
(IDCON) 1 % module rammon.lmf
1: rammon.c
(IDCON) 2 % module rammon.lmf rammon.c
1: rammon.c sub1
2: rammon.c main
```

## next

---

---

next - Procedure step

### Input format

---

**next** *?options?*

### Functions

---

Executes the procedure steps. If functions are called, the step stops after executing function.

The following are *options*:

<b>-source</b>	The command is executed in source line units. (default)
<b>-instruction</b>	The command is executed in command units.

### Usage example

---

(IDCON) 1 % next -i  
(IDCON) 2 % next -s

## refresh

---

---

refresh - Redrawing of window

### Input format

---

refresh

### Functions

---

Redraws the window and updates the data.

### Usage example

---

```
(IDCON) 1 % batch foo.tcl
```

```
(IDCON) 2 % refresh
```

## register

---

---

register - Display/setting of register value and IOR/SFR value

### Input format

---

**register** *?options? regname ?value?*

### Functions

---

Sets *value* in the register specified with *regname*.

If *value* is omitted, displays the value of the register specified by *regname*.

The following are *options*:

<b>-force</b>	Compulsory reading or writing is executed.
<b>-bankno</b> <i>bankno</i>	Specifies the bank number. <b>[78K0]</b> <b>[78K0R]</b>

### Usage example

---

(IDCON) 1 % register pc  
0x100  
(IDCON) 2 % register pc 200  
(IDCON) 3 % register pc  
0x200

## reset

---

---

reset - Reset

### Input format

---

**reset** *?options?*

### Functions

---

Resets the SM+ , CPU, symbols or events.

If options are omitted, the CPU is reset.

The following are *options*:

<b>-cpu</b>	CPU is reset. (default)
<b>-debugger</b>	The SM+ is reset.
<b>-symbol</b>	Symbol is reset.
<b>-event</b>	All events and software breaks are reset.

### Usage example

---

(IDCON) 1 % reset

## run

---

---

run - Reset and execution of CPU

### Input format

---

`run ?options?`

### Functions

---

Resets the program and executes it.

If `-waitbreak` is not specified, the command does not wait until the program stops.

The following are *options*:

<code>-waitbreak</code>	The command waits for the program to stop.
-------------------------	--

### Usage example

---

(IDCON) 1 % run

(IDCON) 2 % run -w

## step

---

---

step - Step execution

### Input format

---

**step** *?options?*

### Functions

---

Executes step execution.

If functions are called, the command stops at the head of the functions.

The following are *options*:

<b>-source</b>	The command is executed in source line units. (default)
<b>-instruction</b>	The command is executed in instruction units.

### Usage example

---

(IDCON) 1 % step -i

(IDCON) 2 % step -s

## **stop**

---

---

stop - Stop executing

### **Input format**

---

**stop**

### **Functions**

---

Stops the program forcibly.

### **Usage example**

---

(IDCON) 1 % run  
(IDCON) 2 % stop

### **Usage example**

---

(IDCON) 1 % tkcon save c:/temp/logfile.txt all

---

## upload

---

upload - Upload

### Input format

---

**upload** *?options? filename address1 address2*

**upload** -coverage *filename*

### Functions

---

Saves the memory dataa within the specified range in a file.

The following are *options*:

<b>-binary</b>	The data is saved in binary format.
<b>-coverage</b>	The coverage data is saved. When saving coverage data, all the specified range of the coverage data is saved in the file (specification of start/end addresses not required).
<b>-intel</b>	The data is saved in Intel HEX format. (default)
<b>-motorola</b>	The data is saved in Motorola HEX format.
<b>-tektronix</b>	The data is saved in Tektronix HEX format.
<b>-force</b>	The file is overwritten.

### Usage example

---

(IDCON) 1 % upload -b foo.hex 0 0xffff

## version

---

---

version - Display of the version information

## Input format

---

version

## Functions

---

Displays the version of the SM+.

## Usage example

---

(IDCON) 1 % version

```
GUI      : Vx.xx [XX XXXX 200X]
Devicefile : V850 Device File [uPD70F3261Y] Vx.xx
Debugger  : V850 Debugger Vx.xx [XX XXXX 200X]
Executer  : SM+ for V850 Simulator Vx.xx [XX XXXX 200X]
Monitor   : SM+ [uPD70F3261Y] Vx.xx
Assembler : V850 Asm/Disasm Vx.xx [XX XXXX 200X]
Tcl/Tk    : 8.4.5
```

## watch

watch - Display/setting of variables

### Input format

**watch** *?options? variable ?value?*

### Functions

Displays and sets the variables.

The following are *options*:

<b>-binary</b>	The value is displayed in binary digits.
<b>-octal</b>	The value is displayed in octal digits.
<b>-decimal</b>	The value is displayed in decimal digits.
<b>-hexdecimal</b>	The value is displayed in hexadecimal digits.
<b>-string</b>	The value is displayed in character strings.
<b>-sizeof</b>	The size, instead of the value, of variables is displayed in decimal digits.
<b>-encoding <i>name</i></b>	Encoding during character string display is specified. By default, system encoding is used. <i>name</i> (encoding name) is based on the Tcl specification (shiftjis, euc-jp, etc.).

### Usage example

```
(IDCON) 1 % watch var
0x10
(IDCON) 2 % watch -d var
16
(IDCON) 3 % watch array[0] 0xa
```

## where

---

---

where - Stack trace

## Input format

---

where

## Functions

---

Executes the back-trace of the stack.

## Usage example

---

```
(IDCON) 1 % where
1: test2.c#sub2(int i)#13
2: test.c#num(int i)#71
3: test.c#main()#82
```

## wish

---

---

wish - Startup of Tclet

### Input format

---

**wish** *scriptname*

### Functions

---

Starts up the script using Tk (Tclet).

The expansion window can be created with Tclet.

### Usage example

---

(IDCON) 1 % wish test.tcl

## xcoverage

---

---

xcoverage - Operation of coverage

### Input format

---

**xcoverage** *option*

### Functions

---

Operates coverage.

The following are *options*:

<b>-clear</b>	Clears the coverage memory.
---------------	-----------------------------

### Usage example

---

```
(IDCON) 1 % xcoverage -clear  
(IDCON) 2 % xcoverage -start  
(IDCON) 3 % xcoverage -stop
```

## xtime

---

---

xtime - Operation of timer

### Input format

---

*xtime option*

### Functions

---

Operates timer.

The following are *options*:

<b>-start</b>	Timer starts on executing the program.
<b>-stop</b>	Timer stops on executing the program.
<b>-gobreak</b>	Displays the number of clocks as the time between Go and Break.

### Usage example

---

(IDCON) 1 % xtime -start

(IDCON) 2 % xtime -stop

## xtrace

xtrace - Operation of tracer

### Input format

**xtrace** -dump *?-append? frameno ?filename?*

**xtrace** -start

**xtrace** -stop

**xtrace** -clear

**xtrace** -addup *?bool?*

**xtrace** -mode *?mode?*

### Functions

Operates tracer.

The following are *options*:

<b>-start</b>	The tracer starts on executing the program.
<b>-stop</b>	The tracer stops on executing the program.
<b>-clear</b>	Clears the trace memory.
<b>-dump</b>	The trace data is dumped. (default) The dump result is redirected to the console window. If the file name is specified, the dump result is written in the file.
<b>-append</b>	The dump result is added to a file.
<b>-addup</b> <i>?bool?</i>	Whether the time tag is totaled or not is selected. When <i>bool</i> is omitted, the current mode is displayed.
<b>-mode</b> <i>?mode?</i>	The trace control mode (any one of: all, cond, nonstop, fullstop, fullbreak, delaystop, delaybreak, machine, or event) is selected. When <i>mode</i> is omitted, the current mode is displayed.

### Usage example

```
(IDCON) 1 % xtrace -start
(IDCON) 2 % xtrace -stop
(IDCON) 3 % xtrace -dump 3
_ 01685 2 000000BC M1 br _sub2+0x2
_ 01686 4 0000009A BRM1 st.w r6, 0x8[sp]
_ 01687 3 0000009E BRM1 st.w r0, 0x0[sp]
(IDCON) 4 % xtrace -clear
(IDCON) 5 % xtrace -addup true
```

## alias

---

---

alias - Creating alternative name

### Input format

---

**alias** ?alias? ?*command name*?

### Functions

---

Defines a command with an alternative name.

This is one of the console/Tcl commands.

A command name, or a command name and its option can be specified for *command name*.

By modifying `\bin\idtc\aliases.tcl` in the installation folder, the defined alternative-name command can be used each time.

### Usage example

---

```
alias a assemble
alias b breakpoint
alias g go
alias i step -i
alias j jump
alias l download
alias m memory
alias n next
alias r run
alias s step
alias w watch
```

## tkcon

tkcon - Console control

### Input format

**tkcon** cmd *?arg?*

### Functions

Controls the Console window.

This command is one of the console/Tcl commands.

<b>tkcon buffer <i>?size?</i></b>	Sets and references the maximum buffer size (number of lines) of the console. If the specified buffer size is exceeded, the excessive lines are deleted from the oldest order.
<b>tkcon close</b> <b>tkcon destroy</b>	Close the Console window.
<b>tkcon font <i>?fontname?</i></b>	Sets and references the fonts used in the Console window.
<b>tkcon gets</b>	Performs standard inputs such as Stdin. Opens a dialog box.
<b>tkcon history <i>?-newline?</i></b>	Displays the command history.
<b>tkcon save <i>?filename? ?type?</i></b>	Saves the buffer data for the Console window as a file. When the file name or the file type is omitted, a dialog box is opened. Select the type from all, history, stdin, stdout, and stderr.
<b>tkcon version</b>	Displays the console version.

### Usage example

(IDCON) 1 % tkcon save c:/temp/logfile.txt all

# APPENDIX A EXPANSION WINDOW

- [Overview](#)
- [Sample Window](#)
- [Activation](#)
- [Explanation of Each Sample Window](#)

## A.1 Overview

With the SM+, the user can create custom windows in addition to the existing windows.

The Tcl (Tool Command Language) interpreter and the commands for controlling the debugger are implemented in the SM+. Users can create windows using this Tcl.

The SM+ is supplied with samples of the following expansion windows.

## A.2 Sample Window

Table A-1 List of Expansion Window (Sample)

Window Name	Function
<a href="#">List window</a>	Displays a list of the source files and functions.
<a href="#">Grep window</a>	Searches a character string.
<a href="#">RRM window [V850]</a>	This is the memory window for real-time RAM monitoring.
<a href="#">Hook window</a>	Sets the hook procedure.
<a href="#">Memory Mapped I/O window</a>	Writes to or reads from the specified address.
<a href="#">Sym Inspect window</a>	Searches through a list of properly described symbols.
<a href="#">Run Break Time window</a>	Displays two types of time: Time at which the user program starts running (Run) and time at which the user program breaks (Break).

## A.3 Activation

The expansion window can be activated by selecting List, Grep, RRM, Hook, Memory, SymInspect or RunBreak-Time in [Others] on the [Browse] menu.

**Remark:** The .tcl file for these sample windows are installed in the following folder.

SM+ with multiple-version installation function: NEC Electronics Tools\SM+\Vx.xx\bin\idctl\tools

SM+ without multiple-version installation function: NECTools32\bin\idctl\tools

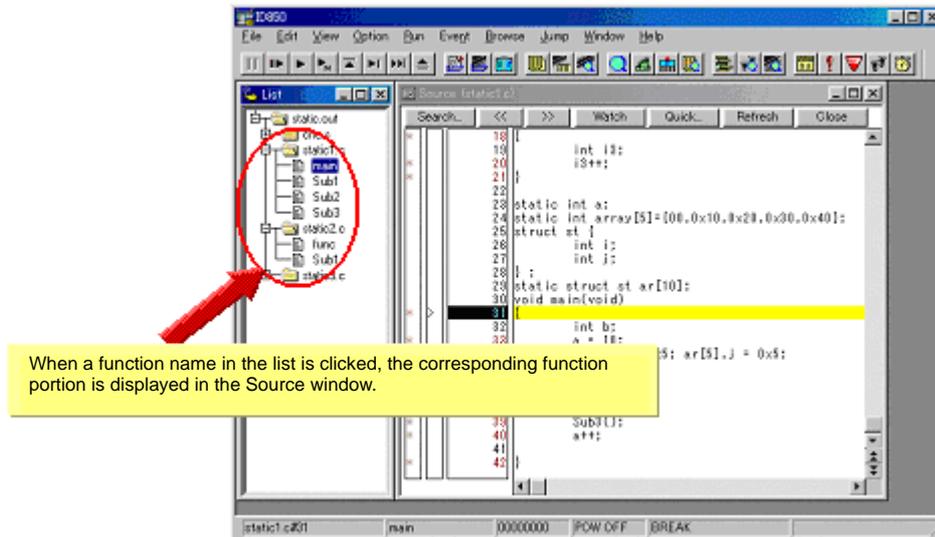
## A.4 Explanation of Each Sample Window

The SM+ provides the sample window below.

## List window

The lists of the source files and functions are displayed in a tree format in this window. When a function name in the list is clicked, the corresponding source is displayed.

Figure A-1 List Window

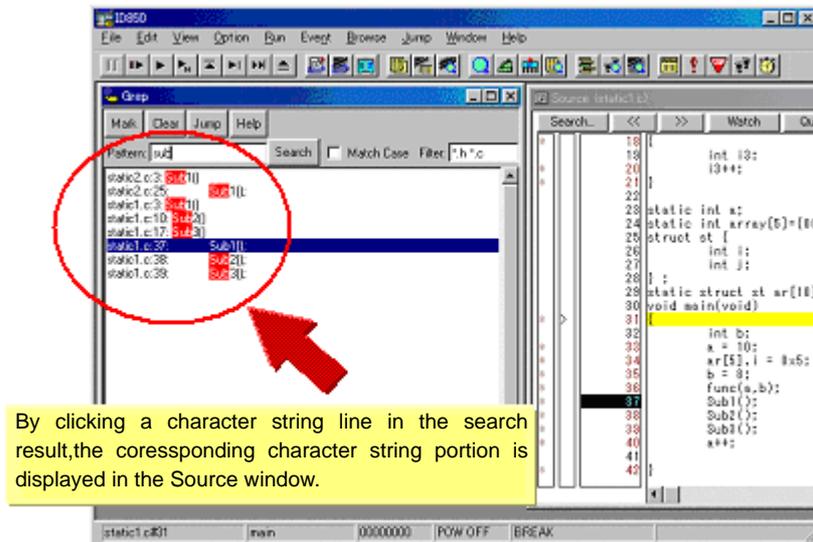


## Grep window

Search for a character string is performed in the files under the source path.

When the search result is clicked, the corresponding source is displayed.

Figure A-2 Grep Window



Object	Function
Pattern	Input the character string to be searched.
<Mark> button	Marks the searched character string.
<Clear> button	Clears the marking.
<Jump> button	Put the cursor on a section in the search result and click this button to open the corresponding file.
Match Case	Select whether or not to distinguish uppercase and lowercase.
Filter	Specify the type of the file to be searched.

## RRM window

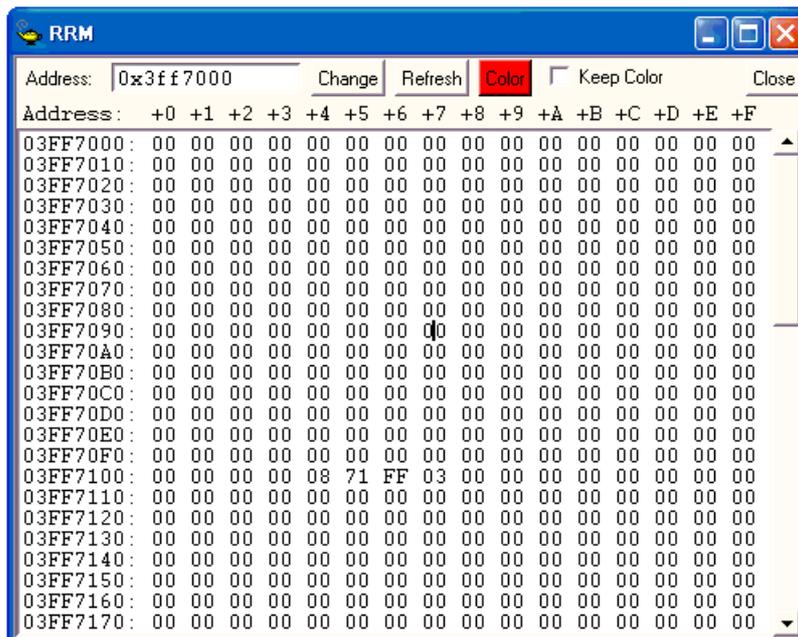
[V850]

This is a dedicated window for RAM monitoring.

The address area in which a value was changed in the RAM area during program execution is highlighted with a color. The display range is 1 KB. With reading RAM, execution of the user program momentarily breaks. On this window, the start address of the RAM area can be changed while the user program is being executed.

**Caution:** All data are not read at the same time (because data of 1 KB is divided and read in word units).

Figure A-3 RRM Window



Object	Function
Address:	Input the start address to be displayed (automatically aligned to 1 KB.)
<Change> button	Switch the start address display.
<Refresh> button	Reads data from the memory.
<Color> button	The color can be customized. The default color is <b>red</b> .
Keep Color	Specify whether or not to hold the color highlighting. Selected: Once a value is changed, the color highlighting is held until a break occurs. Unselected: The color is cleared if there is no change of values. (default)
<Close> button	Closes this window.

## Hook window

This window is used to set a hook to the debugger, using a hook procedure.

The hook procedure enables changing the register value before downloading a program, or after a CPU reset.

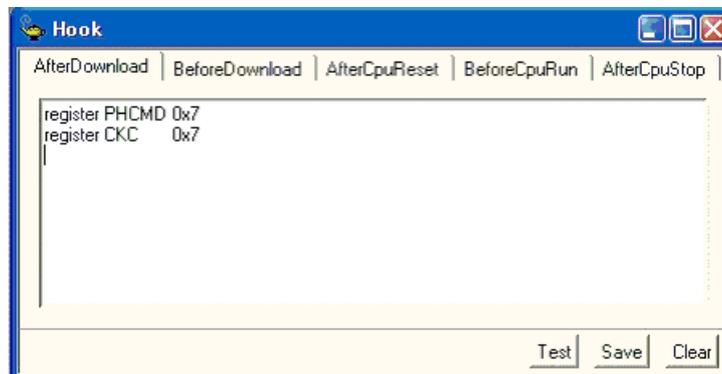
On this window, a hook can be set by using the following five tabs.

- [AfterDownload] tab: Hook after downloading
- [BeforeDownload] tab: Hook before downloading
- [AfterCpuReset] tab: Hook after CPU reset during break
- [BeforeCpuRun] tab: Hook before start of execution
- [AfterCpuStop] tab: Hook after break

**Remark:** By setting a IOR by using the [BeforeDownload] tab before downloading the load module, for example, downloading can be executed at high speeds. Access to the external memory is also facilitated by using this tab. **[V850]**

If the setting is saved as "project-file-name.tcl" in the directory where the project is stored, the setting is executed when the project is next opened.

Figure A-4 Hook Window



Object	Function
[AfterDownload] tab	Hook after downloading After downloading is performed, the register values input to the tab are automatically overwritten by the specified value.
[BeforeDownload] tab	Hook before downloading Before downloading is performed, the register values input to the tab are automatically overwritten by the specified value.
[AfterCpuReset] tab	Hook after CPU reset during break after resetting CPU, the register values input to the tab are automatically overwritten by the specified value.
[BeforeCpuRun] tab	Hook before starting execution before starting execution, the register values input to the tab are automatically overwritten by the specified value.
[AfterCpuStop] tab	Hook after breaking After breaking, the register values input to the tab are automatically overwritten by the specified value.
<Test> button	All the commands described on the tabs are tested.
<Save> button	Saves all the tab contents to a file. If the SM+ was activated from a project file, the file is saved as "project-file-name.tcl".
<Clear> button	Clears all the descriptions on the tabs.

**Remark:** Specify the program register and the IOR/SFR for the register name.

## Memory Mapped I/O window

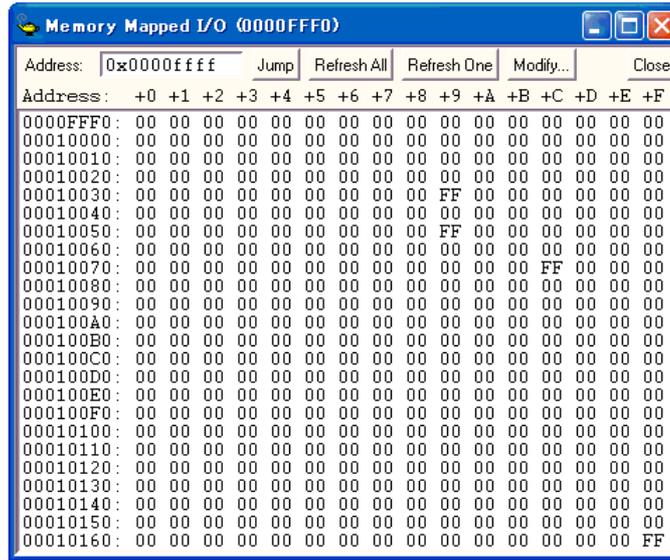
Data is explicitly read or written at a specified address in this window.

When a write is performed in the [Memory Window](#), the data is internally read and verified by the SM+. In addition, the memory can also be read simply by scrolling in the [Memory Window](#). On the Memory Mapped I/O window, however, the above operations are not performed.

Therefore, this window is useful for reading or writing a specific address.

While the user program is being executed, it momentarily breaks before data is written in this window.

Figure A-5 Memory Mapped I/O Window



Object	Function
Address:	Input the address to display. The display target address changes by pressing the Enter key or clicking the <Jump> button. The data contents are not read at this time, so the address (numerical value) is displayed in the address display section, but "XX" is displayed in the data section.
<Jump> button	Jumps to the address input in the Address field.
<Refresh All> button	Reads all the areas currently displayed only once. "ZZ" will be displayed in the data section when an attempt is made to read an unmapped area, or when an error occurs upon a read.
<Refresh One> button	Reads data in the memory of the address at which the cursor is placed only once. The read data size depends on the display format. "ZZ" will be displayed in the data section when an attempt is made to read an unmapped area, or when an error occurs upon a read.
<Modify...> button	Opens the <a href="#">Memory Mapped I/O dialog box</a> . The address at which the cursor is placed is the input address displayed in the Memory Mapped I/O dialog box. If this button is clicked after the cursor position is changed in the Memory Mapped I/O dialog box, the Address field in the Memory Mapped I/O dialog box is also changed.

Object	Function
<Close> button	Closes this window.
Context menu	Select the display format from Byte, HalfWord, and Word.

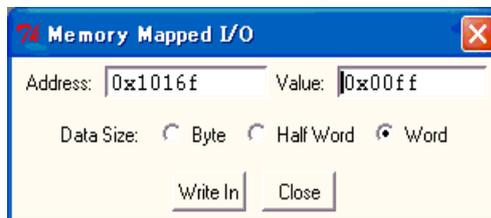
## Memory Mapped I/O dialog box

This dialog box can be opened by clicking the <Modify... > button on the [Memory Mapped I/O window](#). It is used to write data to any address.

**Remark1:** When the area to which data is written is displayed in the [Memory Window](#) or [Watch Window](#), data is read in these windows after the <Write in> button is clicked.

**Remark2:** If Data Size is less than Access Size specified in the [Configuration Dialog Box](#), SM+ reads data in Access Size once, changes the corresponding part of the read data, and writes the changed data in Access Size.

Figure A-6 Memory Mapped I/O Dialog Box

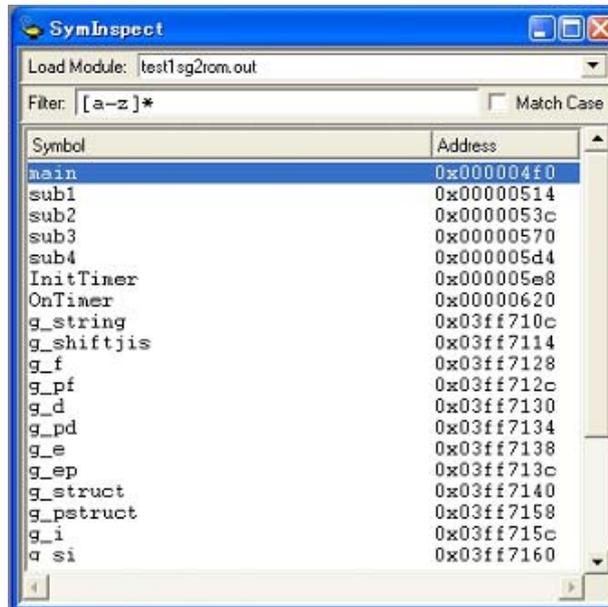


Object	Function
Address:	Input the address to be written. The address corresponding to the data for which the cursor is placed in the <a href="#">Memory Mapped I/O window</a> is displayed by default.
Value:	Input the value to be written.
Data Size:	Select the size of the data to be written. The size specified in the <a href="#">Memory Mapped I/O window</a> is selected by default.
<Write In> button	Data is written to the specified address with the specified size.
<Close> button	Closes this dialog box.

## Sym Inspect window

This window displays the list of the symbols and addresses of loaded module files, and is used for searching the list for the properly described symbol.

Figure A-7 Sym Inspect Window



Object	Function
Load Module:	Selects a load module file.
Filter:	Specifies a properly described symbol so that the symbol is retrieved.
Match Case	In Filter:, specify to differentiate or not differentiate case sensitivity. Select this box to differentiate case sensitivity.
Symbol	Displays the symbols. Clicking this icon has the symbols sorted in alphabetical order.
Address	Displays the addresses. Clicking this icon has the addresses sorted in ascending numerical order.

Context Menu	Function
Copy	Copies the selected address to the clipboard.
Jump to Source	Jumps from the address in the selected line to the identical address displayed in the <a href="#">Source Window</a> .
Jump to Assemble	Jumps from the address in the selected line to the identical address displayed in the <a href="#">Assemble Window</a> .
Jump to Memory	Jumps from the address in the selected line to the identical address displayed in the <a href="#">Memory Window</a> .

## Run Break Time window

This window displays two types of time: Time at which the user program starts running (Run) and time at which the user program breaks (Break). The window is helpful when measuring takes a long time. The Windows timer function is utilized for this window; the time is displayed in hours, minutes, and seconds.

Figure A-8 RunBreakTimer Window



Object	Function
<Clear> button	Clears the time display

# APPENDIX B INPUT CONVENTIONS

- Usable Character Set
- Symbols
- Numeric Values
- Expressions and Operators
- File Names

## B.1 Usable Character Set

Table B-1 List of Character Set

Classification	Character
Alphabetic characters	Uppercase: A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z Lowercase: a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z
Numerals	0123456789
Character equivalent to alphabetic character	@ _ <b>[V850]</b> @ _ ? <b>[78K]</b>

Table B-2 List of Special Characters

Character	Name	Usage
(	Left parenthesis	Changes operation order.
)	Right parenthesis	Changes operation order.
+	Plus	Addition operator or positive sign
-	Minus	Subtraction operator or negative sign
*	Asterisk	Multiplication operator or indirect reference operator
/	Slash	Division operator
%	Percent	Remainder operator
~	Tilde	Complement operator
	Vertical line	Bit sum operator
^	Circumflex	Bit difference operator
&	Ampersand	Bit product operator or address operator
[	Left bracket	Array subscript operator or base register specification symbol <b>[V850]</b>
]	Right bracket	Array subscript operator or indirect display symbol <b>[78K]</b>
!	Exclamation	Absolute addressing start symbol <b>[78K]</b>
\$	Dollar	Relative addressing start symbol <b>[78K]</b>
#	Sharp mark	Symbol indicating an immediate value <b>[78K]</b>
.	Period	Direct member operator or bit position specifier
,	Comma	Delimiter between operands

## B.2 Symbols

- (a) A symbol consists of characters A to Z, a to z, @, \_ (underbar), . (period) and 0 to 9. **[V850]**  
A symbol consists of characters A to Z, a to z, @, \_ (underbar), ?, and 0 to 9. **[78K]**
- (b) A symbol must start with a character other than numerals 0 to 9.
- (c) Uppercase characters (A to Z) and lowercase characters (a to z) are distinguished.
- (d) A symbol must be no more than 2048 characters long (if a symbol of more than 2048 characters is defined, only the first 2048 characters are valid).
- (e) A symbol is defined by loading a load module file.
- (f) Symbols are classified into the following types by the valid range:
- Global symbol (assembly language, structured assembly language **[78K]**, C language)
  - Static symbol (C language)
    - In-file static symbol
    - In-function static symbol
  - Local symbol (C language)
    - In-module local symbol (assembly language, structured assembly language) **[78K]**
    - In-file local symbol
    - In-function local symbol
    - In-block local symbol
- (g) The following symbols are available for each language used:
- Assembly language, structured assembly language **[78K]**,  
label name, constant name **[78K]**, bit symbol name
  - C language
    - Variable name (including pointer variable name, enumeration type variable name, array name, structure name, and union name)
    - Function name, label name
    - Array element, structure element, union element, bit field (if the symbol is an array, structure, or union)
- (h) A symbol can be described instead of an address or numeric value.
- (i) The valid range of a symbol is determined based on the source debug information when the source file is assembled or compiled.
- (j) Describe only the symbol name of a global symbol.
- (k) A local symbol is expressed in pairs with a file name.

## B.3 Numeric Values

The following four types of numeric values can be used. The input format of each type is as shown below.

The suffix (**bold**) and the alphabetic characters of hexadecimal numbers may be uppercase or lowercase characters. If the first character is A to F, 0 must be prefixed to it.

In the input field of SM+, decimal numbers or hexadecimal numbers are alternately selected, depending on the default radix.

Table B-3 Input Format of Numeric Values

Numeric Value	Input Format
Binary number	n <b>Y</b> n...n <b>Y</b> (n=0,1)
Octal number	n <b>O</b> n...n <b>O</b> (n=0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7) n <b>Q</b> n...n <b>Q</b> (n=0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7)
Decimal number	n n...n n <b>T</b> n...n <b>T</b> (n=0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9)
Hexadecimal numbers	n n...n n <b>H</b> n...n <b>H</b> <b>0xn</b> <b>0xn</b> ...n (n=0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,A,B,C,D,E,F)

## B.4 Expressions and Operators

### (1) Expressions

An expression consists of constants, register names, IOR/SFR name and symbols coupled by operators.

If IOR/SFR name, label name, function name, or variable name is described as a symbol, an address is calculated as the value of the symbol.

The elements making up an expression, except operators, are called terms (constants and labels). Terms are called the first term, the second term, and so on, starting from the left.

### (2) Operators

The following operators of the C language can be used:

Table B-4 List of Operators

Symbol	Meaning	Explanation
<b>Arithmetic operator</b>		
+	Addition	Returns the sum of the first and second terms.
-	Subtraction	Returns the difference between the first and second terms.
*	Multiplication	Returns the product of the first and second terms.
/	Division	Divides the value of the first term by the value of the second term, and returns the integer of the results.
MOD %	Remainder	Divides the value of the first term by the value of the second term, and returns the remainder of the results.
- sign	Unary operator (negative)	Returns 2's complement of the value of the term.
+ sign	Unary operator (positive)	Returns the value of the term.
<b>Logical operator</b>		
NOT ~	Negation	Logically negates each bit of the term, and returns the results.
AND &	Logical product	Obtains the logical product of the values of the first and second terms on each bit, and returns the results.
OR 	Logical sum	Obtains the logical sum of the values of the first and second terms on each bit, and returns the results.
XOR ^	Exclusive logical sum	Obtains the exclusive logical sum of the values of the first and second terms on each bit, and returns the results.
<b>Shift operator</b>		
SHR >>	Right shift	Shifts the value of the first term by the value (number of bits) of the second term to the right, and returns the results. As many 0s as the number of shifted bits are inserted in the higher bits.

Symbol	Meaning	Explanation
SHL <<	Left shift	Shifts the value of the first term by the value (number of bits) of the second term to the left, and returns the results. As many 0s as the number of shifted bits are inserted in the lower bits.
<b>Byte separation operator</b>		
HIGH	Higher byte	Of the lowest 16 bits of the term, returns the higher 8 bits.
LOW	Lower byte	Of the lowest 16 bits of the term, returns the lower 8 bits.
<b>Word separation operator</b>		
HIGHW	Higher word	Of the 32 bits of the term, returns the higher 16 bits.
LOWW	Lower word	Of the 32 bits of the term, returns the lower 16 bits.
<b>Other</b>		
(	Left parenthesis	Performs the operation in ( ) before the operation outside ( ). '(' and ')' are always used in pairs.
)	Right parenthesis	

### (3) Rules of operation

Operations are performed according to the priority of the operators.

Table B-5 Operator Priority

Priority	Operators
1 Higher	( , )
2	+ sign, - sign, NOT, ~, HIGHT, LOW, HIGHW, LOWW
3	*, /, MOD, %, SHR, >>, SHL, <<
4	+, -
5	AND, &
6 Lower	OR,  , XOR, ^

- If the priorities of the operators are the same, the operation is performed from the left toward the right.
- Performs the operation in ( ) before the operation outside ( ).
- Each term in an operation is treated as unsigned 32-bit data.
- All operation results are treated as unsigned 32-bit data.
- If an overflow occurs during operation, the lower 32 bits are valid, and the overflow is not detected.

**(4) Terms**

To describe a constant for a term, the following numeric values can be described.

Table B-6 Range of Radixes

Radix	Range
Binary number	0Y <= value <= 11111111111111111111111111111111Y (32 digits)
Octal number	0O <= value <= 37777777777O
Decimal number	-2147483648 <= value <= 4294967295 (A negative decimal number is internally converted into a 2's complement.)
Hexadecimal numbers	0H <= value <= 0FFFFFFFH

**B.5 File Names**

The following regulations apply to the source file names and load module file names.

**(1) Source file names and load module file names**

File names are composed of a to z, A to Z, 0 to 9, ., \_, +, and -.

File names must start with a character other than ".".

File names cannot be prefixed or suffixed by a period (.) or space.

File names are not case-sensitive.

A file name consists of up to 259 characters including the path.

**(2) Other file names**

Other file names comply with Windows file name regulations.

The following characters cannot be used in file names.

\/: \* ? " < > | ;

File names cannot be prefixed or suffixed by a period (.) or space.

File names are not case-sensitive.

A file name consists of up to 259 characters including the path.

# APPENDIX C KEY FUNCTION LIST

Table C-1 Key Function List

Key	Function
BackSpace	Deletes one character before the cursor and moves the cursor to the position of the deleted character. At this time, the character string following the cursor moves forward.
Delete	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Deletes one character after the cursor and move the character string following the cursor forward.</li> <li>- Deletes a various event condition selected in the Event Manager or each event dialog box.</li> <li>- Deletes the data selected in the Watch Window.</li> </ul>
Insert	Alternately selects the insert mode and overwrite mode in the Source Window and Assemble Window. However, this key is invalid in the Memory, Register, and IOR/SFR Windows, and only the overwrite mode can be used as an input mode.
PrintScreen	Loads the entire display screen to the clipboard as a bitmap image (function of Windows).
Esc	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Closes the pull-down menu.</li> <li>- Closes the modal dialog box.</li> <li>- Restores the input data.</li> </ul>
Alt	Moves the cursor to the menu bar.
End	Moves the cursor to the end of the line.
Home	Moves the cursor to the beginning of the line.
PageUp	Scrolls the screen one screen up. The cursor also moves up to the top of the screen.
PageDown	Scrolls the screen one screen down. The cursor also moves up to the top of the screen.
Space	Inserts one blank character.
Tab	Moves the cursor to the next item.
Up arrow key	Moves the cursor up. If the cursor is at the bottom of the screen, scrolls the screen up one line at a time.
Down arrow key	Moves the cursor down. If the cursor is at the top of the screen, scrolls the screen down one line at a time.
Right arrow key	Moves the cursor to the left. If the cursor is at the left most position on the screen, scrolls the screen one column to the right.
Left arrow key	Moves the cursor to the right. If the cursor is at the right most position on the screen, scrolls the screen one column to the left.
Enter	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Sets the input data.</li> <li>- Presses the default push button.</li> </ul>
F1	Opens the Help window.

Key	Function
F2	Forcibly stops program execution. Same function as [Run] menu -> [Stop].
F3	Resets the CPU. Same function as [Run] menu -> [CPU Reset].
F4	Resets the CPU and executes the program. Same function as [Run] menu -> [Restart].
F5	Executes the program. Same function as [Run] menu -> [Go].
F6	Executes the program to the cursor position in the Source or Assemble Window. Same function as [Run] menu -> [Come Here].
F7	The user program is real-time executed until execution returns. Same function as [Run] menu -> [Return Out].
F8	Step execution. Same function as [Run] menu -> [Step In].
F9	Sets a breakpoint at cursor position in Source or Assemble Window. Same function as [Run] menu -> [Break Point].
F10	Next step execution. Same function as [Run] menu -> [Next Over].
Shift+End	Expands the selection range to the end of the line.
Shift+Home	Expands the selection range to the beginning of the line.
Shift+Left arrow key	Expands the selection range one character to the left.
Shift+Right arrow key	Expands the selection range one character to the right.
Shift+F6	Executes the program from the cursor position in the Source or Assemble Window. Same function as [Run] menu -> [Start From Here].
Shift+F9	Resets the CPU. Same function as [Run] menu -> [CPU Reset].
Ctrl+End	Displays the last line. The cursor will also move to the last line.
Ctrl+Home	Displays the first line. The cursor will also move to the first line.
Ctrl+Left arrow key	Moves the cursor one word to the left. If the cursor at the left most position on the screen, scrolls the screen one column to the right.
Ctrl+Right arrow key	Moves the cursor one word to the right. If the cursor at the right most position on the screen, scrolls the screen one column to the left.
Ctrl+F5	Ignores break points being set, and executes the program. Same function as [Run] menu -> [Ignore break points and Go].
Ctrl+F9	Sets the address at the cursor position in the Source Window or Assemble Window to the PC. Same function as [Run] menu -> [Change PC].
Ctrl+A	Selects all the events registered to the Event Manager. Same function as [View] menu -> [Select All Event] in the Event Manager.
Ctrl+C	Copies a selected character string and saves it to the clipboard buffer.
Ctrl+D	Disassembles and displays the results from the jump destination address specified by the data value selected in the current window. Opens the Assemble Window. Same function as [Jump] menu -> [Assemble].

Key	Function
Ctrl+E	Opens the source file displayed in the active Source Window with the editor specified by the PM+ when the PM+ is running. Same function as [Edit] menu -> [Edit Source].
Ctrl+G	Performs a search.Opens the search dialog box corresponding to the current window. Same function as [View] menu -> [Search...].
Ctrl+J	Moves the display position. Opens the each dialog box, depending on the current window. Same function as [View] menu -> [Move...].
Ctrl+M	Displays the memory contents from the jump destination address specified by the data value selected in the current window. Opens the Memory Window. Same function as [Jump] menu -> [Memory...].
Ctrl+O	Loads a view file, source file, or text file. Opens the View File Load Dialog Box. The operation will differ depending on the extension of the file. view file: Displays the file in the corresponding window. Others: Displays the file in the Source Window. Same function as [File] menu -> [Open...].
Ctrl+S	Saves the data displayed in the current window to the view file. Same function as [View] menu -> [Save...].
Ctrl+U	Displays the corresponding source text and source line, using the data value selected in the current window as the jump destination address. Opens the Source Window. Same function as [Jump] menu -> [Source Text].
Ctrl+V	Pastes the contents of the clipboard buffer to the text cursor position.
Ctrl+W	Temporarily displays the contents of the specified data. Opens the Quick Watch Dialog Box. Same function as [View] menu -> [Quick Watch...].
Ctrl+X	Cuts a selected character string and saves it to the clipboard buffer. Same function as [Edit] menu -> [Cut].
Ctrl+Shift+Left arrow key	Expands the selection range one word to the left.
Ctrl+Shift+Right arrow key	Expands the selection range one word to the right.

# APPENDIX D MESSAGES

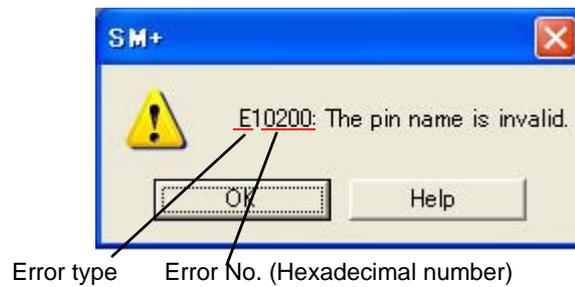
- Display Format
- Types of Messages
- Message Lists

## D.1 Display Format

Messages are output to the error/warning dialog box.

By pressing the F1 key while the error/warning dialog box is open, the related online help files are displayed.

Figure D-1 Error/Warning Dialog Box



## D.2 Types of Messages

The SM+ outputs the following types of messages.

Table D-1 Types of Messages

Types	Meaning
<b>Output messages of debugger block (type + 4-digit)</b>	
Axxxx	A: Abort Error Stops processing, and terminates the SM+. If this error occurs, debugging cannot be continued.
Fxxxx	F: Fail Stops processing, and opened windows and dialog boxes are closed.
Wxxxx	W: Warning Stops processing, but opened windows and dialog boxes are not closed.
<b>Output messages of simulator block (type + 5-digit)</b>	
Exxxxx	Error A message is outputted and processing stops.
Wxxxxx	Warning A message is outputted and processing continues.

## D.3 Message Lists

< From X0000 > < From X1000 > < From X2000 > < From X3000 > < From X4000 > < From X5000 > < From X6000 > < From X7000 > < From X8000 > < From X9000 > < From Xa000 > < From Xb000 > < From Xc000 > < From Xd000 > < From Xe000 > < From Xf000 >  
<From X10000>

### (1) From X0000

F0002: This feature is not supported.
A0101: Can not find initialization file (expc.ini).
A0102: Host name not found.
A0105: Failed in reading device file (d3xxx.800). 1) Necessary files may be damaged. Reinstall the device file.
A0106: Illegal data received.
A0108: Failed in reading initialization file (expc.ini).
F010a: Can not communicate. Please confirm the availability of the communication port.
A01a0: No response from the emulation CPU. Please confirm the signal of the CLOCK or RESET and so on. <b>[78K0]</b> No response from the emulation CPU. Please confirm the signal of the CLOCK or RESET, WAIT and so on. <b>[78K0S]</b> 1) Check the HOLD signal, WAIT signal, clock signal, etc. The IOR value (or SFR value) may not be correct.
A01a1: Failed in reading ie703000.ie.
A01a2: Break board is not connected.
A01a3: Emulation board is not connected.
A01a5: POD/EM1 board is not connected.
A01a6: Executor is running.
A01a7: Failed in reading micro program file (m0xxx.78k).
A01a8: Failed to find configuration file (lv8hw.ini). <b>[V850]</b> Failed in reading initialization file (expc.ini). <b>[78K]</b>
A01ad: Please update the device driver for the PC interface board. 1) The device driver may be old. Install the latest device driver.
A01ae: Failed in reading configuration file (lv8hw.ini). <b>[V850]</b> Failed in reading initialization file (expc.ini). <b>[78K]</b>
A01af: Failed in executing monitor command.
A01b0: Can not communicate with monitor program. Please check the availability of communication port, the setting of CPU board or the type of cable.

A01b1: Can not communicate with monitor program. Please terminate the debugger and check the power of CPU board or the connection of cable then restart the debugger.
A01d0: Not enough memory in starting simulator.
A01d1: Not enough memory in starting simulator.
F0200: Verification error occurred. Failed in writing memory. 1) External memory could not be accessed, as it is not set. Change the register values necessary for accessing the external memory using the <a href="#">IOR/SFR Window</a> or <a href="#">Hook Procedure</a> before download.
F02a0: Bus hold error. 1) CPU is in the bus-hold status. Reset the debugger.
F02a2: Can not compulsory break.
F02a3: Reset under continuation.
F02d2: Not enough memory for trace-buffer.
F0300: User program is running.
F0301: User program is being broken.
F0302: User program is being traced.
F0303: Not traced.
F0304: Trace memory is not set.
F0306: No trace block exists.
F0307: No event condition exists.
F0308: No timer measurement is done.
F0309: No trigger frame exists.
F030a: Tracer is being stopped.
F030b: Specified snap-event has not been registered.
F030c: Specified stub-event has not been registered.
F030d: Timer is running.
F030e: Memory copy area is overlapped.
F030f: Trace has been already set.
F0310: Event condition is not set.
F0311: Too many valid timer event conditions.
F0312: Specified timer event is not set.
F0313: Illegal map range. 1) Check the map range in the <a href="#">Configuration Dialog Box</a> . When mapping to external memory has been performed, change the register values necessary for accessing the external memory using the <a href="#">IOR/SFR Window</a> or <a href="#">Hook Procedure</a> before download).
F0314: Only trace delay mode can set with delay trigger.
F0315: Delay trigger cannot set without trace delay mode.
F0316: Overflowed the number of mapping.

F03a0: Target is not turned on.
F03a1: Step execution is being done.
F03a2: Timer and Tracer are running.
F03a3: Event link and BRS events are mixed.
F03d0: Back-trace is being executed.
F03d1: Back-trace is being stopped.
F03d2: Back-trace execution point overrun oldest frame.
F03d3: Register status or Memory status cannot be set up other than Phase1 of event link.
F03d4: No back-trace information exists.
F03d5: Last command can not be backstepped.
F0400: Illegal condition.
F0401: Result of timer measurement overflowed.
F0402: Too many event conditions with path count.
F0403: Too many address range conditions.
F0404: Too many simultaneously-usable-event conditions.
F0405: Too many snap-events.
F0406: Too many stub-events.
F0407: Too many initialization data.
F0408: Too large search data (> 16 bytes).
F0409: Too large search data (> search range).
F040a: Too many Linking-event conditions.
F04a0: Software break conditions number overflow.
F04a1: Not enough memory for emulation.
F04a2: Too many partition of bus size.
F04a3: Too many execution-event conditions.
F04a4: Too many bus-event conditions.
A0600: Not enough memory for buffer. 1) There is not enough system memory. Close the applications being executed and the open files.
A0601: Not enough resource of operating system.
F0b20: This event number can not be used.
F0b61: Section Trace event conditions overflow.
F0b66: Cannot use the break before execution event and the software break at the same time.
F0b80: Reset by hardware error.
F0c00: Monitor file read error. 1) Necessary files may be damaged. Reinstall the debugger.

A0c01: During access of register, CPU did time out. 1) Check the clock signal, etc. The register value may not be correct.
A0c02: During access of memory, CPU did time out. 1) Check the HOLD signal, WAIT signal, clock signal, etc. The memory value may not be correct.
A0c03: During access of I/O register, CPU did time out. 1) Check the HOLD signal, WAIT signal, clock signal, etc. The I/O register value may not be correct.
F0c20: Guarded area can not be accessed.
F0c21: Memory was unready status.
F0c22: Memory unready status was canceled.
F0c23: Bus hold under continuation. Check the setting of the target board, or mask the HOLD pin.
F0c24: It cannot shift to debug mode. 1) Check the clock signal. This may be caused by a stopped clock or a slow clock.
F0c25: Flash macro service ROM was accessed or stepped in. 1) Please perform [Go] execution or CPU reset.
F0c26: FLMD terminal is in a write-protected state. 1) FLMD is not in the write-enabled status. Check the status of the FLMD0 and FLMD1 pins.
F0c27: Security flag is in a write-protected state. 1) The security flag of the flash memory has disabled writing, block erasure, or chip erasure. Nothing can be written to the flash memory.
F0c28: Internal RAM is not enough, the writing to flash memory is not made. 1) The internal RAM size is less than 4 KB and flash self-programming cannot be executed.
F0c29: The blank check of flash memory failed.
F0c2a: The erasing of flash memory failed.
F0c2b: The writing of flash memory failed.
F0c2c: The internal verification of flash memory failed.
F0c2d: Failed in writing flash memory.
F0c2e: There is no response from flash macro service.
F0c2f : Response from flash macro service is not right.
F0c30: Flash I/O register operation prohibition setup needs to be canceled.
F0c31: STOP mode under continuation. Can not compulsory break. Please release STOP mode or reset the CPU.
F0c35: Abnormal Internal ROM size. The size is different from the default of the device.
F0c36: Abnormal Internal ROM size. The size is different from the default of the device.
F0c38: Extended monitor area is not blank.
F0c40: Status of effective event conditions cannot be changed.
F0c41: Coverage test is being executed.
F0c42: Monitor has failed in shift in the debugging mode. Please reset the CPU.

F0c44: Coverage test is being executed.
F0c45: Inside of Power off reset emulation cannot carry out program execution.
F0c46: Change of Internal ROM size or Internal RAM size or RAM monitor or DMM is not valid during Flash Self Emulation.
F0c60: Event before execution cannot be set up other than break conditions.
F0c61: Can not register event numbers which can not be used for hardware break.
F0c62: Event numbers reserved for hardware breaks can not be used.
F0c63: Event link conditions cannot set.
F0c64: Too many ROM-emulation-RAM areas.
F0c67: Writing of flash memory during block is not made.
F0c70: DCU cannot be accessed.
F0c71: Reset cannot be performed. 1) Check the clock signal. This may be caused by a stopped clock or a slow clock.
F0c72: Monitor memory cannot be accessed.
F0c73: Monitor execution cannot be performed.
F0c74: CPU register cannot be accessed.
F0c75: Monitor has failed in shift in the debugging mode. Please reset the CPU.
F0c76: Initial state at the time of DCU access start is unusual.
F0c77: DCU access is unusuall.
F0c78: Failed in reading of trace data.
F0ca1: Monitor file not found. 1) Necessary files may be damaged. Reinstall the debugger.
F0ca2: This device file does not include the on-chip debug information.
F0ca3: Unsupported information is included in the on-chip debug information in the device file. 1) An unknown flag is included in the on-chip debug information of the device file.The exec module may be old. Install the latest exec module.
F0caf: Trace block can not be stepped over.

**(2) From X1000**

A1001: No entry exists for specified number.
A1002: Can not relocate internal RAM.
F1003: Illegal relocation address.
F1004: Illegal condition.
A1005: Invalid attribute.
F1006: Illegal address.
A1008: Not enough memory for tables. 1) There is not enough system memory. Close the applications being executed and the open files.

A1009: Already initialized.
A100a: Not initialized.
F100b: User program is running.
F100c: Different bus size has been already specified.
F100d: Too large bus size.
F100e: Too large bus partition size.
W100f: Target is not turned on.
F1010: Illegal map range.
F1011: Failed in setting internal ROM and RAM.
F1012: This feature is not supported.
F1013: No terminal name.
W1014: Data is not exist.
A1015: Programmable-IOR does not exist.
F1016: Programmable-IOR does not movable. 1) Necessary files may be damaged. Reinstall the latest device file.
F1017: I/O Protect mapping is possible a target attribute only.
F1018: Illegal Internal ROM size.
F101a: Specified Simulator configuration file was not found.
F101b: Simulator configuration file was not specified.
F101c: Illegal Simulator configuration file.
A1dbe: Error occurred inside debugger.

**(3) From X2000**

F2000: Illegal IOR/SFR name.
A2001: Illegal address.
F2002: User program is running.
F2003: Illegal IOR/SFR number.
F2004: Illegal bit number.
W2005: IOR/SFR of Read Protect attribute was specified.
F2006: Hidden IOR/SFR was specified.
F2007: IOR/SFR of ban read or write was specified.
F2008: IOR/SFR not existing was specified.
A2009: Device file is damaged or error is in file.
F200a: Illegal value specified for IOR/SFR.
A200b: Can not copy.

A200c: Not enough memory. 1) There is not enough system memory. Close the applications being executed and the open files.
W200d: No initialize data for IOR/SFR.
F200e: IOR/SFR area can not be accessed.
A2222: Illegal condition.

**(4) From X3000**

F3000: No mapped address was accessed. 1) The allocation addresses of the program and the addresses of the debugger may not match. Set the mapping to the external memory in the <a href="#">Configuration Dialog Box</a> according to the allocation addresses specified in the link directive file on compilation. When mapping to external memory has been executed, change the register values necessary for accessing the external memory using the <a href="#">IOR/SFR Window</a> or <a href="#">Hook Procedure</a> before download.
F3001: Memory has different value.
F3002: Illegal start address.
F3003: Illegal end address
F3004: Illegal start address and end address.
F3005: Illegal condition.
F3006: User program is running.
F3007: Verification error.
F3008: No condition specified.
F3009: Parameter size does not align with access size alignment.
F300a: Specified address does not align with access size alignment.
F300b: Source address does not align with access size alignment.
F300c: Destination address does not align with access size alignment.
F300d: Illegal end address.
F300e: Different access size in specified area.
F300f: Different access size both in source and destination areas.
F3010: Different access size in destination area.
F3011: Different access size, source & destination.
A3012: Not enough memory. 1) There is not enough system memory. Close the applications being executed and the open files.
F3013: Failed in writing DMM.
F3014: Overflowed mapping area.
F3015: Processing was interrupted.
F3016: This feature is not supported.

**(5) From X4000**

F4000: Can not delete specified event. 1) The specified event cannot be deleted as it is being used under another condition. Invalidate it for other usages before deleting.
F4001: Illegal table number.
F4002: Illegal start address.
F4003: Illegal end address.
F4004: Illegal status.
F4005: Illegal data.
F4006: Specified event number has been already used.
F4007: Too many same events are registered.
F4008: Specified event has not been registered.
F4009: Illegal data size.
F400a: Illegal mode.
F400b: Setting value is inaccurate.
F400c: Event link conditions cannot be used for section trace conditions.
F400d: Too many identical events are registered ( $\geq 32767$ ).
F400e: Specified event condition does not exist.
F400f: Illegal event link condition.
F4010: Function not found.
A4011: Not enough memory. 1) There is not enough system memory. Close the applications being executed and the open files.
F4012: Timer is being disabled.
W4013: Access size is different from its mapped bus size.
F4014: Can not use software break.
F4015: Can not use event condition specifying address range.
F4016: Can not change event condition.
F4017: Can not access word at odd address.
A4018: Not enough memory. 1) There is not enough system memory. Close the applications being executed and the open files.
F4019: This feature is not supported.
F401a: No Event.
F401b: Can not use tag-event.
W401c: Software break can not be set on this area.
F401d: Start event and end event of timer are not made to the same setup.
F401e: Too many trace-events.

F401f: Path count cannot be set up.
F4020: Address range cannot be set up in event before execution.
F4021: Event conditions number overflow.
F4022: Software DMM conditions number overflow.
F4023: Real-time call conditions number overflow.
F4024: Software break call conditions number overflow.
F4025: Illegal snap condition.
F4026: Too many event conditions cannot be set as Phase1 and Phase2 of event link conditions.
F4027: Software break conditions number which can be set as internal ROM was overflow.
F4318: Illegal memory bank setting.

**(6) From X5000**

A5000: Illegal device file type.
A5001: Not enough memory. 1) There is not enough system memory. Close the applications being executed and the open files.
A5002: Can not open device file.
A5003: Reading of device file went wrong.
A5004: Can not close device file.
A5005: Illegal device file format. 1) Necessary files may be damaged. Reinstall the device file.
A5007: Device file has broken or error is in a file.
F5008: Can not open device file. 1) Necessary files may be damaged. Reinstall the device file.
F5009: Can not open ie703000.ie.
F500a: Specified device file is illegal version. 1) Necessary files may be damaged. Reinstall the device file.
W500b: Specified device file does not relocate IRAM.
A500c: Failed in reading expc.ini.
A500d: Not enough memory. 1) There is not enough system memory. Close the applications being executed and the open files.
W500e: No tag data which it was going to refer to device file.
A5300: Illegal device file type.
A5301: Not enough memory. 1) There is not enough system memory. Close the applications being executed and the open files.
A5302: Can not open database file. 1) Necessary files may be damaged. Reinstall the debugger and device file.

A5303: Reading of database file went wrong.
A5304: Can not close database file.
A5305: Illegal database file format. 1) Necessary files may be damaged. Reinstall the debugger, and device file.
A5306: Database information has been already initialized.
A5307: Database information does not exist.
F5308: Can not open specified database file. 1) Necessary files may be damaged. Reinstall the debugger.
F5309: Specified database file is illegal version. 1) Necessary files may be damaged. Reinstall the debugger, and the device file.

**(7) From X6000**

F6000: Current function does not exist.
F6001: Illegal symbol name.
F6002: Illegal condition.
F6003: Illegal function name.
F6004: Overflowed output buffer size.
F6005: Illegal expression.

**(8) From X7000**

F7000: Illegal mode.
F7001: User program is running.
F7002: User program has been stopped.
F7003: Trace enabled.
F7004: Trace memory is not set.
F7005: Function return address does not exist, can not do step execution.
W7010: No source information exists.
W7011: Unknown result of step execution.
A7012: Not enough memory. 1) There is not enough system memory. Close the applications being executed and the open files.
A70fe: Bus hold error. 1) CPU is in the bus-hold status. Reset the debugger.
F7801: End waiting state of step execution was canceled.
F7802: End waiting state of step execution was canceled.
F7f00: Aborted step execution.
F7f02: Suspended step execution.

A7f03: Failed in canceling RUN/STEP.
F7f04: Can not execute non-mapped area.
F7f05: This feature is not supported.

**(9) From X8000**

F8000: Specified file was not found.
F8001: Illegal line number.
F8002: Current information is not set.
F8003: Illegal address.
F8004: This feature is not supported.

**(10) From X9000**

A9000: Specified register symbol does not exist.
A9001: Specified register symbol ID does not exist.
F9002: Illegal value.
A9003: Illegal condition.
A9004: Too large register size.
F9005: This feature is not supported.

**(11) From Xa000**

Fa001: Illegal expression.
Fa002: Start address is bigger than the end address.
Fa003: Illegal source path.
Fa004: Too long expression.
Aa005: Not enough memory. 1) There is not enough system memory. Close the applications being executed and the open files.
Fa006: Illegal argument.
Fa007: Illegal program number.
Fa008: Source path is not set.
Fa009: File not found.
Fa00a: Can not open file. 1) The file is damaged or does not exist. Recreate the file.
Aa00b: Can not close file.
Aa00c: Failed in reading file. 1) The file is damaged or does not exist. Recreate the file.
Fa00d: Not source file of load module.

Fa00e: Illegal line number.
Fa00f: Variable does not exist.
Fa011: Can not access register.
Fa012: Can not access memory.
Aa013: Reading of file went wrong.
Fa014: It was going to open the binary file.
Fa015: Can not get temporary path. 1) The disk is full. Delete or move unnecessary files and increase the available memory in the disk.
Fa016: Can not create temporary file. 1) The disk is full. Delete or move unnecessary files and increase the available memory in the disk.
Fa017: Can not remove temporary file.
Fa020: This feature is not supported.
Fa021: Symbol assigned to register cannot be specified.
Fa022: The character which cannot be used for the folder is contained or the folder does not exist.

**(12) From Xb000**

Fb000: Illegal command line.
Fb001: Program information does not exist in specified load module file.
Fb002: File not found.
Fb003: Function not found.
Fb004: Selected load module different from kind (Chip) was loaded.
Fb005: Symbol not found. 1) The address could not be found. Specify a location holding address information.
Fb008: Illegal expression.
Ab009: Not enough memory. 1) There is not enough system memory. Close the applications being executed and the open files.
Fb00a: Illegal symbol in load module file.
Fb00b: Current program does not exist.
Fb00c: Current file does not exist.
Ab00d: Current function does not exist.
Ab00e: Current line does not exist.
Ab00f: Tag not found.
Ab010: Failed in loading symbol table.
Ab011: Illegal line number.
Fb012: Too large line number.

Ab015: Reading of file went wrong. 1) The file is damaged or does not exist. Recreate the file.
Ab016: Can not open file. 1) The file is damaged or does not exist. Recreate the file.
Ab017: Failed in writing file. 1) The file is damaged or does not exist. Recreate the file.
Ab019: Reading of file went wrong.
Ab01a: Can not close file.
Fb01b: Too long load module file name.
Ab01c: Too many entries of the task kind.
Fb01d: Address not found.
Wb01e: No debug information (not compiled in Debug Build mode).
Fb01f: Can not find structure member.
Fb020: Can not find value.
Fb021: No debug information exists in load module file. 1) To create a load module with appended debug information, execute build in build mode of Debug Build.
Fb022: Illegal line number.
Ab023: Current stack frame is not active.
Ab024: Different section.
Fb026: Too many array dimensions (> 4).
Fb027: Found end of file. 1) The specified file may be damaged. Recreate the file.
Fb028: This feature is not supported.
Fb029: Illegal address.
Fb02b: Can not stack trace with current PC value.
Fb02c: Too many blocks for one function.
Fb02d: Illegal argument.
Fb02e: The file does not exist in the SOURCE PATH. 1) On stopping the program, the source that the debugger tried to display could not be found. Check if the path connects to the source in the <a href="#">Debugger Option Dialog Box</a> , or check if the source is in the same directory as the out file. Refer to the <a href="#">Assemble Window</a> on which the error message is displayed, and check if the corresponding path connects.
Fb02f: Information has been deleted because of optimization.
Ab030: Monitor timed out.
Ab031: Already set in memory.
Ab032: Out of scope.

Ab033: LP is not stored.
Fb034: Return execution from present PC position cannot be performed.
Fb037: Too Many Line-Numbers Information.
Fb038: Compiler version mismatch. 1) Recreate the load module with the latest compiler.
Ab039: Failed in loading debug information.
Ab03a: No more section information.
Fb040: Specified file is not load module. 1) This is not a linker output file. Source debug cannot be executed with the load module before output from the linker. Specify the load module output from the linker.
Ab041: Too many files in load module to download.
Wb042: Symbol module is not initialized.
Fb32e: Illegal port number.
Fb32f: Illegal port name.
Fb330: Illegal port position.
Fb331: Illegal increment number.
Fb332: Port for memory bank is not set.
Fb333: Illegal bank number.
Fb334: Area for memory bank is not set.
Wb335: Too long symbol name.

**(13) From Xc000**

Fc001: Can not open file. 1) The file is damaged or does not exist. Recreate the file.
Ac002: Can not close file.
Ac003: Reading of file went wrong. 1) The file is damaged or does not exist. Recreate the file.
Ac004: Reading of file went wrong.
Fc005: Illegal file type.
Fc006: Kind (Chip) of load module is illegal.
Fc007: Specified file is not load module. 1) This is not a linker output file. Source debug cannot be executed with the load module before output from the linker. Specify the load module output from the linker.
Fc008: Specified load module file (ELF) is old version.
Ac009: Not enough memory. 1) There is not enough system memory. Close the applications being executed and the open files.
Fc00a: No mapped address was accessed.

Fc00b: Load module is not loaded.
Fc00c: Illegal argument.
Fc00d: User program is running.
Fc00e: User program is being traced.
Fc00f: Interrupted.
Fc011: Illegal load module file format.
Fc012: Check sum error.
Fc013: Too wide address range to upload (> 1MB).
Fc014: Failed in writing file. 1) The file is damaged or does not exist. Recreate the file.
Fc015: Illegal program number.
Fc016: Load information is full.
Wc017: Symbol information is duplicated, please reset symbols.
Fc018: Specified file is not load module. 1) This is not a linker output file. Source debug cannot be executed with the load module before output from the linker. Specify the load module output from the linker.
Fc019: Failed in writing memory.
Wc01a: BSS area is assigned to non-mapped area. 1) When the program is executed, a non-map break may occur. Either allocate the BSS area to the internal RAM by using a link directive, or map the emulation memory or target memory to the BSS area using the <a href="#">Configuration Dialog Box</a> of the debugger.
Fc01b: Programmable-IOR address not specified. 1) Necessary files may be damaged. Reinstall the debugger.
Wc01c: Programmable IOR address mismatch. 1) Necessary files may be damaged. Reinstall the debugger.
Wc01d: Selected load module different from kind (Chip) was loaded.
Fc01e: Flash erase is not supported.
Fc100: This feature is not supported.

**(14) From Xd000**

Ad000: Error occurred inside debugger.
Ad001: Not enough memory. 1) There is not enough system memory. Close the applications being executed and the open files.
Ad002: Failed in reading initialization file (expc.ini).
Fd004: Can not find Dynamic Link Library.

**(15) From Xe000**

Fe000: Illegal argument.
Fe001: Illegal start address.
Fe002: Illegal end address.
Fe003: Too large size.
Fe004: Can not open file. 1) The file is damaged or does not exist. Recreate the file.
Fe005: Failed in reading file. 1) The file is damaged or does not exist. Recreate the file.
Fe006: Reading of file went wrong.
Fe007: Failed in writing file. 1) The file is damaged or does not exist. Recreate the file.
Ae008: Not enough memory. 1) There is not enough system memory. Close the applications being executed and the open files.
Fe009: Illegal file format.
Fe00a: Verification error.
Fe010: This feature is not supported.

**(16) From Xf000**

Af000: Not enough memory. 1) There is not enough system memory. Close the applications being executed and the open files.
Ff000: Not enough memory.
Ff001: [XXX] not found.
Wf002: Not found [XXX]. Search from the beginning?
Wf003: Already exceed search region.
Ff004: Missing parameter.
Ff005: Illegal function name.
Ff006: Illegal number.
Ff007: Start address is bigger than end address.
Ff008: Illegal symbol or expression.
Ff009: [XXX] This file is illegal type.
Ff100: Disk cannot write or full.
Ff101: File not found.
Ff102: File not Create.
Ff103: Old project file version.
Ff104: Illegal project file format.

Ff105: This file is a project file for [XXX].Please select a correct file.
Wf106: CPU in the Project File was Changed. You must exit the debugger for the new CPU. Do you exit the Debugger?
Wf107: CPU in the Project File was Changed. Do you start the Debugger with this CPU?
Wf108: Selected project file different [YYY] from chip [XXX] was opened. Does it open, although the chip cannot be changed?
Wf109: Project Manager cannot be used with the debugger of this version. Please use PMplus.
Wf200: No difference encountered.
Ff201: Memory mapping error.
Ff202: Verify error. 1) External memory could not be accessed, as it is not set. Change the register values necessary for accessing the external memory using the <a href="#">IOR/SFR Window</a> or <a href="#">Hook Procedure</a> before download.
Wf203: When a program is running, while rewriting, program execution stops for a moment. Do you wish to rewrite a memory?
Wf300: Would you like to save the changes made in [XXX]?
Ff301: The symbol being used on the event condition can't be evaluated.
Wf302: Delete: [XXX]
Wf303: [XXX] is edited. Delete: [YYY]?
Wf304: [XXX] is edited. Save: [YYY]?
Wf305: [XXX] is already exist. Do you replace it?
Ff306: This name is too long.
Ff307: There is the same name in other kinds.
Ff308: An address can't be omitted.
Ff309: Illegal address mask.
Ff30a: Illegal data mask.
Ff30b: Illegal ext probe mask.
Ff30c: Illegal ext probe data.
Ff30d: Illegal pass count.
Ff30e: Illegal register name.
Ff30f: Illegal register bank.
Ff310: Illegal delay count.
Wf311: Only one [XXX] can be enabled. Do you make this [YYY] to enable?
Ff312: [XXX] is already there.
Ff313: Event number already exist.
Ff314: Event name is not set.
Ff315: [XXX] is already there.
Ff316: Max number of enabled [XXX] event is over. Please disable other enabled [YYY] event.

Ff317: Max number of set event is over.
Ff31e: Illegal start address.
Ff31f: Illegal end address.
Ff322: Illegal count rate.
Ff323: Illegal time out break count.
Ff324: Section and Qualify can be specified at the same time.
Wf325: User program is running. Do you want to stop user program for a moment and set it?
Wf326: User program is running. Do you want to stop user program for a moment and delete it?
Ff350: There is a phase which event are not in the middle.
Ff351: The same event is contained in Link and Disable.
Ff352: An event isn't specified.
Ff357: AND event is in Phase.
Ff400: Coverage mapping error.
Wf401: Clear coverage?
Ff500: Illegal symbol.
Ff501: Illegal value.
Ff502: Illegal parameter.
Ff503: Max number of symbol is over.
Ff504: This variable cannot be set as a break. 1) Break cannot be set for the following variables. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Local variables, static variables</li> <li>- Array variables, member variables of structures/unions</li> <li>- Register/IOR/SFR</li> <li>- Variable expressions</li> </ul>
Wf600: Save project file?
Wf601: When connecting the target system, please turn on the target system. 1) When a target is not connected, simply click the <OK> button.
Wf602: Please change a MODE mask condition or connect the target system.
Ff603: Incorrect ID Code.
Af604: Incorrect ID Code. Abort the debugger.
Ff605: Please check connection with the target board. 1) Check the connection of the target connector (TC). If a target is not connected, review the Target setting in the <a href="#">Configuration Dialog Box</a> .
Ff606: Please check connection with the target board, and power on it. 1) Check the target power supply. If a target is not connected, review the Target setting in the <a href="#">Configuration Dialog Box</a> .

<p>Wf607: Please check connection of the exchange adapter.</p> <p>1) Check the connection of the exchange adapter (EA).</p> <p>Recommend wearing of the exchange adapter, if the target is not connected.</p>
<p>Ff608: Please disconnect the target board.</p> <p>1) A current may flow from the internal power supply to the target. Disconnect the target connector (TC) from the conversion adapter (EA). Review the setting in the <a href="#">Configuration Dialog Box</a> if the target is not connected.</p>
<p>Ff609: Please power off the target board, and disconnect it.</p>
<p>Af60a: Incorrect ID Code. Flash memory was erased. Abort the debugger.</p>
<p>Af60b: Disabled ID Code. Flash memory was erased. Abort the debugger.</p>
<p>Af60c: During break Target was not turned on.</p>
<p>Wf700: Do you want to download Load Module File?</p>
<p>Wf701: Do you load symbol information only?</p>
<p>Wf800: Configuration of Memory Bank is not set.</p>
<p>Wf801: BANK address must be in target memory.</p>
<p>Ff802: All events are deleted. because the use of external probe was changed.</p>
<p>Ff803: This event address is invalid on current configuration.</p>
<p>Ff804: Invalid PC value.</p>
<p>Ff805: Cannot set temporary break on this address.</p>
<p>Ff806: External data is being used by Debugger.</p>
<p>Ff900: Illegal I/O port name.</p>
<p>Ff901: Memory mapping error.</p> <p>1) The specification of the address is illegal. Check the addresses that can be specified in the <a href="#">Add I/O Port Dialog Box</a>.</p>
<p>Ff902: Illegal access size.</p>
<p>Ff903: Illegal access type.</p>
<p>Ff904: There is the same name.</p>
<p>Wf905: [XXX] is already exist. Do you replace it?</p>
<p>Wf906: Would you like to register the change made in [XXX]?</p>
<p>Ffa00: The [XXX] function of current program on PC position not found.</p> <p>1) The symbol specified in main() label: in the <a href="#">Debugger Option Dialog Box</a> could be found. Set a symbol of the main routine of the program. default is _main.</p>

<p>Ffa01: The line information on PC position not found.</p> <p>1) The source file corresponding to program counter (PC) value when the program was stopped could not be found. The following reasons are possible.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-The source file exists in a location that the source path does not connect to.</li> <li>-The program stopped where the source files, such as library or RX, do not exist.</li> <li>-The program looped, jumped to an address that is not used by the program, and stopped there.</li> </ul>
<p>Wfb00: User program is running. Do you want to stop user program?</p> <p>1) &lt;Yes&gt; button is selected, execution of the user program is stopped and then the <a href="#">Exit Debugger Dialog Box</a> is displayed. If it is specified in the <a href="#">Debugger Option Dialog Box</a> that the Exit Debugger dialog box is not to be displayed, however, the SM+ is terminated.</p> <p>&lt;No&gt; button is selected, execution of the user program is not stopped and the <a href="#">Exit Debugger Dialog Box</a> is not displayed. The SM+ is not terminated.</p>
<p>Ffc00: Online help window cannot be started. Please install HTML Help environment with reference to a users manual.</p>
<p>Ffd00: Failed to specify [XXX].</p>
<p>Ffe00: The maximum size of RRM was exceeded.</p>
<p>Wfe01: There is a duplicate RRM address.</p>
<p>Wfe0b: It shift to the flash mode. Is it completely cleared but is the present event. Doesn't it care?</p>
<p>Ffff: Interrupted.</p>

**(17) From X10000**

<p>E10000: Can't allocate momory.</p> <p>1) Could not secure the memory required for processing.</p> <p>Close other applications, or increase virtual memory in Windows to secure the required memory.</p>
<p>E10001: Can't open file.</p> <p>1) Could not open to specified file.</p> <p>Check if the file exists, the file attributes, and the disk capacity.</p>
<p>E10002: Illegal file format.</p> <p>1) Specified file format is incorrect.</p> <p>Check if the specified file attributes (Open dialog box) are correct, and check also the file contents.</p>
<p>E10003: Can't write file.</p> <p>1) Could not write to specified file.</p> <p>Check if the file exists, the file attributes, and the disk capacity.</p>
<p>E10180: A user model file is not specified.</p> <p>1) User model file is not specified in configuration file loaded in user model.</p> <p>Specify the user model file.</p>

<p>E10181: Can't open the user model file.</p> <p>1) Could not open specified user model file, or MakeUserModel function does not exist. Check if the file exists, the file attributes, and if the MakeUserModel function exists.</p>
<p>E10200: The pin name is invalid.</p> <p>1) Specified pin name is not correct (does not exist in target device). Specify a pin name that exists in the target device.</p>
<p>E10440: Program is running.</p> <p>1) Could not perform processing during program execution in the <a href="#">[Timing Chart] Window</a>. Stop program execution and then perform processing.</p>
<p>E10500: Correspondence of loop is not correct.</p> <p>1) Loop start and loop stop correspondence in the <a href="#">[Signal Data Editor] Window</a> is not correct. Perform modification so that loop start and loop stop correspondence is correct.</p>
<p>E10501: The data number exceeded maximum.</p> <p>1) Data number (line number) exceeded maximum (1,048,576) in the <a href="#">[Signal Data Editor] Window</a>. Perform adjustment so that the data number does not exceed the maximum.</p>
<p>E10502: The pin name is invalid.</p> <p>1) Pin name specified during pin specification in the <a href="#">[Signal Data Editor] Window</a> is not correct (does not exist in target device). Specify a pin name that exists in the target device.</p>
<p>E10503: Illegal loop count.</p> <p>1) The loop count in the <a href="#">[Loop] Dialog Box</a> is an illegal value or out of the valid range (0 to 99). Specify a correct value.</p>
<p>E10700: The pin name is invalid.</p> <p>1) Pin name specified during pin specification in the <a href="#">[I/O Panel] Window</a> is not correct (does not exist in target device). Specify a pin name that exists in the target device.</p>
<p>E10702: Illegal thickness of line.</p> <p>1) Line thickness specified during style setting in the <a href="#">[I/O Panel] Window</a> is an illegal value or is outside the valid range (1 to 100).</p>
<p>E10703: Illegal hold time.</p> <p>1) Hold time specified during input-related part setting in the <a href="#">[I/O Panel] Window</a> is an illegal value or is outside the valid range (0.001 to 999).</p>
<p>E10704: Illegal maximum input.</p> <p>1) Maximum input value specified during level gauge setting in the <a href="#">[I/O Panel] Window</a> is an illegal value or is outside the valid range (1 to 65535). Specify a correct value.</p>

<p>E10710: A bitmap path is not specified.</p> <p>1) Either active or inactive bitmap, or both not specified during bitmap addition in the <a href="#">[I/O Panel] Window</a>.</p> <p>Specify bitmap file.</p>
<p>E10711: A bitmap path is invalid.</p> <p>1) Bitmap file specified during bitmap addition in the <a href="#">[I/O Panel] Window</a> is not correct.</p> <p>Check if the file exists and file the attributes.</p>
<p>E10720: Illegal active voltage(s). Please input positive integer(s).</p> <p>1) A character other than numeric values was input for the active voltage in the analog button setting in the <a href="#">[I/O Panel] Window</a>.</p> <p>Specify a correct value.</p>
<p>E10721: Illegal inactive voltage. Please input a positive integer.</p> <p>1) A character other than numeric values was input for the inactive voltage in the analog button setting in the <a href="#">[I/O Panel] Window</a>.</p> <p>Specify a correct value.</p>
<p>E10722: The value of active voltage(s) is over the range.</p> <p>1) A value outside the valid range (0 to 65,535) was specified for the active voltage in the analog button setting in the <a href="#">[I/O Panel] Window</a>.</p> <p>Specify a correct value.</p>
<p>E10723: The value of inactive voltage is over the range.</p> <p>1) A value outside the valid range (0 to 65,535) was specified for the inactive voltage in the analog button setting in the <a href="#">[I/O Panel] Window</a>.</p> <p>Specify a correct value.</p>
<p>E10724: Illegal default voltage.</p> <p>1) An illegal numeric value or a value outside the valid range (0 to a value set to Maximum input) was specified for the initial voltage in the level gauge setting in the <a href="#">[I/O Panel] Window</a>.</p> <p>Specify a correct value.</p>
<p>E10730: Can't change any properties while program is running.</p> <p>1) No object property sheets can be edited in the <a href="#">[I/O Panel] Window</a> during program execution.</p> <p>Stop program execution before editing the object property sheet.</p>
<p>E10740: Program is running.</p> <p>1) Could not perform processing because program is being executed in the <a href="#">[I/O Panel] Window</a>.</p> <p>Stop program execution and then perform processing.</p>
<p>E10800: The interface address is invalid.</p> <p>1) Interface address set in the <a href="#">[Simulator Option] Dialog Box</a> is not correct.</p> <p>Set a correct value.</p>

E10900: Illegal baudrate value.

- 1) Baudrate value specified in the [\[Format \(UART\)\] Dialog Box](#) is not a correct value.  
Refer to the user's manual of the device and specify an integer within the valid range.

E10901: Illegal transfer clock value.

- 1) Transfer clock value specified in the [\[Format \(CSI\)\] Dialog Box](#) is not a correct value.  
Refer to the user's manual of the device and specify an integer within the valid range.

E10902: Illegal data bit length.

- 1) Data bit length specified in the [\[Format \(UART\)\] Dialog Box](#) or the [\[Format \(CSI\)\] Dialog Box](#) is outside valid range (integer equal to or lower than 32).  
Specify an integer within the valid range.

E1ffff: The internal error occurred.

- 1) The internal error occurred. Notify the manufacturer.

# APPENDIX E INDEX

## A

About Dialog Box ... 288  
access monitor ... 202  
Access monitor function ... 57  
Active status and static status ... 88  
Add I/O Port Dialog Box ... 225  
Add Watch Dialog Box ... 191  
Address Move Dialog Box ... 181  
Analog Button Properties ... 338  
Assemble Search Dialog Box ... 179  
Assemble Window ... 175

## B

break  
    breakpoint setting ... 47  
    setting break to variable ... 48  
Break Dialog Box ... 271  
break function ... 45  
Browse Dialog Box ... 290

## C

C0 coverage ... 68  
callback procedure ... 376  
Change Watch Dialog Box ... 194  
character set ... 429  
Code Coverage ... 68  
Code Coverage Window ... 252  
Come Here ... 50  
command ... 289  
Command reference ... 371  
Conditional trace ... 65  
Configuration Dialog Box ... 143  
Connected parts types ... 121  
Console Window ... 289  
Contents saved to project file ... 83  
Context menu ... 128  
Coverage-Address Dialog Box ... 255  
Customize dialog box ... 367

## D

Debug function list ... 35  
Debugger Option Dialog Box ... 151  
Delay Count Dialog Box ... 251  
Delay trigger trace ... 67  
DMM Dialog Box ... 211  
download ... 39  
Download Dialog Box ... 159  
drag & drop function ... 91

## E

Edit mode ... 332  
emulation ROM ... 147  
Environment Setting File Load Dialog Box ... 285

Environment Setting File Save Dialog Box ... 284  
Errors ... 438  
Event Dialog Box ... 261  
Event function ... 71  
Event icon ... 75  
Event Link Dialog Box ... 268  
Event Manager ... 256  
Event manages ... 75  
Event Setting Status (Event Mark) ... 167  
Exit Debugger Dialog Box ... 287  
Expansion window ... 416  
Expressions ... 432  
Extended Option Dialog Box ... 149

## F

Format (CSI) dialog box ... 321  
Format (UART) dialog box ... 319

## G

-g option ... 23

## H

hook procedure ... 377

## I

I/O Panel window ... 325  
input conventions ... 428  
Installing ... 24  
Interface address ... 313  
IOR Window ... 219

## J

jump function ... 89

## L

Level Gauge Properties ... 344  
Load Module List Dialog Box ... 164  
Load/Save Function ... 82  
Local Variable Window ... 196  
Locations for which coverage measurement is  
executed ... 70  
Loop dialog box ... 299

## M

Main Window ... 129  
Memory Compare Dialog Box ... 209  
Memory Compare Result Dialog Box ... 210  
Memory Copy Dialog Box ... 208  
Memory Fill Dialog Box ... 207  
Memory manipulation function ... 55

Memory Search Dialog Box ... 205  
 Memory Window ... 201  
 Menu bar ... 130  
 Messages ... 438  
 Mixed display mode  
   Source Window ... 43  
   Trace View Window ... 65

**O**

Object Properties ... 362  
 Operating Environment ... 22  
 Operation after CPU reset ... 123  
 Operators ... 432  
 Oscillation Frequency ... 146  
 Others  
   Grep window ... 419  
   Hook window ... 421  
   Memory Mapped I/O dialog box ... 425  
   Memory Mapped I/O window ... 423  
   RRM window ... 420  
   Run Break Timer window ... 427  
   Sym Inspect window ... 426

**P**

Panel Function ... 120  
 Parts Button Properties ... 334  
 Parts Buzzer Properties ... 357  
 Parts Key Properties ... 341  
 Parts Led Properties ... 348  
 Parts List dialog box ... 365  
 Parts Matrix Led Properties ... 354  
 Parts Segment LED Properties ... 350  
 pick up ... 245  
 Pin I/O function ... 95  
 PM+ ... 30  
 Point mark area ... 167, 176  
 program code ... 168  
 Program execution function ... 49  
 project file ... 83, 287  
 Project File Load Dialog Box ... 158  
 Project File Save Dialog Box ... 156  
 Pull up/Pull down dialog box ... 360

**Q**

Qualify trace ... 67  
 Quick Watch Dialog Box ... 189

**R**

Range of Radixes ... 434  
 Register Manipulation Function ... 58  
 Register Select Dialog Box ... 217  
 Register Window ... 214  
 reset ... 286  
 Reset Debugger Dialog Box ... 286  
 right click menu ... 128  
 RRM function ... 81  
 Run-Break event ... 62

**S**

Search Data dialog box ... 308  
 Section trace ... 67  
 Select ... 223  
 Select Pin dialog box ... 306  
 Serial I/O function ... 112  
 Serial log data file (\*.log) ... 113  
 Serial send data file (\*.ser) ... 115  
 Serial window ... 315  
 Setting debugging environment ... 36  
 setting file ... 86  
 Setting mapping ... 37  
 Signal Data Editor window ... 292  
 Simulation mode ... 122  
 Simulator Option dialog box ... 313  
 SM+ Options dialog box (PM+) ... 104, 369  
 SM+ Options Dialog Box(PM+) ... 369  
 Snap Shot Dialog Box ... 274  
 Source Search Dialog Box ... 171  
 Source Text Move Dialog Box ... 173  
 Source Window ... 166  
 Stack trace display function ... 54  
 Stack Window ... 198  
 Standard I/O Function ... 102  
 Standard I/O window ... 310  
 Start From Here ... 50  
 Startup option ... 26  
 Startup Routine ... 154  
 Status bar ... 141  
 Stub Dialog Box ... 278  
 Symbol To Address Dialog Box ... 182

**T**

Tcl  
   alias ... 414  
   assemble ... 381  
   batch ... 382  
   breakpoint ... 383  
   dbgexit ... 385  
   dbgopt ... 386  
   download ... 387  
   extwin ... 388  
   finish ... 389  
   go ... 390  
   help ... 391  
   hook ... 392  
   inspect ... 393  
   jump ... 394  
   map ... 395  
   mdi ... 396  
   memory ... 397  
   module ... 398  
   next ... 399  
   refresh ... 400  
   register ... 401  
   reset ... 402  
   run ... 403  
   step ... 404  
   stop ... 405  
   tkcon ... 415  
   upload ... 406  
   version ... 407

- watch ... 408
- where ... 409
- wish ... 410
- xcoverage ... 411
- xtime ... 412
- xtrace ... 413
- Tcl command list ... 372
- Timer Dialog Box ... 227
- Timer function ... 61
- Timer Result Dialog Box ... 230
- Timing Chart window ... 300
- Trace Data Select Dialog Box ... 243
- Trace Dialog Box ... 248
- Trace function ... 63
- trace memory ... 64
- Trace Move Dialog Box ... 246
- Trace result with linking window ... 90
- Trace Search Dialog Box ... 238
- Tracer control mode ... 66
- Types of Messages ... 439

**U**

- Unconditional trace ... 65
- Uninstalling ... 24
- upload ... 40
- Upload Dialog Box ... 162

**V**

- view file ... 85
- View File Load Dialog Box ... 282
- View File Save Dialog Box ... 280

**W**

- Watch function ... 51
- Watch Window ... 184
- window list ... 125
- window reference ... 124

*For further information,  
please contact:*

**NEC Electronics Corporation**

1753, Shimonumabe, Nakahara-ku,  
Kawasaki, Kanagawa 211-8668,  
Japan  
Tel: 044-435-5111  
<http://www.necel.com/>

**[America]**

**NEC Electronics America, Inc.**

2880 Scott Blvd.  
Santa Clara, CA 95050-2554, U.S.A.  
Tel: 408-588-6000  
800-366-9782  
<http://www.am.necel.com/>

**[Europe]**

**NEC Electronics (Europe) GmbH**

Arcadiastrasse 10  
40472 Düsseldorf, Germany  
Tel: 0211-65030  
<http://www.eu.necel.com/>

**Hanover Office**

Podbielski Strasse 166 B  
30177 Hanover  
Tel: 0 511 33 40 2-0

**Munich Office**

Werner-Eckert-Strasse 9  
81829 München  
Tel: 0 89 92 10 03-0

**Stuttgart Office**

Industriestrasse 3  
70565 Stuttgart  
Tel: 0 711 99 01 0-0

**United Kingdom Branch**

Cygnus House, Sunrise Parkway  
Linford Wood, Milton Keynes  
MK14 6NP, U.K.  
Tel: 01908-691-133

**Succursale Française**

9, rue Paul Dautier, B.P. 52180  
78142 Velizy-Villacoublay Cédex  
France  
Tel: 01-3067-5800

**Sucursal en España**

Juan Esplandiú, 15  
28007 Madrid, Spain  
Tel: 091-504-2787

**Tyskland Filial**

Täby Centrum  
Entrance S (7th floor)  
18322 Täby, Sweden  
Tel: 08 638 72 00

**Filiale Italiana**

Via Fabio Filzi, 25/A  
20124 Milano, Italy  
Tel: 02-667541

**Branch The Netherlands**

Limburglaan 5  
5616 HR Eindhoven  
The Netherlands  
Tel: 040 265 40 10

**[Asia & Oceania]**

**NEC Electronics (China) Co., Ltd**

7th Floor, Quantum Plaza, No. 27 ZhiChunLu Haidian  
District, Beijing 100083, P.R.China  
TEL: 010-8235-1155  
<http://www.cn.necel.com/>

**NEC Electronics Shanghai Ltd.**

Room 2509-2510, Bank of China Tower,  
200 Yincheng Road Central,  
Pudong New Area, Shanghai P.R. China P.C:200120  
Tel: 021-5888-5400  
<http://www.cn.necel.com/>

**NEC Electronics Hong Kong Ltd.**

12/F., Cityplaza 4,  
12 Taikoo Wan Road, Hong Kong  
Tel: 2886-9318  
<http://www.hk.necel.com/>

**Seoul Branch**

11F., Samik Lavied'or Bldg., 720-2,  
Yeoksam-Dong, Kangnam-Ku,  
Seoul, 135-080, Korea  
Tel: 02-558-3737

**NEC Electronics Taiwan Ltd.**

7F, No. 363 Fu Shing North Road  
Taipei, Taiwan, R. O. C.  
Tel: 02-2719-2377

**NEC Electronics Singapore Pte. Ltd.**

238A Thomson Road,  
#12-08 Novena Square,  
Singapore 307684  
Tel: 6253-8311  
<http://www.sg.necel.com/>